WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION, INC.

North Bakken Expansion Project

Resource Report 2
Water Use and Quality

Final

Docket No.
CP20-52-000

February 2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION, INC.
NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT
RESOURCE REPORT 2 – WATER USE AND QUALITY

Minimum Filing Requirements:	Addressed in:
1. Identify all perennial surface waterbodies crossed by the proposed project and their water quality classification – Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part § 380.12(d)(1)	Section 2.2.1 and table 2.2.1-1
2. Identify all waterbody crossings that may have contaminated waters or sediments – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(1)	Section 2.2.2
3. Identify watershed areas, designated surface water protection areas, and sensitive waterbodies crossed by the proposed project – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(1)	Section 2.2
4. Provide a table (based on National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps if delineations have not been done) identifying all wetlands, by milepost and length, crossed by the proposed project (including abandoned pipeline), and the total acreage and acreage of each wetland type that would be affected by construction - 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(1,4)	Section 2.3.1, table 2.3.1-1, and appendix 2B
5. Discuss construction and restoration methods proposed for crossing wetlands, and compare them to staff's Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(2)	Section 2.3.4
6. Describe the proposed waterbody construction, impact mitigation, and restoration methods to be used to cross surface waters and compare to the staff's Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(2)	Sections 2.2.6 and 2.2.7
7. Provide original NWI maps or the appropriate state wetland maps, if NWI maps are not available, that show all proposed facilities and include milepost locations for proposed pipeline routes – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(4)	Appendix 2A
8. Identify all U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or state-designated aquifers crossed – 18 CFR § 380.12(d)(9)	Section 2.1.2

Additional Information:	Addressed in:
Identify proposed mitigation for impacts on ground water resources	Section 2.1.5
Discuss the potential for blasting to affect water wells, springs, and wetlands, and associated mitigation	Sections 2.1.5, 2.2.6, and 2.2.7
Identify all sources of water required for construction (e.g., hydrostatic test water, dust suppression, horizontal directional drills [HDD]), the quantity of water required, and methods for withdrawal. Identify the treatment of discharge, discharge volumes, rates, and locations, and any waste products generated	Section 2.2.4
If underground storage of natural gas is proposed, identify how water produced from the storage field will be disposed	Not applicable
If salt caverns are proposed for storage of natural gas, identify the source locations, the quantity required, the method and rate of water withdrawal, and disposal locations and methods	Not applicable
For each waterbody greater than 100 feet wide, provide site-specific construction mitigation and restoration plans.	Resource Report 1, appendix 1F
Provide a site-specific construction plan for each proposed HDD crossing in accordance with section V.B.6.d of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures	Resource Report 1, appendix 1F
Provide a site-specific construction plan for crossing each waterbody greater than 100 feet wide. Include a discussion on the feasibility of a trenchless crossing method	Not applicable
Identify mitigation measures to avoid impacts on springs; especially those used for drinking water or livestock	Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3
Identify mitigation measures to ensure that public or private water supplies are returned to their former capacity or replaced in the event of damage resulting from construction	Section 2.1.3
In addition to identifying perennial surface waterbodies crossed or affected by the project, also identify intermittent and ephemeral waterbodies	Section 2.2.1 and table 2.2.1-1
Show the locations of wetlands and waterbodies relative to the construction and permanent rights-of-way and additional temporary workspaces on mileposted alignment sheets or aerial photography	Appendices 1A and 1B of Resource Report 1

Additional Information:	Addressed in:
If wetlands would be filled or permanently lost or altered, describe proposed measures to compensate for permanent wetland losses. Include copies of any compensatory mitigation plans and discuss the status of agency consultations/approvals.	Section 2.3.5
Describe measures to avoid or minimize impacts on forested wetlands. If impacts are unavoidable, describe proposed measures to restore forested wetlands following construction.	Not applicable (see section 2.3.1)
Describe techniques to be used to minimize turbidity and sedimentation impacts associated with offshore trenching, if applicable.	Not applicable

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's January 17, 2020 Environmental Information Request:	Addressed in:
1. Identify the closest known sites of soil and groundwater contamination to the project area.	Section 2.1.4 and Resource Report 8, section 8.6
2. Clarify if there are any springs within 150 feet of the project workspace, as well as the source of this information. If springs are identified, clarify any measures WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy) would use to identify and mitigate impacts to quality and yield.	Sections 2.1.3 and 2.1.5
3. Identify if Lake Sakakawea is a source of potable water, as well as the distance of any water intakes from the proposed horizontal directional drill (HDD).	Section 2.2.3
4. Indicate source and volume of water for dust suppression and HDD/guided bore drilling fluid.	Section 2.2.4
5. Identify the source and volume of any operational water needs, for example, new potable water needs at the proposed Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station or changes in operational water use resulting from Project modifications at the Tioga Compressor Station.	Section 2.2.4
6. If construction would affect residential septic systems in an unanticipated manner, indicate if WBI Energy would repair the systems to previous condition or better. Additionally, indicate how damage would be assessed or detected.	Section 2.1.4
7. WBI Energy's Fugitive Dust Control Plan states that they may apply water or "approved nontoxic chemical dust suppressants" as necessary. Clarify any such chemical dust suppressants WBI proposes to use.	Resource Report 1, Appendix 1F
8. If water depot water sources were not available to provide the volume of water needed for hydrostatic testing, indicate what other water sources might be proposed for water withdrawal.	Section 2.2.4

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION, INC.
NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT
RESOURCE REPORT 2 – WATER USE AND QUALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ATWS	Additional Temporary Workspace
BMP	best management practice
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CWA	Clean Water Act
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
HDD	horizontal directional drill
HDD Plan	*Horizontal Directional Drill/Guided Bore Drilling Fluid Monitoring and Operations Plan*
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
MP	milepost
NDDEQ	North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality
NDSWC	North Dakota State Water Commission
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
Plan	*Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan*
Procedures	*Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures*
Project	North Bakken Expansion Project
RFFA	reasonably foreseeable future action
SPCC Plan	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
WBI Energy	WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.
WHPA	Wellhead protection area

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION, INC.
NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT

2.0 RESOURCE REPORT 2 – WATER USE AND QUALITY

WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI Energy) proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (or Project), which consists of an approximately 61.9-mile-long, new 24-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline from new facilities at WBI Energy's Tioga Compressor Station near Tioga, North Dakota, to a new compressor station (Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station) southeast of Watford City, North Dakota.

The Project also involves construction of approximately 0.3 mile of new 24-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline between the proposed Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station to a new interconnect with Northern Border Pipeline Company, approximately 20.4 miles of new 12-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline looping along WBI Energy's Line Section 25, approximately 9.4 miles of new 12-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline looping along WBI Energy's Line Section 30, approximately 0.5 mile of new 20-inch-diameter receipt lateral to the Tioga Compressor Station, and uprating of WBI Energy's Line Section 25. The Project includes additional horsepower at the Tioga Compressor Station; the installation of new and modifications to existing delivery, receipt, and transfer stations along WBI Energy's pipeline routes; the replacement of small segments of pipeline facilities; and the installation of block valves, pig launcher/receiver stations and other associated appurtenances. Figure 1.1-1 of Resource Report 1 provides an overview of the proposed pipeline system and associated facilities.

In accordance with Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 380.12(d), Resource Report 2 describes existing water resources, including groundwater resources, watersheds, surface waters, water supplies, and wetlands potentially affected by WBI Energy's proposed Project. This report documents the potential impacts of the Project on water resources and describes the measures that will be implemented to mitigate the impacts.

2.1 GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

This section describes the existing groundwater resources in the Project area, including groundwater use and quality. It also discusses potential impacts on groundwater resources from Project construction and operation, and methods to avoid, minimize, and mitigate these impacts.

2.1.1 Regional Aquifers

Groundwater resources in the Project area consist of aquifers that occur in sedimentary bedrock within the Northern Great Plains region (Sun and Johnston, 1994). The aquifer lithology occurs as two primary types: sandstone bedrock aquifers of the Tertiary and Cretaceous age, and unconsolidated alluvial and glacial deposits of Quaternary age (Carlson, 1985; Freers, 1970).

2.1.1.1 Bedrock Aquifers

The Project area is underlain by lower Tertiary sedimentary bedrock aquifers that occur mainly within the Fort Union Group (Fort Union and Golden Valley Formations; see figure 2.1.1-1). These bedrock aquifers are composed mostly of sandstone and lignite and are highly variable in horizontal extent and thickness, which make them less reliable than the overlying aquifers that

occur within Quaternary glacial deposits for groundwater development. Most farms and ranches and many small communities, however, are able to obtain sufficient quantities of water from these Tertiary sedimentary bedrock aquifers for most purposes, excluding large-scale irrigation due to high mineral content and insufficient water quantity (Paulson, 1983).

Within the Project area, the Tertiary sedimentary bedrock aquifers are generally greater than 100 feet below the land surface (Armstrong, 1969). Water quality in the Tertiary sedimentary bedrock aquifers is extremely variable and typically soft with excessive amounts of sodium and dissolved solids. These aquifers are generally suitable for most domestic uses, but not for irrigation due to high salinity and sodium hazards. However, aquifers at shallow depths in these units may yield hard water with less sodium and dissolved solids that may be suitable for both domestic uses as well as small-scale irrigation (Paulson, 1983).

2.1.1.2 Alluvial and Glacial Aquifers

Overlying the bedrock aquifer systems are localized alluvial and glacial aquifers comprised of unconsolidated glacial deposits. Aquifers developed in alluvial and glacial deposits are more sporadically located than bedrock aquifers. Alluvial and glacial aquifers can be separated into four categories: valley-fill aquifers; blanket sand and gravel aquifers; glacial-deposit aquifers; and stream-valley aquifers (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS], 2016). Aquifers developed in alluvial and glacial deposits are less continuous aquifers compared to bedrock aquifers. These aquifers are composed of more recent alluvial and glacial deposits comprised of loose beds of gravel, sand, silt, and/or clay resulting from glacial outwash deposits, and they are generally more productive and of better water quality than aquifers found in the underlying bedrock (North Dakota State Water Commission [NDSWC], 2005; Paulson, 1983).

Water quality in the alluvial and glacial aquifers is generally less mineralized than in the underlying bedrock aquifers; generally, the deeper the aquifer the less saline the water. The dissolved-solids concentration in the unconsolidated aquifers is commonly less than 1,000 milligrams per liter although in some places the water is very hard and may also be high in iron and manganese. Generally, these upper aquifers are suitable for irrigation, but there are local exceptions based on water quality, soil type, and the crop being irrigated (Paulson, 1983).

The proposed Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline route crosses three alluvial and glacial aquifers for a distance of approximately 9.1 miles in portions of McKenzie and Williams Counties (see table 2.1.1-1). No alluvial and glacial aquifers are crossed by the proposed Project within Mountrail or Burke Counties.

The Hofflund aquifer consists of a glacialfluvial deposit of sand and gravel overlain by alluvial sand, gravel, silt, and clay. The average aquifer thickness is approximately 45 feet. The depth to the top of the aquifer ranges from 10 to over 100 feet below the ground surface (Armstrong, 1969).

The Tobacco Garden aquifer consists of a bed of alluvial material deposited along the floor of the pre-glacial Little Missouri valley. The maximum aquifer thickness ranges from 80 to 99 feet. The depth to the top of the aquifer ranges from approximately 50 to 1,000 feet below the ground surface (Croft, 1985).


Foothills
Foothills South
Kenmare
Unnamed
Stoneview
Lucy
Clayton
Wildrose
Cleary
20
Shell Creek-White Lake
West Wildrose
Little Muddy
40
10
Bicker
Ray
Clearwater
2
White Earth
8
10
Shell Creek-East Branch
Dry Fork Creek
Little Knife River Valley
Austin
Hofflund
20
Missouri River - Lake Sakakawea
Crane Creek
30
Tobacco Garden
Charbonneau
23
40
New Town
Keene
23
East Fork-Shell Creek
Cherry Creek
Sanish
85
50
23
White Shield
Squaw Creek
200
60
Little Missouri River
22
Proposed Line Section 25 Loop
Proposed Line Section 30 Loop
Proposed Tioga-Elkhorn Creek
Proposed Tioga Compressor Lateral
Proposed Elkhorn Creek-Northern Border
Milepost
Proposed Uprate Bore Site
Regional Aquifer
5 2.5 0 5
Miles
Figure 2.1.1-1
North Bakken Expansion Project
Regional Aquifers
WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

TABLE 2.1.1-1

North Bakken Expansion Project
Areas Underlain by Regional Aquifers [a]

Facility/County	Aquifer Name	Approximate Start Milepost	Approximate End Milepost	Miles Crossed
Tioga-Elkhorn Creek Pipeline				
Williams County	Hofflund	19.6	23.1	3.5
McKenzie County	Tobacco Garden	27.6	27.6	<0.1
McKenzie County	Tobacco Garden	29.4	31.1	1.7
McKenzie County	Tobacco Garden	31.7	32.1	0.4
McKenzie County	Tobacco Garden	36.1	37.1	0.9
McKenzie County	Tobacco Garden	39.5	39.9	0.4
McKenzie County	Cherry Creek	46.5	48.3	1.8
McKenzie County	Cherry Creek	52.1	52.5	0.4
McKenzie County	Cherry Creek	54.6	54.7	0.1
TOTAL				**9.1**

Source: North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality (NDDEQ), 2019b

[a] The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the totals may not reflect the sum of the addends.

The Cherry Creek aquifer consists of a glacialfluvial deposit of sand and gravel underneath the portion of Cherry Creek southeast of Watford City, North Dakota. The maximum aquifer thickness is approximately 100 feet (Croft, 1985). The depth to the top of the aquifer ranges from approximately 6 to 30 feet below the ground surface (USGS, 2019).

In addition to the named alluvial and glacial aquifers, potable and domestic use water is obtainable in some places from unnamed and unconsolidated aquifers that consist of thin beds of sand and gravel that seem to have a random distribution both vertically and laterally (Paulson, 1983). Well yields from these minor aquifers are generally less than 10 gallons per minute; however, these aquifers occur in sufficient quantities to produce adequate yields for domestic needs for many farmsteads in the area (Paulson, 1983).

Water quality in the unconsolidated glacial aquifers is generally less mineralized than in the underlying bedrock aquifers. Generally, the deeper the aquifer the more saline the water. The dissolved-solids concentration in the unconsolidated aquifers is commonly less than 1,000 milligrams per liter, although in many places the water is very hard and may also be high in iron and manganese. However, the upper aquifers are less reliable sources for development than the deeper aquifers. Despite the less reliable source potential, most farms and ranches and many small communities are able to obtain sufficient quantities of water for most purposes from these aquifers (Paulson, 1983).

2.1.2 Designated Sole Source Aquifers

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) defines Sole or Principal Source Aquifers as those aquifers which supply at least 50 percent of the drinking water consumed in the area overlying the aquifer. These areas can have no alternative drinking water source(s) that could physically, legally, and/or economically be supplied to those who depend upon the aquifer

for drinking water. There are currently no designated sole source aquifers in North Dakota (EPA, 2019).

2.1.3 Public and Private Water Supply Wells

Ninety-four percent of the incorporated communities in the state rely on groundwater for private wells, municipal distribution systems, or rural water systems. Groundwater is effectively the sole source of all water used by farm families and residents of small communities having no public water distribution system (NDSWC, 2005). In North Dakota, approximately 86 percent of residents receive their drinking water from a public water system. A public water system is defined as "a system that provides water via piping or other constructed conveyances for human consumption to at least 15 service connections or serves an average of at least 25 people for at least 60 days each year" (North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality [NDDEQ], 2019a).

The NDDEQ oversees the Source Water Protection Program, which was developed in response to the 1996 Safe Drinking Water Act amendments that require all states to define and assess the source waters of public water systems (groundwater and surface water). All public water systems that have wells or intakes are participants in this program (NDDEQ, 2019a). The Source Water Protection Program has three mandatory program elements for public water systems: (1) the delineation of a wellhead protection area (WHPA) or source water protection area based on existing hydro-geologic and geologic information; (2) a contaminant source inventory that identifies the presence and location of sources or activities within the protection area that may contaminate groundwater or surface water; and (3) a susceptibility analysis that determines the susceptibility (ranking) of the public water systems wells or intakes to contamination by sources inventoried within the protection area (NDDEQ, 2019a).

WHPAs are delineated zones around public water well(s) based on existing hydro-geologic and geologic information to reduce the susceptibility to contamination. Further, to protect the water quality of these wells, the exact locations of the public water supply wells within WHPAs are not provided by the NDDEQ. Based on maps prepared by the NDDEQ, WBI Energy determined no WHPAs are crossed by the Project and no WHPAs are located within 0.25 mile of the construction workspace (NDDEQ, 2019b). Therefore, no public water supply wells are located within 150 feet of pipeline construction workspaces.

WBI Energy reviewed the NDSWC well permit database and online map system to evaluate the potential presence of wells within 150 feet of the Project footprint. This review determined that based on the data available no water supply wells exist adjacent to the proposed pipeline routes (NDSWC, 2019). WBI Energy also recorded the location of private wells identified during civil surveys and through landowner interviews. One private livestock watering well was identified within 150 feet of the proposed Project footprint. This well is about 30 feet from milepost (MP) 25.8 of the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline.

WBI Energy reviewed USGS topographic maps and worked with landowners to determine if any springs are within 150 feet of Project workspaces. Based on conversations with landowners, two springs were identified near MP 12.1 of the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline. The exact location of these springs are not currently known; however, WBI Energy will coordinate with the landowners to identify these springs prior to construction. If these springs are within 150 feet of the proposed workspace, WBI Energy will clearly demarcate the spring using orange construction fencing. No blasting is anticipated to be required for the Project; therefore, impacts on springs are not anticipated.

2.1.4 Contaminated Groundwater

The primary potential sources of groundwater contamination in the vicinity of the Project are related to agricultural activities, including the leaching of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers into underlying aquifers. Other possible sources of groundwater contamination in the area include cattle feedlots, municipal landfills, septic tanks, sewage lagoons, oil wells, and leaking underground storage tanks (Paulson, 1983). Based on a review of recent aerial photographs and 2019 field surveys, WBI Energy did not identify any livestock feedlots, municipal landfills, or sewage lagoons within 0.25 mile of the construction workspace. In addition, a review of the EPA's Facility Registration System map service and the NDDEQ underground storage tank data identified no known sites of potential contamination within 500 feet of the Project area (NDDEQ, 2019c). As discussed in section 8.6, WBI Energy reviewed the EPA's EnviroFacts Website as well as an EPA dataset for landfills to identify hazardous waste sites, landfills, or other sites with potential for soil or groundwater contamination within 0.25 mile of the Project.

On-site septic systems are the primary form of wastewater treatment in rural North Dakota; however, it is unlikely that septic systems will be affected by the Project. WBI Energy preferentially routed the pipeline facilities to avoid residences, thereby avoiding potential impacts on farm and ranch septic systems. The pipeline routes will pass within 500 feet of residences in 11 locations near MPs 22.4, 23.0, 28.1, 30.3, 38.9, and 54.8 of the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline; MPs 8.0, 10.9, 11.6, and 19.4 of the Line Section 25 Loop; and MP 5.1 of the Line Section 30 Loop. In all instances, the pipelines will be greater than 350 feet from the nearest farmstead or residence. WBI Energy does not anticipate that construction activity will affect active septic systems; however, WBI Energy will coordinate with the landowners in these 11 locations during construction to ensure no impacts occur. In the unforeseen instance that an active septic system is impacted by Project construction, WBI Energy will repair the system to its previous condition or better.

2.1.5 Groundwater Construction Impacts and Mitigation

The potential for impacts on groundwater resulting from construction and operation of the proposed Project facilities is a function of the degree to which the proposed facilities would cause localized changes to existing groundwater flow paths that could result from soil compaction. Permanent effects could also occur to groundwater recharge as a result of the development of impervious surfaces and structures at the proposed aboveground facility sites. The proposed new Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station and proposed new delivery, receipt, and transfer stations will have buildings with roofs that will reduce the area of direct infiltration and recharge below the structure, but runoff from the roofs would still eventually be conveyed to pervious surfaces that would provide groundwater recharge. A new stormwater detention facility is currently planned for the expansion of the Tioga Compressor Station. Additional stormwater facilities will be added as necessary at the other new and modified aboveground facilities to comply with state and local stormwater requirements. The overall effect to groundwater recharge resulting from facility construction will not be significant due to the relatively small footprint of impervious surfaces in relation to the total potential recharge area.

Construction of the proposed pipelines will generally require a trench excavation of about 6 feet (or deeper at crossings of some roads, utilities, foreign pipelines, and waterbodies). Dewatering of the pipeline trench will be necessary if shallow groundwater is encountered within the excavation zone. Water pumped from the trench or excavated areas will be discharged in accordance with Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC) *Wetland and Waterbody*

*Construction and Mitigation Procedures (*Procedures) and applicable permits. The potential impact of dewatering will be minimized by discharging the pumped water to well-vegetated areas or properly constructed temporary retention structures that will promote infiltration and minimize or eliminate runoff. Because trenching typically proceeds at a relatively rapid rate, and depression of the local water table around the trench is expected to recover quickly once the trench is backfilled, it is anticipated that any impacts associated with pipeline trenching will be temporary and that surface groundwater will return to preconstruction conditions after construction.

Backfill placed within the pipeline trench may temporarily be more permeable than the surrounding soil and rock substrate until the natural pore structure of the backfilled soils is reestablished through tamping or compaction during backfill. As a result, the trench could act as a preferential pathway for groundwater flow in areas where it intersects the water table and potentially alter the existing groundwater flow patterns within shallow saturated zones. WBI Energy will install trench breakers at specified intervals in accordance with FERC's *Upland Erosion Control, Revegetation, and Maintenance Plan* (Plan) and Procedures, and in areas determined by WBI Energy and its environmental inspectors to reduce the potential for the trench to act as a preferential groundwater flow path.

Soil compaction from construction has the potential to affect groundwater recharge. WBI Energy will implement measures documented in FERC's Plan and the Project-specific construction plans to minimize compaction during construction, and to identify and mitigate areas that may have been compacted. Measures that may be taken, as necessary to minimize soil compaction include the use of timber mats for heavy equipment and soil ripping to increase porosity in soils that are significantly compacted due to construction activities.

Accidental spills and leaks of hazardous materials could cause impacts on groundwater resources through the introduction of contaminants, especially in highly permeable soils near wells. WBI Energy will implement the spill prevention and control measures identified in both its *Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan* (SPCC Plan), which is included in appendix 1F of Resource Report 1, and in the FERC Procedures. In addition, WBI Energy will implement the procedures outlined in its *Horizontal Directional Drill/Guided Bore Drilling Fluid Monitoring and Operations Plan* (HDD Plan), which is included as appendix 1F of Resource Report 1, to mitigate potential impacts of drilling fluid from horizontal directional drill (HDD) and guided bore operations. No areas containing contaminated groundwater or hazardous waste sites have been identified along the proposed Project route. If contaminated soils are encountered, WBI Energy will implement measures identified in its *Plan for Unanticipated Discovery of Contaminated Environmental Media*, which is included in appendix 1F of Resource Report 1. The *Plan for Unanticipated Discovery of Contaminated Media* describes measures for containing and characterizing contaminated media, notifying the landowner and appropriate regulatory agencies of the contamination, and responding to the contaminated media.

As mentioned in section 2.1.3 above, WBI Energy identified one private livestock watering well within 150 feet of the proposed Project footprint. This well is about 30 feet from MP 25.8 of the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline. Additionally, two springs were identified near MP 12.1 of the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline. For active wells and springs within 150 feet of construction work areas, WBI Energy will conduct preconstruction and post-construction water quality and yield testing and/or sampling to verify that construction of the Project does not permanently affect water wells or springs. WBI Energy will obtain landowner or municipality permission prior to testing. WBI Energy will analyze any damaged well or water supply system and perform the necessary repairs and/or modifications to return it to its former capacity as determined by the testing and/or

sampling. In the event that a private well or water supply system is damaged beyond repair due to construction-related activities, WBI Energy will provide for a temporary water source and replace the well as necessary. Within 1 year of the completion of construction, WBI Energy will file a report identifying all potable water supply systems damaged by construction and how they were repaired. In addition, in the event that an active well is identified within construction work areas and must be taken out of service, WBI Energy will provide an alternate water source or negotiate a mitigation plan with the landowner to offset any adverse impacts.

No blasting activities are anticipated during construction of the proposed Project; therefore, no adverse effects due to blasting on groundwater associated with water wells, springs, and wetlands are expected.

2.2 SURFACE WATER RESOURCES

This section describes the surface water resources that are crossed by the proposed Project, regulations that apply to those resources, and measures proposed by WBI Energy to mitigate impacts on those resources.

2.2.1 Waterbodies Crossed

The Project lies within the Missouri River watershed. Two sub-basins within the Project area are crossed: Lower Little Missouri River (Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] 10110205) and Lake Sakakawea (HUC 10110101).

Based on review of USGS mapping, aerial photography, and field investigations conducted on properties where permission to survey was granted in 2019, the Project will have 26 waterbody crossing locations consisting of 11 perennial stream crossings, 10 intermittent stream crossings, 2 ephemeral stream crossing, and 3 open water pond crossings. Of the 26 waterbody crossings, 2 waterbodies (s-wm-ea-001p and s-wm-ea-002) are crossed by both the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek Pipeline and Line Section 30 Loop at the same location. The waterbody and wetland delineation report for the Project is included as appendix 2A.

FERC defines waterbodies as “any natural or artificial stream, river, or drainage with perceptible flow at the time of crossing, and other permanent waterbodies such as lakes and ponds” (FERC, 2013). Perennial waterbodies are expected to contain water and flow for most of the year. Intermittent streams include those that flow seasonally, and ephemeral streams include those that flow only as a result of precipitation events. FERC further categorizes surface waters as major, intermediate, or minor waterbodies based on the width of the water’s edge at the time of crossing. Major waterbodies are equal to or greater than 100 feet in width, intermediate waterbodies are greater than 10 feet but less than 100 feet in width, and minor waterbodies are 10 feet or less in width. Based on the field surveys and desktop review of areas where survey access was not available, the Project crosses 1 major waterbody (Missouri River/Lake Sakakawea), 9 intermediate waterbodies, and 14 minor waterbodies.

The portion of Missouri River/Lake Sakakawea crossed by the Project is considered a Section 10 navigable water under the Rivers and Harbors Act.

Table 2.2.1-1 provides a list of the waterbodies crossed by the proposed pipeline routes by Project milepost, and includes the field survey designation (feature ID), USGS waterbody name, water quality classification, flow regime (intermittent, ephemeral, or perennial), approximate crossing width, and proposed construction crossing method.

TABLE 2.2.1-1

North Bakken Expansion Project
Waterbodies Crossed by the Pipeline Routes [a]

Approx. Milepost	Feature ID	Waterbody Name [b]	Water Quality Classification [c]	Flow Regime [d]	Width (feet) [e]	Crossing Method [f]
Tioga to Elkhorn Creek						
0.7	s-wm-ea-001p	Unnamed tributary to Paulson Creek	Class III	PN	38	Open Cut
2.2	s-wm-ea-002	Unnamed tributary to Dry Fork Creek	Class III	PN	<10	Open Cut
12.1	s-wm-ee-001	Unnamed tributary to Beaver Creek	Class III	PN	7	Open Cut
18.1	s-wm-eb-002	Beaver Creek	Class III	PN	<10	Guided Bore
24.3	s-wm-eb-003p	Lake Sakakawea	Class I	PN	12,560	HDD
25.5	o-mk-ee-001	Natural Pond	Class 4	NA	34	HDD
27.0	s-mk-eb-001	Unnamed tributary to Sand Creek	Class III	E	<10	Open Cut
27.3	s-mk-ea-001	Unnamed tributary to Sand Creek	Class III	E	<10	Open Cut
30.0	s-mk-eb-002	Tobacco Garden Creek	Class III	PN	40	Guided Bore
36.2	s-mk-ea-003	Tobacco Garden Creek	Class III	PN	46	Guided Bore
39.0	s-mk-ea-002	Unnamed tributary to Tobacco Garden Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
39.7	DSK_NHD_8[g]	Unnamed tributary to Tobacco Garden Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
40.1	DSK_NHD_7[g]	Unnamed tributary to Tobacco Garden Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
44.6	DSK_NHD_11[g]	Timber Prong Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
44.7	DSK_NHD_5 [g]	Timber Prong Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
51.3	s-mk-eb-005	Northfork Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Guided Bore
52.1	DSK_NHD_4 [g]	Cherry Creek	Class III	PN	20	Guided Bore
54.5	NHD [g]	Unnamed tributary to Sevenmile Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
54.6	DSK_NHD_3 [g]	Unnamed tributary to Sevenmile Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
55.3	DSK_NHD_12[g]	Sevenmile Creek	Class III	IT	20	Open Cut
57.5	DSK_NHD_2 [g]	Unnamed tributary to Sevenmile Creek	Class III	IT	<10	Open Cut
Line Section 25 Loop						
13.5	s-bk-eb-001p	White Earth Creek	Class III	PN	28	Guided Bore
Line Section 30 Loop						
7.2 [h]	s-wm-ea-002	Unnamed tributary to Dry Fork Creek	Class III	PN	<10	Open Cut
8.8 [h]	s-wm-ea-001p	Unnamed tributary to Paulson Creek	Class III	PN	38	Open Cut
Tioga Compressor Station						
NA	o-wm-eb-001	Man-made pond [i]	Class 4	NA	NA	N/A
Yards						
Enget Yard	o-mt-ee-001	Man-made pond [j]	Class 4	NA	NA	N/A

[a] Based on the following data: Project field surveys to date, USGS mapping, NHD data, the NDSWC's geographic information system data viewer, and review of aerial photographs.

[b] Waterbody names are based on USGS topographic maps.

[c] See section 2.2.2 below for category definitions (source: NDDEQ 2019d). None of the Class III streams are specifically identified in the Stream Classifications Table located in appendix I of the NDDEQ Standards of Quality for Waters of the State, and are classified as Class III as a default based on specifications included in that appendix.

TABLE 2.2.1-1

North Bakken Expansion Project
Waterbodies Crossed by the Pipeline Routes [a]

[d]	Based on field surveys, NHD designations, and/or aerial photography interpretation for unmapped streams: IT = Intermittent PN = Perennial E = Ephemeral (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [COE], 2012) NA = Not applicable
[e]	Approximate width based on field surveys and/or estimated from aerial photography. Where NHD data have been used to supplement areas where surveys are not complete an assumed <10 feet wide has been used for all intermittent NHD features.
[f]	Open Cut = If the waterbody has no flow at time of construction, the crossing will be installed using the open-cut method. If the waterbody has perceivable flow at the time of construction, the waterbody will be crossed using either the guided bore crossing method or a dry crossing method (flume or dam-and-pump) based on site-specific conditions. Refer to Resource Report 1 section 1.3.2.1 for detailed description of each crossing method.
[g]	Survey permission has not been granted in this area or a reroute occurred after the end of the 2019 survey season; information provided is based on NHD data.
[h]	Overlaps with the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline.
[j]	Waterbody consists of a man-made pond to address stormwater permitting requirements at the Tioga Compressor Station. The final location of this pond will likely change after final engineering of the compressor station is complete.
[j]	Waterbody consists of a man-made pond which will be avoided and fenced off during use of the yard.

Waterbodies that were not surveyed due to a lack of survey permission are referred to in the Feature ID column of table 2.2.1-2 as National Hydrography Dataset (NHD); waterbody characteristics for these features are based on the NHD and/or recent aerial photography. Water quality classifications for the waterbodies along the pipeline routes are described in section 2.2.2 of this resource report. Construction crossing methods and related mitigation measures are further described in sections 2.2.6 and 2.2.7. A description of fishery resources associated with the streams listed in table 2.2.1-1 is provided in section 3.1.3 of Resource Report 3.

As noted in table 2.2.1-1 above, the Project involves a proposed HDD crossing of Lake Sakakawea and associated U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE)-managed real estate. Lake Sakakawea is a reservoir created by the Garrison Dam/Lake Sakakawea Project as part of the Missouri River Mainstem Reservoir System authorized under the Flood Control Act of 1944 (Public Law 78-534) and managed by the COE. The Garrison Dam/Lake Sakakawea Project provides for the following congressionally authorized purposes: flood control; navigation; irrigation; hydropower; water quality; municipal and industrial water supply; fish and wildlife; and recreation (COE, 2018).

2.2.2 Water Quality and Contaminated Sediments

The NDDEQ classifies waterbodies into categories based on water quality, flow regime, and beneficial uses. Streams are classified according to four categories (NDDEQ, 2019d):

- "Class I streams – The quality of the waters in this class shall be suitable for the propagation or protection, or both, of resident fish species and other aquatic biota and for swimming, boating, and other water recreation. The quality of the waters shall be suitable for irrigation, stock watering, and wildlife without injurious effects. After treatment consisting of coagulation, settling, filtration, and chlorination, or equivalent treatment processes, the water quality shall meet the bacteriological, physical, and chemical requirements of the department for municipal or domestic use.

- Class IA streams – The quality of the waters in this class shall be the same as the quality of class I streams, except that where natural conditions exceed class criteria for municipal and domestic use, the availability of softening or other treatment methods may be considered in determining whether ambient water quality meets the drinking water requirements of the department.

- Class II streams – The quality of waters in this class shall be the same as the quality of class I streams, except that additional treatment may be required to meet drinking water requirements of the department. Streams in this classification may be intermittent in nature, which would make these waters of limited value for beneficial uses such as municipal water, fish life, irrigation, bathing, or swimming.

- Class III streams – The quality of the waters in this class shall be suitable for agricultural and industrial uses. Streams in this class generally have low average flows with prolonged periods of no flow. During periods of no flow, they are of limited value for recreation and fish and aquatic biota. The quality of these waters must be maintained to protect secondary contact recreation uses (e.g., wading) fish and aquatic biota, and wildlife uses."

Lakes and reservoirs are classified based on their ability to sustain fishery resources. The beneficial water uses and parameter limitations designated for Class I streams are also applied to all classified lakes and reservoirs. The five categories for lakes and reservoirs are (NDDEQ, 2019d):

- "Class 1 – Cold water fishery. Waters capable of supporting growth of cold water fish species (e.g., salmonids) and associated aquatic biota.

- Class 2 – Cool water fishery. Waters capable of supporting natural reproduction and growth of cool water fishes (e.g., northern pike and walleye) and associated aquatic biota. These waters are also capable of supporting the growth and marginal survival of cold water species and associated biota.

- Class 3 – Warm water fishery. Waters capable of supporting natural reproduction and growth of warm water fishes (e.g., largemouth bass and bluegill) and associated aquatic biota. Some cool water species may also be present.

- Class 4 – Marginal fishery. Waters capable of supporting a fishery on a short-term or seasonal basis (generally a "put and take" fishery).

- Class 5 – Not capable of supporting a fishery due to high salinity."

The antidegradation policy of the Standards of Water Quality for the State of North Dakota, Rule 33-16-02 furthermore mandates the NDDEQ to classify waterbodies based on the level of water quality protection consistent with their beneficial uses. All waterbodies are classified into one of three levels under this antidegradation protection. Below are the three categories outlined in Chapter 33-16-02.1 of Standards of Quality for Waters of the State (NDDEQ, 2019d):

- "Category 1 – Very high level of protection that automatically applies to Class 1 and Class 1A streams and Class I, II, and III lakes, and wetlands that are

functioning at their optimal level. In addition, Category 1 is presumed to apply to Class II and Class III streams. Particular Class II and Class III streams may be excluded from Category 1 if, at the time of the antidegradation review, it is determined that one or both of the following criteria are applicable: 1) there is no remaining assimilative capacity for any of the parameters that may potentially be affected by the proposed regulated activity in the segment in question, or 2) an evaluation submitted by a project applicant demonstrates (based on adequate and representative chemical, physical, and biological data) that aquatic life and primary contact recreation uses are not currently being attained because of stressors that will require a long-term effort to remedy.

- Category 2 – Class IV and Class V lakes and particular wetlands after antidegradation review. In addition, Class II and Class III streams or wetlands meeting one of the criteria identified above at the time of the antidegradation review shall be included in Category 2.

- Category 3 – Highest level of protection; Outstanding State Resource Waters."

The state water quality classifications for waterbodies crossed by the Project are listed in table 2.2.1-1. The proposed Project has 22 individual crossings of Class III streams, 1 Class I stream (Missouri River/Lake Sakakawea), and 3 Class 4 open water ponds (NDDEQ, 2019d). The Project does not cross any Category 3 waterbodies designated as Outstanding State Resource Waters. By following the FERC Procedures, the Project is not expected to result in permanent changes to water quality or the water quality classifications of the waterbodies crossed.

Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires states to submit biennial water quality reports to the EPA. These reports, referred to as 305(b) reports or Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Reports, describe surface water and groundwater quality and trends and the extent to which waters are attaining their designated uses (such as aquatic life use). Section 303(d) of the CWA requires states to identify waters that are not attaining their designated use(s) and to develop total maximum daily loads, which represent the maximum amount of a given pollutant that a waterbody can assimilate and still meet its designated use(s). The Project crosses one waterbody, Lake Sakakawea, which is listed in North Dakota's 2018 Integrated Section 305(b) Water Quality Assessment Report and Section 303(d) List of Waters Needing Total Maximum Daily Loads. Lake Sakakawea is listed as not supporting its designated use of fish consumption due to the presence of methylmercury within the lake. Lake Sakakawea is considered a low priority for total maximum daily loads (NDDEQ, 2018).

According to the EPA's List of Sediment Sites with Substantial Contamination, there are no sites identified in North Dakota (EPA, 2018). To determine if any of the waterbodies crossed by the Project are known to contain contaminated sediments, the most recent (2018) Section 303(d) impaired waterbody list and 305(b) Water Quality Inventory Report for North Dakota were reviewed. None of the waterbodies crossed by the Project are identified for contaminated sediments in the 2018 report (NDDEQ, 2018).

As discussed in 2.2.1, water quality is one of the congressionally authorized purposes of the COE Garrison Project. Water quality in Lake Sakakawea must comply with the State of North Dakota's standards for a Class 1 lake. The COE has a water quality monitoring program in place.

The Garrison Project has identified silt control; soil erosion prevention; pollution abatement; adequate and safe municipal water supplies; improving quality of water for irrigation; provision of water suitable for domestic, sanitary, and industrial purpose; and improving clarity of water for recreation and for fish and wildlife as means of maintaining and improving water quality (COE, 2007). WBI Energy will cross Lake Sakakawea using the HDD crossing method. With implementation of this crossing method and adherence to the mitigation measures set for in the FERC Plan and Procedures, SPCC Plan, and HDD Plan, impacts on water quality of the lake are expected to be minimal.

2.2.3 Surface Water Intakes and Surface Water Protection Areas

Water supply is one of the congressionally authorized purposes of the COE Garrison Project. In 2007, according to the COE, the cities of Garrison, Parshall, Pick City, and Riverdale, along with three industrial water systems, were obtaining water from Lake Sakakawea or Garrison Dam's penstocks for industrial and municipal uses. Additionally, 19 communities and 186 homes located close to the lake had water supply intakes for withdrawing water from Lake Sakakawea (COE, 2007). According to water permits on file with the NDSWC, there are no potable surface water intakes within 3.0 miles downstream of the pipeline routes. The nearest surface water intake is a rural water permit for the Paradise Point Association. This permit is located approximately 2.8 miles upstream from the northern Lake Sakakawea HDD entry point (NDSWC, 2019).

As discussed in section 2.1.3, the North Dakota Source Water Protection Program has three federally mandated program elements for public water systems including: (1) the delineation of a WHPA or source water protection area based on existing hydro-geologic and geologic information; (2) a contaminant source inventory, which identifies the presence and location of sources or activities within the protection area that may contaminate groundwater or surface water; and (3) a susceptibility analysis that determines the susceptibility (ranking) of the public water systems wells or intakes to contamination by sources inventoried within the protection area (NDDEQ, 2019e). Based on the review of the source water protection status list of North Dakota's public water systems, no surface water-dependent communities, non-transient non-communities, or transient non-community systems exist within the Project area (NDDEQ, 2019e). WBI Energy will not divert or appropriate water from the Missouri River during Project construction or operation; therefore, the Project will not have any impacts on the reservoir water capacity.

2.2.4 Water Use

Water use for the Project will consist of hydrostatic testing of the pipe, dust control, HDD/guided bore drilling fluid, and operational water needs. Hydrostatic testing will occur for all pipeline facilities prior to placing the pipelines in service in order to test the integrity of the pipelines. WBI Energy currently anticipates that construction of the proposed pipelines will be completed by October 2021. WBI Energy plans to hydrostatically test the pipelines as soon as possible after backfilling of the pipeline trench is complete. After hydrostatic testing is complete, the water used during the test will be discharged to an approved well-vegetated upland area(s) in accordance with the requirements of the FERC Plan and Procedures and the General Permit to Discharge under North Dakota Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System Permit. Hydrostatic testing of selected guided bore and HDD locations may be conducted in advance of each full test segment.

WBI Energy currently anticipates testing the pipeline facilities in segments as shown in table 2.2.4-1. Within each test segment, smaller test sections may be used to reduce the amount of water required at any one time. WBI Energy plans to hydrostatically test the pipelines using water obtained from water depots or surface waters located near the proposed Project. Pre-test and hydrostatic testing will be performed with water. Depending on the source of water, dichlorination tablets may be used to treat water prior to testing.

As shown in table 2.2.4-1, approximately 13.7 million gallons of water will be obtained from local water depots or surface waters in accordance with state regulations for a combination of hydrostatic testing of the pipelines, HDD and guided bore drilling fluid, and dust control. Of these 13.7 million gallons, about 4.9 million will be required for hydrostatic testing. The test segments and smaller test sections will be filled from the identified water depots by a pump with pressure recorders, gauges, and bi-directional filling pigs. A pump will transfer the water into a temporary pipe that will connect to the proposed pipeline. A foam pig will be used to ensure a positive displacement of air. At each test segment, the pipeline will then be pressurized to at least 110 percent of the maximum allowable operating pressure, and maintained at that pressure for a minimum of 8 hours. If leaks are detected during the 8-hour test period, the line will be dewatered, the leaks will be repaired, and the test segment or section will be refilled and re-pressurized until 49 CFR Part 192 specifications are met. After successfully testing each segment or section, the pipeline will be dewatered or test water will be moved or cascaded into the next section of the pipeline. To minimize water withdrawals, WBI Energy anticipates cascading water between test segments and sections, where feasible, to reuse as much water from prior test segments as possible. The water will be dewatered in a well-vegetated upland area with appropriate erosion control devices, according to the FERC Plan and Procedures and applicable permits. WBI Energy will utilize diffusers, sediment control devices, and other energy dissipating devices to minimize the potential for scour in waterbodies to which test water is discharged and to prevent erosion from discharges that occur in upland areas. Following hydrostatic testing, the pipeline will be dried by pushing foam pigs with compressed air through the test section.

TABLE 2.2.4-1

North Bakken Expansion Project
Estimated Construction Water Volume Requirements

Pipeline Hydrostatic Test Segment	Hydrostatic Testing (gallons)	HDD and Guided Bore Drilling Fluid	Dust Suppression	Water Source [a]
Tioga-Elkhorn Creek [b]	3,042,000	2,000,000	4,800,000	Water depot and/or surface waters
Line Section 25 Loop	627,000	151,000	475,000	Water depot and/or surface waters
Line Section 30 Loop	388,000	57,000	260,000	Water depot and/or surface waters
Tioga Compressor Lateral	50,400	0	8,500	Water depot and/or surface waters
Lake Sakakawea HDD	663,000	1,000,000	0	Water depot and/or surface waters
Uprate Line Section 25	141,000	25,000	16,000	Water depot and/or surface waters
Subtotals	**4,911,400**	**3,233,000**	**5,559,500**	
TOTAL	**13,703,900**			

[a] If WBI Energy determines that it is necessary to obtain water from surface water sources for hydrostatic testing, it will obtain any required permits or approvals in accordance with state regulations and FERC requirements.
[b] The Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline is anticipated to be tested in a minimum of three sections.

Lake Sakakawea and a small natural pond are the only waterbodies that will be crossed using the HDD method. The pipe segment utilized for this HDD crossing will be pre-tested prior to installation and again as part of the overall hydrostatic testing of the installed Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline. Approximately 663,000 gallons of water will be required for testing the HDD pipe section.

WBI Energy will obtain the necessary permits for use of hydrostatic test water. WBI Energy will discharge hydrostatic test water in accordance with the FERC Procedures and will comply with permit conditions regarding use and discharge of hydrostatic test waters pursuant to the requirements of the General Permit to Discharge under North Dakota Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System Permit. WBI Energy's SPCC Plan (Resource Report 1, appendix 1F) identifies measures to be implemented in the unlikely event of a leak of fuel, lubricants, or hydraulic fluids during the hydrostatic testing process.

Estimates provided in table 2.2.4-1 for dust suppression assume that water will only be used in areas where stringing, welding, coating, ditching, and backfilling are taking place. The following additional assumptions are included in the estimated volumes.

- Elkhorn Creek-Tioga pipeline—Two construction spreads working concurrently during construction. Water will be used to spray only the working side of the right-of-way (70 feet). The spoil dirt side of the right-of-way will not be sprayed. Assumes 70 days of construction will require dust suppression.

- Line Section 25 Loop—One construction spread. Water will be used to spray only the working side of the right-of-way (50 feet). The spoil dirt side of the right-of-way will not be sprayed. Assumes 45 days of construction will require dust suppression.

- Line Section 30 Loop—One construction spread. Water will be used to spray only the working side of the right-of-way (50 feet). The spoil dirt side of the right-of-way will not be sprayed. Assumes 25 days of construction will require dust suppression.

- Uprate Line Section 25—One construction spread. Assumes 10 days of construction will require dust suppression.

Operational water needs for the Project will be limited to the Tioga Compressor Station and Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station. The source of water at the existing Tioga Compressor Station is a commercial service provided by R&T Water Supply Commerce Authority. Average water usage during 2019 was approximately 150 gallons/month. This average is expected to increase to 450 gallons/month under normal operations given the additional staff, buildings, and equipment to maintain. The new Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station will receive water from the McKenzie County Rural Water District. The water usage under normal operations is expected to be 150 gallons/month.

2.2.5 Flood Control

Flood control is one of the congressionally authorized purposes of the COE Garrison Project. The Garrison Project is located approximately 75 miles upstream from Bismarck, North

Dakota, to river mile 1,389.9. Lake Sakakawea is one of six major reservoirs on the Missouri River created in effort to minimize annual flooding on adjacent river lowlands. The maximum storage capacity of the lake reaches 1,854.0 feet mean sea level (24,200,000 acre-feet). As of September 2005, the Missouri River main stem dams (including the Garrison Project) had prevented over $30 billion in flood damages, $9 billion of which is directly attributed to the Garrison Project (COE, 2007).

As part of the COE permitting process, the proposed Project will be reviewed by the COE Floodplain office for its compliance with Executive Order 11988. Results of the COE review on floodplain compliance, and any measures taken by WBI Energy resulting from the review, will be submitted to FERC in a subsequent filing, as necessary.

The proposed pipeline will be installed under the Missouri River floodplain using the HDD method. The entry side (northern drill location) will be about 800 feet from the shoreline at an elevation of about 1,850 feet. The exit site (southern drill location) will be approximately 2,150 feet from the shoreline at an elevation of about 1,925 feet. No aboveground structures will be installed within the floodplain. Project construction and operation will not affect floodplain elevations, river flows, or flood storage capacities. Additionally, project construction and operation will not affect the occupancy of the floodplain, nor will it result in modifications to the floodplain or promote floodplain development.

2.2.6 Sensitive Surface Waters

Sensitive waterbodies include those that:

- are designated as National Wild and Scenic Rivers;
- are state-designated high quality or outstanding natural resource waters;
- provide habitat for threatened and/or endangered species or critical habitat;
- have potable surface water intakes located within 3.0 miles downstream of the pipeline crossing; and/or
- do not currently support designated uses.

The Project does not cross any designated National Wild and Scenic Rivers or state-designated high quality or outstanding natural resource waters (Wild and Scenic Rivers Council, 2014). As discussed in section 2.2.3, there are no potable surface water intakes within 3.0 miles downstream of the pipeline routes. Additionally, there are no mapped critical habitats for federally listed species along waterbodies where they are crossed by the proposed Project. Resource Report 3 provides information regarding WBI Energy's evaluation of threatened and endangered species and its consultations with resource agencies for impacts on those species.

2.2.7 Waterbody Construction Procedures

Construction methods will comply with the FERC Procedures, which are designed to minimize the extent and duration of construction-related disturbance within waterbody features. WBI Energy plans to cross six perennial waterbodies using the HDD method or guided bore method (see section 2.2.7.1). Streams with perceptible flow at the time of construction will be

crossed using the open-cut or guided bore crossing method. Proposed construction methods for all waterbody crossings are identified in table 2.2.1-1 above; detailed descriptions of construction methods are provided in Resource Report 1 section 1.3.2.1.

2.2.7.1 Horizontal Directional Drill/Guided Bore Crossing

WBI Energy proposes to cross Lake Sakakawea and a natural pond using the HDD construction method, and Beaver Creek, Tobacco Garden Creek (two crossings), Northfork Creek, Cherry Creek, and White Earth Creek using the guided bore method. Proposed construction methods for all waterbody crossings are identified in table 2.2.1-1 above; a detailed description of the HDD/guided bore construction methods is provided in Resource Report 1 section 1.3.2.1.

In the unanticipated event that an HDD crossing cannot be completed successfully, WBI Energy will implement the contingency measures identified in its HDD Plan, which is provided in appendix 1F of Resource Report 1.

2.2.7.2 Open-Cut Crossings

With the exception of Lake Sakakawea, Beaver Creek, Tobacco Garden Creek (two crossings), Northfork Creek, Cherry Creek, and White Earth Creek, which will be crossed using the HDD or guided bore methods, WBI Energy proposes to cross the remaining waterbodies using the open-cut method (16 crossings). The open-cut method involves the use of backhoe-type excavators operating from the banks of the waterbody to open a trench. Spoil excavated from the trench will be placed on the bank above the high water mark for use as backfill. Once the trench is backfilled, the banks will be restored as near as practical to preconstruction contours and stabilized. Stabilization measures could include seeding or installation of erosion control blankets. Excavated material not required for backfill will be removed and disposed of at upland disposal sites.

Throughout the open-cut construction process, WBI Energy will follow the FERC Procedures to avoid or minimize impacts on water quality. Construction activities will be scheduled so that the trench is not excavated across the waterbody until immediately prior to pipe laying activities. The duration of in-stream construction activities (excluding blasting, if required) will be limited to 24 hours across minor waterbodies (those 10 feet in width or less) and 48 hours across intermediate waterbodies (those between 10 and 100 feet in width). Excavated spoil will be stockpiled at least 10 feet from the edge of the waterbody, and appropriate erosion control devices will be installed as necessary.

The use of the dry crossing method is not currently proposed, but will be utilized if site-specific conditions at the time of construction prevent the use of the open-cut method. Dry crossing methods involve installation of a flume pipe(s) and/or a dam and pump(s) prior to trenching across a waterbody to divert the stream flow over or around the construction area and allow trenching across the stream crossing in drier conditions that are isolated from the stream flow. Spoil removed during the trenching will be stored away from the water's edge and protected by sediment containment structures. Pipe strings will be fabricated on one bank and either pulled across the stream bottom to the opposite bank or carried into place by side-boom tractors and lowered into the trench. Where these methods are employed, additional temporary workspace (ATWS) areas will be required for assembly of the pipe strings and spoil storage areas. Once the trench is backfilled, the banks will be restored as near as practical to preconstruction contours

and stabilized. Stabilization measures could include seeding or installation of erosion control blankets. Excavated material not required for backfill will be removed and disposed of at upland disposal sites.

2.2.7.3 Workspace

Construction across waterbodies will require ATWS for equipment staging and spoil storage. Except in locations where topographic or other factors impose setback constraints, or as otherwise requested and approved, ATWS will be set back 50 feet from the edges of waterbodies unless the adjacent upland is cultivated in compliance with the FERC Procedures. WBI Energy is formally requesting a modification from the FERC Procedures, including site-specific justification, in instances where the 50-foot waterbody setback threshold cannot be met (see section 1.3 of Resource Report 1).

2.2.7.4 Construction Timing

WBI Energy anticipates that construction of the Project will commence in March 2021 for aboveground facilities and May 2021 for pipeline facilities, and be completed by October 2021. Therefore, waterbody construction will likely occur during the summer and fall, which is typically a lower flow period for streams in the Project area. WBI Energy anticipates that each stream crossing (other than the HDD or where dry crossing installations are determined necessary) will typically be completed within a 24- to 48-hour period in accordance with the FERC Procedures.

2.2.7.5 Site-Specific Waterbody Construction Procedures

The proposed Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline route crosses one major waterbody, Lake Sakakawea. Lake Sakakawea will be crossed using the HDD method. WBI Energy has prepared a draft site-specific HDD plan/profile drawing for the proposed HDD crossing, which is included as an attachment to the HDD Plan provided in appendix 1F of Resource Report 1. A final site-specific HDD plan/profile drawing will be included in the final version of the HDD Plan, which will be filed in a supplemental filing.

2.2.8 Waterbody Construction-Related Impacts and Mitigation

Construction of the proposed pipelines could result in short-term and localized impacts on the waterbodies crossed. These impacts could occur as a result of construction activities in stream channels and on adjacent banks. Clearing and grading of stream banks, in-stream trenching, trench dewatering, and backfilling could each result in temporary local modifications of aquatic habitat involving sedimentation, increased turbidity, and decreased dissolved oxygen concentrations. In almost all cases, these impacts are limited to the period of in-stream construction, and conditions will return to normal shortly after stream restoration activities are completed.

To minimize adverse impacts at stream crossings, WBI Energy will install the pipelines in accordance with the FERC Plan and Procedures. Construction activities at waterbody crossings will also comply with other federal, state, and local regulations and permit requirements.

Clearing of vegetation, grading for construction, and soil compaction by heavy equipment near stream banks could promote erosion of the banks and result in the transport of sediment into waterbodies by stormwater runoff. To minimize these potential impacts, WBI Energy will install

equipment bridges, mats, and pads at waterbody crossings. WBI Energy will also locate ATWS at least 50 feet from stream banks whenever possible, and install temporary sediment barriers around disturbed areas as outlined in the FERC Plan and Procedures. Upon completion of construction, WBI Energy will install permanent erosion control measures at stream crossing locations to provide long-term protection of water quality.

Sedimentation and increased turbidity may occur as a result of in-stream construction activities, trench dewatering, or stormwater runoff from construction areas. In slow moving waters, increases in suspended sediments (turbidity) may increase the biochemical oxygen demand and reduce levels of dissolved oxygen in localized areas during construction. Suspended sediments also may alter the chemical and physical characteristics of the water column (e.g., color and clarity) on a temporary basis. WBI Energy will use material excavated from the pipeline trench to backfill the trench once the pipe is installed to avoid introduction of foreign substances into waterbodies. Potential effects on fisheries due to increased turbidity and sedimentation resulting from in-stream construction activities are addressed in Resource Report 3.

As noted above, WBI Energy will install temporary equipment bridges to reduce the potential for turbidity and sedimentation resulting from construction equipment and vehicular traffic waterbody crossings. Temporary bridges will consist of purpose built structures, as described in the FERC Procedures. For all temporary bridges, a geotextile fabric will be placed under the bridge such that gravel or dirt from equipment used in the construction of the bridge or equipment crossing the bridge can be collected and removed when the bridge is dismantled.

If excessively soft soils are encountered in the streambed, or if high water flows occur, portable bridges may be utilized at minor stream crossings in lieu of flume pipes. Equipment bridges will be maintained throughout construction and removed in accordance with the FERC Procedures once construction is complete. Equipment bridges will be designed to accommodate normal to high stream flow and will be maintained to prevent restriction of flow during the period of time the bridge is in place.

In-stream construction will generally be completed within 24 to 48 hours at each stream crossing, according to requirements in the FERC Procedures. To minimize sedimentation during construction across minor or intermediate waterbodies, trench spoil will be placed at least 10 feet from the top of the bank, unless such placement is impractical due to topography. Silt fences and/or straw bales will be placed around the spoil piles to prevent spoil from flowing into the waterbody. Once the pipe is placed in the trench, the excavated material will be promptly replaced, and the stream banks and streambed will be restored as close as possible to their preconstruction contours. Additional measures, such as the installation of erosion control blankets, will be implemented, as necessary, to stabilize the bed and banks of the waterbody. During final restoration, and according to the FERC Procedures, stream banks and riparian areas will be revegetated using appropriate seed mixes to further stabilize the banks.

During construction, the open trench may accumulate water, either from the seepage of groundwater or from precipitation. In accordance with the FERC Procedures, and when necessary, trench water will be removed and filtered to remove sediment. The filtered water will be discharged into a well-vegetated upland area.

The Project SPCC Plan (see appendix 1F of Resource Report 1) describes measures that WBI Energy personnel and contractors will implement to prevent, and if necessary, control inadvertent spill of fuels, lubricants, solvents, and other hazardous materials. As required in the

FERC Procedures and WBI Energy's SPCC Plan, hazardous materials, chemicals, lubricating oils, and fuels used during construction will be stored in upland areas at least 100 feet from wetlands and waterbodies. Refueling of construction equipment will be conducted at least 100 feet from wetlands and waterbodies, whenever possible. Where refueling cannot be accomplished more than 100 feet from wetlands and waterbodies, additional precautions such as continual monitoring of fuel transfer and spill kit readiness will be employed. Implementing the SPCC Plan will limit risks of affecting water quality due to inadvertent spills.

Use of the HDD and guided bore methods avoids direct impacts on waterbodies because these methods allow the pipe to be installed underneath the ground surface without disturbance of the stream bed or banks. However, a temporary, localized increase in turbidity could occur in the event of an inadvertent release of drilling fluid to the waterbody during an HDD (i.e., and inadvertent return). Additionally, travel lanes/bridges will be required at some guided bore crossing locations. Drilling fluid to be used on this Project will be composed of water and bentonite clay, to achieve the properties necessary to facilitate HDD operations. The EPA does not list bentonite as a hazardous substance, and no long-term adverse environmental impacts would be expected should an inadvertent return occur. Similarly, while native soils may mix with the drilling fluid as a result of the drilling process, no adverse environmental impacts from these materials would be expected should an inadvertent return occur.

Due to the possibility of drilling fluid loss during HDD operations, WBI Energy has developed a HDD Plan, which is provided in appendix 1F of Resource Report 1. The plan will describe measures to prevent, detect, and respond to inadvertent returns, including but not limited to, monitoring during drilling operations, equipment, and materials that must be readily available to contain and clean up drilling mud, containment and mitigation measures, notification requirements, and guidelines for abandoning the directional drill, if necessary.

2.2.9 Proposed Facility Operations

Operation of the new pipeline facilities and aboveground facilities is not expected to result in any impacts on surface water use or quality unless maintenance activities involving pipe excavation and/or repair are required in proximity to waterbodies. If excavation of the pipeline within or adjacent to a waterbody is required during operations, the impacts and mitigation will be similar to those previously described for pipeline construction activities.

2.3 WETLANDS

2.3.1 Existing Wetland Resources

Wetlands are communities situated in the transition zone between upland and aquatic communities where vegetation and soil characteristics are influenced by intermittent to permanent saturation or flooding.

Glaciation in North Dakota created a unique landscape characterized by isolated depressions, which catch runoff from localized watersheds. The wide-ranging area defined by this type of topography is commonly referred to as the "prairie potholes" region. These depressions are saturated or inundated during the wetter spring and early summer months, but frequently dry out during the summer and fall months as precipitation decreases. During drier months, or when low rainfall conditions are present throughout the year, many of these prairie

potholes are dry enough that they can be cultivated and farmed along with the surrounding upland areas.

WBI Energy conducted field surveys during the 2019 field season on properties where survey permission was approved by the landowner to identify and delineate wetlands within the proposed pipeline construction corridor and other work areas. In total, the field surveys examined approximately 84.3 miles (90 percent) of the proposed pipeline routes as well as the proposed aboveground facilities, access roads, and contractor yards. Approximately 8.9 miles (10 percent) of the pipeline routes and some additional access roads and yards were not field surveyed due to lack of survey permission from landowners or as a result of route variations identified after the conclusion of the 2019 field season. Review of National Wetland Inventory (NWI) data in areas where no survey permission has been granted indicates that no additional wetlands are present in these areas. This information will be confirmed by field surveys prior to construction. Wetlands in these areas were delineated in accordance with the 1987 *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* and the Regional Supplement to the 1987 Manual: Great Plains Region (COE, 1987, 2010). Delineated wetlands were classified according to methodologies set forth in *Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* (Cowardin et al., 1979). A copy of the WBI Energy North Bakken Expansion wetland and waterbody delineation report is provided in appendix 2A of this report. In addition, appendix 2A includes a map of the NWI wetlands for the Project area.

The proposed Project corridor contains 35 wetland crossings (of 34 wetlands, one of which is crossed twice) by the Project workspace. Table 2.3.1-1 provides a summary of wetland impacts by wetland type along the proposed pipeline routes. Appendix 2B provides a complete list of wetlands identified along the proposed pipeline routes with their milepost locations, classification, crossing length, and area affected by construction and operation of the proposed facilities. Data provided in table 2.3.1-1 and appendix 2B is based on WBI Energy's 2019 field surveys completed through October 7, 2019. Additional field survey data will be provided after completion of the 2020 field survey season.

TABLE 2.3.1-1

North Bakken Expansion Project
Wetland Types Crossed by the Pipeline Routes [a]

NWI Classification [b]	Approximate Crossing Length (feet) [c]	Acreage Affected During Construction [d]	Acreage Affected During Operation [e]
PEM	2,992.8	5.2	0.0
PSS	0.0	0.0	0.0
PFO	0.0	0.0	0.0
Project TOTAL	**2,992.8**	**5.2**	**0.0**

[a] Wetland crossings are based on WBI Energy's field survey data as of October 7, 2019.

[b] Types listed are those occurring within the 100-foot-wide construction corridor based on Cowardin classifications.
PEM - Palustrine emergent, may be temporarily, seasonally, or semi-permanently flooded
PSS - Palustrine scrub shrub
PFO - Palustrine forested

[c] The length of centerline crossing was calculated from field-delineated or NWI polygons, rounded to the nearest foot, summed for each type. Values are rounded to nearest tenth of an acre.

[d] Based on the construction corridor and additional workspace areas associated with the construction corridor.

[e] Because all wetlands affected by operation of the Project are emergent, WBI Energy will not need to mow a 10-foot-wide strip over the pipeline facilities. Therefore, no permanent operational impacts on wetlands will occur from the Project.

2.3.2 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Wetland Easements

A number of private parcels in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline route are subject to wetland easements obtained by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) under regulations described at 16 United States Code 668dd(c). The easements define permanent agreements between the FWS and all present and future landowners to protect wetland basins within the easements in perpetuity. WBI Energy coordinated with the FWS and incorporated several route variations into the proposed route to avoid or minimize crossings of wetland easements.

The FWS advised WBI Energy that its interests in wetland easements are limited to individual wetland basins as opposed to the entire area within the easements. Ground disturbing activities that affect protected wetland basins within easements are prohibited without prior approval of the FWS. Such activities are subject to review by FWS staff to determine if the activities are appropriate and compatible with the objectives of the easement program. The proposed activities within the easement require a special use permit/right-of-way grant if they are found to be compatible. Ground-disturbing activities that do not affect protected wetland basins (e.g., boring underneath a wetland basin) within the easements are not subject to review by the FWS.

The FWS provided WBI Energy with maps depicting locations of protected wetland basins within the wetland easements crossed by the proposed pipeline. WBI Energy made route adjustments to avoid all of the wetland basins within the FWS easements. As shown in table 2.3.2-1, the proposed pipeline will cross wetland easements in seven locations and no protected basins within those easements. If any route changes were to occur that affect wetland basins within FWS easements, WBI Energy will submit a request for compatibility determinations for these crossings to the FWS.

TABLE 2.3.2-1

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Wetland Easements Crossed by the Pipeline Routes

Pipeline Facility/Approximate Starting and Ending Mileposts	Length of Easement Crossing (miles)	Number of Protected Basins Within the Crossing
Line Section 25 Loop		
0.6 to 1.6	1.0	0
5.2 to 5.8	0.6	0
18.8 to 20.4	1.6	0
Line Section 30 Loop		
0.5 to 1.0	0.5	0
Uprate Line Section 25		
NA (Bore 1)	<0.1	0
NA (Bore 2)	<0.1	0
NA (Bore 4)	<0.1	0
Total	**3.7**	**0**

2.3.3 Wetland Crossing Methods

WBI Energy will construct wetland crossings in accordance with the FERC Procedures, approved site-specific modifications to the FERC Procedures and/or other applicable federal and state permit requirements, such as the conditions included in the COE authorization under section 404 of the CWA. Resource Report 1, section 1.3.2.2, describes wetland crossing methods in detail.

2.3.4 Wetland Impacts and Mitigation

As shown in table 2.3.1-1 above and appendix 2B, the proposed pipeline routes will temporarily affect approximately 5.2 acres of palustrine emergent wetlands. This includes 33 wetlands located within the construction right-of-way and associated ATWS. No wetlands will be permanently drained or filled as a result of Project construction.

Pipeline construction will result in both short- and medium-term alterations of the vegetative cover in wetlands along the proposed right-of-way. In the short-term, construction activities have the potential to diminish the recreational and aesthetic value of wetlands through clearing, trenching, spoil placement, vehicle traffic, and related construction disturbances. Wetland functions such as erosion control, buffering, and flood flow attenuation, sediment retention, and nutrient retention will also be affected by construction. These effects typically will be greatest during and immediately following construction through the short term. Impacts on palustrine emergent wetlands will likely be of short duration, as these types of wetlands can regenerate relatively rapidly. Revegetation will typically occur the growing season following construction, and the disturbed wetland will likely become re-established to preconstruction conditions in two or three growing seasons after construction.

Other types of impacts associated with construction of the pipeline facilities could include temporary changes to wetland hydrology and water quality. During construction, failure to segregate topsoil over the trench in wetlands could result in the mixing of the topsoil with the subsoil. This could result in reduced fertility and limit the success of revegetation efforts after construction. In addition, inadvertent compaction and furrowing of soils during construction could result from the temporary stockpiling of soil and the movement of heavy machinery. This could alter the natural hydrologic patterns of the wetlands, inhibit seed germination, or increase seedling mortality. Altered surface drainage patterns and hydrology could increase the potential for siltation, and turbidity could result from construction and trenching activities.

WBI Energy will minimize impacts on wetlands by using the construction techniques described in Resource Report 1, section 1.3, by implementing measures identified in the FERC Procedures and by complying with the conditions of applicable permits. The primary means to minimize impacts on wetlands during construction are limiting the width of the construction right-of-way in wetlands; limiting the amount of equipment and use of extra workspace in and adjacent to wetlands; using equipment stabilization measures such as timber mats, which help minimize compaction; limiting grading in wetlands; and segregating topsoil over the trenchline (but not in saturated conditions in accordance with the FERC Procedures).

WBI Energy proposes to utilize a 75-foot-wide construction right-of-way through the majority of wetlands consistent with the FERC Procedures, and will request site-specific modifications in areas where the right-of-way width and ATWS will deviate from the FERC Procedures. Within wetlands, herbaceous vegetation will generally be left intact except for the

trenchline. WBI Energy will also take precautionary measures outside wetlands to prevent construction in uplands from having impacts on wetlands. These measures are outlined in the FERC Plan and include:

- installing sediment barriers across the entire construction right-of-way immediately upslope of the wetland boundary at unfarmed wetland crossings, where necessary, to prevent sediment flow into wetlands; and

- installing sediment barriers along the edge of the construction workspace where unfarmed wetlands are adjacent to the construction right-of-way and the ground surface slopes toward the unfarmed wetlands; this will minimize the risk of sediment flowing into unfarmed wetlands.

In addition to the protective measures described above, WBI Energy will locate ATWS areas a minimum of 50 feet from the edge of wetlands, except where site-specific conditions preclude doing so. The site-specific exceptions are documented in table 1.3-1 of Resource Report 1. This approach generally minimizes the need for construction equipment to make multiple passes through the wetland, thus reducing direct impacts on the wetland. In both wetland and upland workspace, original topographic conditions and contours will be restored to the maximum extent practicable after completion of construction.

WBI Energy plans to complete pipe bending and welding prior to excavating the trench. Once the trench is excavated, the pipe will be installed and the trench will be backfilled as quickly as possible. For wetlands that could be inadvertently drained as a result of water following along the trenchline of the pipe, trench plugs will be left in-place until immediately prior to the pipe being installed. Drag sections and tie-ins, where a minimum section of trench is open each day and a prefabricated section of pipe is installed and backfilled in the same day, may be utilized outside of the wetland for wetlands where trench plugs are not practical. To prevent affecting hydrology of wetlands that may be subject to drainage as a result of water following the pipeline along the trench and having a French drain effect, permanent trench breakers will be installed at the boundaries of wetlands to maintain wetland hydrology.

In unfarmed wetlands that are not saturated at the time of construction, WBI Energy will segregate topsoil from the trenchline in order to protect its integrity and help preserve the seed bank. Segregating the topsoil should preserve the potential for natural revegetation of the right-of-way to its preconstruction plant community. Trench spoil excavated in wetlands, in most cases, will be stored in the construction corridor adjacent to where it was excavated. In areas where excavated trench spoil may flow into undisturbed areas of the wetland, silt fence, straw bales, or other appropriate sedimentation control devices will be installed at the edges of the construction right-of-way to prevent sediment migration.

Following pipeline installation, the trench will be backfilled with material excavated within the wetland and preconstruction contours will be restored to the maximum extent practicable. Additionally, WBI Energy will replace segregated topsoil to the surface layer of the trench during backfilling. Replacing the wetland topsoil and restoring preconstruction hydrology will promote re-establishment of wetland vegetation. Following construction, WBI Energy will conduct 3 years of follow-up monitoring and reporting to monitor restoration of unfarmed wetland plant communities, in accordance with the FERC Procedures.

In saturated wetlands where soils are unable to support equipment and safely excavate the trench, temporary work surfaces of timber mats or travel pads will be installed adjacent to the pipeline trench. Construction will proceed as in unsaturated wetlands, except topsoil will not be segregated due to the saturated conditions where these conditions are present. Pipe stringing and fabrication may occur within the wetland adjacent to the trench, or in a designated extra workspace adjacent to the wetland.

In accordance with the FERC Procedures, WBI Energy will construct the pipeline facilities across farmed wetlands using the same methods as adjacent farmed uplands. Most seasonally saturated farmed wetlands are used for crop production and topsoil will be segregated in the same manner as topsoil in upland agricultural lands. Pipe stringing and fabrication will generally occur within the farmed wetland adjacent to the trench, or adjacent to the farmed wetland in a designated ATWS.

Inadvertent spills of fluids used during construction, such as fuels, lubricants, and solvents, may contaminate wetland soils and vegetation could inadvertently be spilled during construction in wetlands. To minimize the potential for spills in wetlands, and any impacts from such spills, WBI Energy will implement the measures identified in its SPCC Plan (see appendix 1F of Resource Report 1) as described above in section 2.2.7.

During construction, erosion controls will be placed where necessary according to the FERC Plan and Procedures along the pipeline rights-of-way and surrounding extra work areas to minimize impacts on adjacent unfarmed wetlands. Erosion and sedimentation barriers will be installed and maintained throughout the construction period to prevent disturbed soils and sediment from migrating into adjacent undisturbed wetland areas. During trench-dewatering activities, trench water will be removed and filtered to remove sediments, and dewatering will occur outside of wetland within well vegetated upland areas.

2.3.5 Compensatory Wetland Mitigation

As noted earlier, no wetlands will be permanently drained or filled as a result of construction of the Project. Construction and operation of the Project will result in no net loss of wetlands. Therefore, WBI Energy does not anticipate that compensatory wetland mitigation will be required for the Project as part of the Section 404 CWA permitting process.

2.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Section 1.10 of Resource Report 1 defines a cumulative impact and describes the general scope of the cumulative impact analysis. This section describes the potential cumulative impacts on groundwater, surface water, and wetlands from the Project combined with the reasonably foreseeable future actions (RFFA) identified in identified in appendix 1J and figure 1.10-1 of Resource Report 1. The location, proposed schedule, and a description of each RFFA are provided in appendix 1J.

The cumulative impact assessment for groundwater, surface water, and wetlands focuses on impacts from RRFAs that could reasonably extend throughout a HUC-12 subwatershed that will also be affected by the proposed Project during the time of active construction until successful revegetation has been achieved.

2.4.1 Groundwater Resources

The potential for impacts on groundwater resulting from construction and operation of the Project facilities could cause localized changes to existing groundwater flow paths. Permanent impacts on groundwater recharge could also occur from development of impervious surfaces and structures at the proposed aboveground facility sites.

Several pipeline transmission projects could result in impacts on groundwater within each HUC-12 subwatershed crossed and within the temporal scope for the assessment (time of active construction until successful revegetation of disturbed areas). These include the Bakken natural gas pipeline, the Cenex refined fuels pipeline, a water transmission line in Watford City, and the Western Area Water Supply Project. Impacts on groundwater resulting from construction and operation of these RFFAs are expected to be similar to the impacts described above for the proposed Project.

As described in section 2.1.5, WBI Energy will use several mitigation measures to minimize modifications to preferential groundwater flow paths. These include best management practices (BMP) to reduce erosion from trench dewatering, trench breakers to reduce erosion within the trench, and minimizing compaction during construction. WBI Energy will implement the SPCC Plan to minimize the potential for discharge of hazardous materials that could affect groundwater. WBI Energy will develop plans to mitigate the potential spread of contamination or discharges of hazardous materials. The overall effect on groundwater recharge resulting from facility construction will not be significant due to the relatively small footprint of impervious surfaces in relation to the total potential recharge area. Additionally, the footprint of each RFFA that falls within the geographic scope for impacts on groundwater is relatively small compared to the size of the subwatershed. As a result, Project impacts when combined with the RFFAs are not expected to have a significant cumulative impact on groundwater resources.

2.4.2 Surface Water Resources

Small-scale, short-term impacts on waterbodies could occur as a result of construction activities in stream channels within waterbodies and on their adjacent banks. Clearing and grading of stream banks, blasting (if required), in-stream trenching, trench dewatering, and backfilling could each result in temporary local modifications of aquatic habitat involving sedimentation, increased turbidity, and decreased dissolved oxygen concentrations. There is a possibility of drilling fluid loss during HDD operations. In most cases, these impacts are limited to the period of in-stream construction, and conditions will return to normal shortly after stream restoration activities are completed. Operation of the new pipeline and aboveground facilities is not expected to result in any impacts on surface water use or quality.

The following RFFAs fall within the HUC-12 subwatersheds crossed by the Project and the Project's temporal scope for surface water resources:

- Soil compaction due to construction of several electric transmission line projects (Montana-Dakota Utilities and Aurora Wind) could result in preferential surface water flow paths.

- It is possible that construction of a natural gas processing facility laydown space expansion (LU-0191-18) could contribute to sedimentation if located adjacent to surface water.

- Several pipeline transmission projects (Bakken natural gas pipeline, Cenex refined fuels pipeline, a water transmission line in Watford City, and the Western Area Water Supply Project could result in short-term impacts similar to the impacts described for the Project.

- Oil and gas exploration and development in the region (including wells and well pads, directional drilling, and access roads) could affect surface water resources due to vegetation removal and soil compaction. The magnitude of these impacts would depend largely on the specific activity, season, proximity to waterbodies, location in the watershed, density of development, effectiveness of mitigation, time until reclamation success, and characteristics of any hydrologically connected aquifers. Adherence to regulations and stipulations regarding steep slopes, erosive soils, streams, waterbodies, floodplains and wetlands would reduce indirect impacts that may be associated with future development (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2019). The proposed Project construction and operation will not affect floodplain elevations, river flows, or flood storage capacities. Additionally, Project construction and operation will not affect the occupancy of the floodplain, nor will it result in modifications to the floodplain or promote floodplain development; therefore, cumulative impacts on floodplain storage capacity are not anticipated.

- Direct and indirect impacts on surface water quality and hydrology from ground-disturbing activities are expected during construction of the Gunslinger Federal and Gladstone well pads. Impacts could include increased runoff from reduced infiltration capacity, erosion of soils to downstream drainages, altered hydrology, and surface water contamination. Upland drainage crossings would be installed per U.S. Forest Service Uniform Specifications and erosion and sediment control structures would be installed during ground-disturbing activities. Direct impacts on wetlands and waters of the United States have been avoided through project design. BMPs would be implemented to limit runoff, sediment discharge, and contamination to a negligible amount, such that no measurable changes to water quality of downstream waters would occur and the Project would not contribute to cumulative impacts on water quality.

- Two road construction projects fall within the geographic scope for surface water impacts. The Red Mike Area to County Road 42 project would not have a significant impact on water quality due to the vegetated non-roadway surfaces; the implementation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit conditions, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, appropriate BMPs, and Section 401 water quality certification (if needed). Construction activities associated with the proposed expansion of U.S. Highway 85 from the Interstate 94 interchange to the Watford City Bypass could temporarily degrade water quality as a result of sedimentation and soil erosion. These impacts would be minimized by implementing BMPs. Long-term water quality impacts as a result of the project are not anticipated.

Mitigation measures for surface water impacts are described in section 2.2.7. Equipment bridges, mats, and pads will be used at stream crossings to minimize stormwater runoff. Fencing or straw bales will be placed around spoil piles at least 10 feet from the top of the bank where topography allows. WBI Energy will implement its HDD Plan (see appendix 1F of Resource Report 1). It is expected that all RFFAs will comply with applicable local, state, and federal water quality requirements. The majority of Project impacts will be limited to the relatively brief period of in-stream construction and stream restoration, which will not be expected to coincide with the known construction schedules for the RFFAs described above. As a result, significant cumulative impacts on surface waters are not expected.

2.4.3 Wetlands

Pipeline construction will result in temporary impacts on wetlands, primarily involving soil disturbance and potential for soil compaction, vegetation removal, and potential spills during construction activities. The Project will result in approximately 4.9 acres of temporary wetland impacts

The following RFFAs fall within the two HUC-12 subwatersheds crossed by the Project and the Project's temporal scope for wetland resources.

- Several electric transmission line projects (, Montana-Dakota Utilities and Aurora Wind) could result in permanent impacts on wetlands associated with monopole structures, monopole structure foundations, and guy wires. Each of these structures are assumed to affect less than 0.1 acre at each location. For the Aurora Wind Project, all permanent impacts on wetland basins under FWS easements will be avoided.

- Several pipeline transmission projects could result in short-term construction impacts similar to the impacts described for the Project. The proposed Bakken natural gas pipeline will temporarily affect 0.9 acre of wetlands. The Cenex pipeline could cross 120.2 acres of FWS wetland easements. Large impacts will be avoided using the HDD crossing method based on the requirements of the COE Nationwide Permit 12. Wetlands impacts associated with the water transmission line in Watford City, and the Western Area Water Supply Project are not publically available; however, these pipelines are likely to be collocated with existing roads.

- Two road construction projects fall within the geographic scope for wetland impacts. The Red Mike Area to County Road 42 project would permanently affect 1.1 acres of wetlands and temporarily affect 0.2 acre of wetlands, which would be mitigated through compensatory mitigation, removal of temporary fill material, and restoration of preconstruction contours. The proposed expansion of U.S. Highway 85 from the Interstate 94 interchange to the Watford City Bypass would permanently affect 19.0 to 26.8 acres of wetlands.

- It is assumed that local developments, notably the Pine Ridge Development in Tioga and the new elementary school in Watford City, would be sited to avoid wetlands for constructability purposes.

It is assumed that RFFAs would comply with federal wetlands regulations, which require mitigation measures for impacts on COE-jurisdictional wetlands. Stormwater pollution prevention regulations require the use of BMPs to prevent runoff from the construction corridor from entering waters of the United States. Additionally, the footprint of each RFFA that falls within the geographic scope for impacts on wetlands is relatively small compared to the size of the subwatershed. As a result, Project impacts when combined with the RFFAs are not expected to have a significant cumulative impact on wetlands.

2.5 REFERENCES

Armstrong, C. A. 1969. Geology and Ground Water Resources of Williams County, North Dakota. Part III – Hydrology. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 48. North Dakota State Water Conservation Commission County Ground Water Studies 9. U.S. Geological Survey. Grand Forks, North Dakota. Available online at: http://www.swc.nd.gov/info_edu/reports_and_publications/county_groundwater_studies/pdfs/Williams_Part_III.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

Carlson, Clarence G. 1985. Geology of McKenzie County, North Dakota Bulletin 80 Part 1. North Dakota Geological Survey. Available online at: http://www.swc.nd.gov/info_edu/reports_and_publications/county_groundwater_studies/pdfs/McKenzie_Part_I.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS-79-31, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service.

Croft, M.G. 1985. Ground-Water Resources of McKenzie County, North Dakota Bulletin 80 Part 3. North Dakota Geological Survey. Bismarck, North Dakota. Available online at: http://www.swc.nd.gov/info_edu/reports_and_publications/county_groundwater_studies/pdfs/McKenzie_Part_III.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. 2013. Wetland and Waterbody Construction and Mitigation Procedures. Washington, D.C. Available online at: https://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/procedures.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

Freers, Theodore F. 1970. Geology and Ground Water Resources Williams County North Dakota. North Dakota State Water Commission County Ground Water Studies 9. Available online at: http://www.swc.state.nd.us/info_edu/reports_and_publications/county_groundwater_studies/pdfs/Williams_Part_I.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2018. North Dakota 2018 Integrated Section 305(b) Water Quality Assessment Report and Section 303(d) List of Waters Needing Total Maximum Daily Loads. Available online at: https://deq.nd.gov/publications/WQ/3_WM/TMDL/1_IntegratedReports/2018_Final_ND_Integrated_Report_20190426.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2019a. Drinking Water Program. Available online at: https://deq.nd.gov/MF/DWP/. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2019b. Data and Maps. Available online at: https://deq.nd.gov/portal/DataMaps/default.aspx. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2019c. Underground Storage Tank Program. Available online at: https://deq.nd.gov/WM/UndergroundStorageTankProgram/. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2019d. Standards of Quality for Waters of the State. NDAC Chapter 33-16-02.1. Available online at: https://www.legis.nd.gov/information/acdata/pdf/33-16-02.1.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality. 2019e. Source Water Protection. Available online at: North Dakota State Water Commission. 2005. Water in North Dakota – A Reference Guide. North Dakota State Water Commission. Bismarck, ND.

North Dakota State Water Commission. 2019. Map Service. Available online at: https://mapservice.swc.nd.gov/. Accessed September 2019.

Paulson, Q.F. 1983. Guide to North Dakota's Ground-Water Resources. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2236. United States Government Printing Office. Denver, CO. Available online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/wsp/2236/report.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

Sun, R. J. and Johnston R. H. 1994. Regional Aquifer-System Analysis Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1978-1992. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1099. Available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1994/1099/report.pdf. Accessed September 2019.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2007. Garrison Lake/Lake Sakakawea Master Plan with Integrated Programmatic Environmental Assessment. Update of Design Memorandum MGR-107D. Available online at: https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p16021coll7/id/2348/. Accessed January 2020.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0), ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. Nationwide Permit Definitions. Available online at: http://www.nwd.usace.army.mil/Missions/CivilWorks/Regulatory/Permits.aspx#ephemeral_stream. Accessed February 2015.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2018. Missouri River Mainstem Reservoir System, Water Control Manual, Garrison Dam – Lake Sakakawea. Available online at: http://www.nwd-mr.usace.army.mil/rcc/reports/pdfs/GarrisonDamWCM_Final_Dec2018.pdf. Accessed: November 2019.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2019. DOI-BLM-MT-0000-2018-0007-EA. Oil and Gas Lease Parcel Sale March 27, 2019. Billings. Dillon, Glasgow, Havre, Miles City, South Dakota, and North Dakota Field Offices.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2018. Superfund Contaminated Sediments: List of Sediments Sites. Available online at: https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/superfund/superfund-contaminated-sediments-list-sediments-sites_.html. Accessed September 2019.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2019. Map of Sole source Aquifer Locations. Available online at: https://www.epa.gov/dwssa/map-sole-source-aquifer-locations. Accessed September 2019.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2016. Aquifer Basics: "Unconsolidated and Semiconsolidated sand and Gravel Aquifers". Available online at https://water.usgs.gov/ogw/aquiferbasics/uncon.html. Accessed September 2019.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2019. National Water Information System: Web Interface. Available online at: https://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/gwlevels/?site_no=474814103104702. Accessed September 2019.

Wild and Scenic Rivers Council. 2014. Designated Wild & Scenic Rivers. Available online at: http://www.rivers.gov/north-dakota.php. Accessed September 2019.

NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT

Resource Report 2

APPENDIX 2A
Wetlands/Waterbody Delineation Report

North Bakken Expansion Project

A Narrative of Wetland and Waterbody Delineation and Noxious Weed Survey Results

February 2020

Project No.: 0501732

ERM Portland

1050 SW 6th Ave Suite 1650

Portland, OR 97204

(503) 488-5282

The business of sustainability

ERM

CONTENTS

List of Tables

Acronyms and Abbreviations

CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
ERM	Environmental Resources Management
FAC	Facultative Plants
FACU	Facultative Upland Plants
FACW	Facultative Wetland Plants
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
OBL	Obligate Wetland Plants
OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
PEM	Palustrine Emergent Wetland Class
PFO	Palustrine Forested Wetland Class
PSS	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland Class
Project	North Bakken Expansion Project
UPL	Upland Plants
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
WBI Energy	WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.

1. INTRODUCTION

Environmental Resource Management (ERM), on behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI Energy), completed a comprehensive delineation and assessment of all wetlands and waterbodies included within the designated survey corridor for the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project). The survey corridor is within the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Omaha District; in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, Ward, and Williams counties in North Dakota.

The field delineation was completed from June 11 through July 2, 2019, July 22 through July 29, 2019, August 1, 2019, and October 8 through October 18, 2019. On accessible tracts wetlands were delineated following the protocol outlined in the *USACE 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual*[1] and the *USACE Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region*[2]. Waterbodies were limits were field delineated using the protocol outlined in the *USACE Regulatory Guidance Letter regarding Ordinary High Water mark Identification*[3]. *Areas not accessible at the time of field delineation were identified based on publicly available water resource mapping resources.*

WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI Energy) proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (or Project), which consists of an approximately 61.9-mile-long, 24-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline from WBI Energy's existing Tioga Compressor Station near Tioga, North Dakota, to a new interconnect with Northern Border Pipeline Company's mainline southeast of Watford City, North Dakota. A new compressor station (Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station) will be constructed near this interconnect.

The Project also involves construction of approximately 0.3 mile of new 24-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline between WBI Energy's new Elkhorn Creek Compressor Station and the Northern Border Interconnect, approximately 20.4 miles of new 12-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline looping between the existing Tioga Compressor Station and an existing receipt station along WBI Energy's existing Line Section 25, including replacement of 0.1 mile of the existing pipeline lateral with new 8-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline, approximately 9.4 miles of new 12-inch-diameter natural gas pipeline looping along WBI Energy's existing Line Section 30, and approximately 0.5 mile of new 20-inch-diameter receipt lateral at the Tioga Compressor Station. Additionally, the Project includes the addition of horsepower at the existing Tioga Compressor Station, uprates to WBI Energy's existing Line Section 25, and the installation of new and modifications to existing receipt/delivery points and lateral pipeline facilities along the pipeline routes.

1.1 General Environmental Setting and Current Land Use

The proposed Project will be located in rolling till plains occupied by farms and ranches dominated by dry-farmed, cash-grain crops and livestock production. Some forested areas can be found throughout the Project and are typically associated with streams and rivers. The Project will cross the Missouri River at Lake Sakakawea, a reservoir impounded by Garrison Dam to the east.

Recreational use is one of the congressionally authorized purposes of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Garrison Project, and recreational use of Garrison Project lands is encouraged through the availability of public parks, and recreational facilities. The Garrison Project is managed to provide a

[1] Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

[2] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)*. ERDC/EL TR-10-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

[3] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2005. *Ordinary High Water Mark Identification*. Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05. Available online https://www.swg.usace.army.mil/Portals/26/docs/regulatory/Streams/BFvOHWM.pdf

diverse and high quality outdoor recreation experience. No commercial fishing operations are present on any waterbodies crossed by the Project.

Climate in the Project area is typical for western North Dakota, with a mean annual rainfall of approximately 15 inches, and mean annual snowfall of approximately 41 inches. Annual temperatures in the area range from 1°F – 84°F on average.[4]

1.1.1 Physiography, Geology, and Geomorphology

The Project will be located in the Missouri Coteau, Coteau Slope, and Missouri Plateau physiographic regions of the Williston Basin.[5] These regions all lie within the Great Plains physiographic region of the United States. Elevations along the Project route range from 2,369 feet above sea level (ASL) in the south to 2,410 feet ASL in the north.[6] The Williston Basin is underlain by the Bakken Shale Play, which consists of an upper black shale layer, middle silty-dolomite, and a lower black shale layer.[7] The North Dakota Geological Survey reports Inyan Kara sandstone and lignite reserves are present beneath the Project as well.[8]

1.1.2 Hydrology

The Project lies within the Missouri River watershed. Two hydrologic sub-basins are crossed by the Project area: Lake Sakakawea (HUC 10110101) and Lower Little Missouri River (Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] 10110205). The Lake Sakakawea sub-basin is approximately 4,184,000 acres and covers portions of nine counties, including all counties crossed by the Project (Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, Ward, and Williams).[9] All drainage patterns in this sub-basin flow into Lake Sakakawea, and are released from Garrison dam into the Missouri River. The Lower Little Missouri River sub-basin is approximately 1,187,500 acres and covers portions of three counties, including McKenzie County. All drainage patterns in this sub-basin flow into the Little Missouri River, which flows into Lake Sakakawea.[10]

The Project crosses several named waterbodies, including the Missouri River at Lake Sakakawea, Cherry Creek, Northfork Creek, Sevenmile Creek, Timber Prong Creek, Tobacco Garden Creek, Nelson Creek, Beaver Creek, and White Earth Creek.

Subsurface hydrology consists of sedimentary bedrock within the Great Plains region, composed of sandstone bedrock aquifers and unconsolidated alluvial and glacial deposits.

The most common irrigation practice in the Project area is center-pivot sprinkler irrigation. In the Missouri Coteau and Coteau Slope physiographic regions where the Project is located, much of the available groundwater has been appropriated for irrigation use. However, many irrigation operations draw from surface waters such as the Missouri River. Water consumption from irrigation could

[4] National Climatic Data Center. 2018. Data Tool: 30-Year Normals 1981 – 2010. Available online at https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/normals. Accessed January 2020.

[5] North Dakota Geological Survey. 2007. No Ordinary Plain: North Dakota's Physiography and Landforms. Available online at https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/ndnotes/ndn1.htm. Accessed August 2019.

[6] Esri. 2019. Esri Elevation Profile Web App. Available online at https://enterprise.arcgis.com/en/portal/latest/use/elevation-profile.htm. Accessed August 2019.

[7] Bakken Shale. Undated. Bakken Shale Geology. Available online at https://bakkenshale.com/geology. Accessed August 2019.

[8] North Dakota Geological Survey. Undated. North Dakota Surface Geology Maps. Available online at https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/surfacegeo/. Accessed August 2019.

[9] Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Lake Sakakawea HUC 10110101. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs141p2_001513.pdf. Accessed January 2020.

[10] Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Lower Little Missouri River HUC 10110205. Available online at https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs141p2_000620.pdf. Accessed January 2020.

influence surface and subsurface hydrology in the Project area by reducing the volume of available surface water and lowering the water table, depending on the primary water source used.[11]

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency National Flood Hazard Layer, flooding risk in the Project area is limited to south of the Missouri River. The southern portion of the proposed Tioga-Elkhorn Creek pipeline is designated as Zone X: *areas of minimal flood hazard.* Watford City's designated regulatory floodway Zone A (*1% annual chance flood hazard* areas) [12] is the nearest designated regulatory floodway, the boundary of which is located 3.1 miles from the Project.

1.1.3 Soils

The Project will be located in the Central Dark Brown Glaciated Plains (MRLA 53B) and the Rolling Soft Shale Plain (MRLA 54).[13] The Rolling Soft Shale Plain area is dominated by Mollisols and Entisols and underlain by soft, calcareous shales, siltstones, and sandstones of the Tertiary Fort Union Formation and the Fox Hills and Hell Creek units. The Central Dark Brown Glaciated Plains area is almost completely covered by glacial till plains dominated by Mollisols.

1.1.4 Vegetation

The dominant vegetation type crossed by the Project is agricultural row crops and grain, such as durum wheat, barley, spring wheat, oats, canola, soybeans, corn, and sunflowers.

Palustrine emergent wetlands are the most common class of wetland throughout the Survey area. Some of these wetlands are associated with intermittent and perennial steams, but the majority are found in prairie pothole depressions within open pastureland. Dominant wetland vegetation found in the Survey area includes *Bromus spp., Brassica spp., Alopercurus spp., Carex spp., Juncus spp.,* and *Rumex spp*. Other hydrophytic vegetation such as: water smartweed (*Persicaria amphibian*), narrowloaf cattail (*Typha angustifolia*), alkali plantain (*Plantago eriopoda*), common threesquare (*Schoenoplectus pungens*), spike-rush (*Eleocharis palustris*), green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*), stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*), foxtail barley (*Hordeum jubatum*), marsh arrowgrass (*Triglochin palustris*), three-way sedge (*Dulichium arundinaceum*), and marsh skullcap (*Scutellaria galericulata*) were also observed during the survey.

Non-native vegetation in the Survey area consists primarily of non-native grasses, including smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis)*, and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) as well as clovers such as alfalfa (*Medicago* spp.). Non-native forbs like Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) and purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salarica?*) are also found throughout the area.

Native shortgrass and mixed-grass prairie are present in the Survey area and include blue grama (*Boutrloua gracilis*) and big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*). Appendix C contains a table of plants observed in the Survey area.

Wetland buffers primarily consist of pasture land, agricultural row crops, or fallow fields dominated by upland vegetation. Dominant upland vegetation in the wetland buffers includes alfalfa, bromes, and blue grasses. Common snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus)* and western snowberry (*Symphoricarpos occidentalis*) are also common.

---

[11] Schuh, W.M, M H. Hove, and D.J. Farrell. 2017. Historical, Current and Prospective Future Surface Water Management in the Little Missouri River Scenic River Basin. Available online at http://www.swc.nd.gov/pdfs/little_mr_report.pdf. Accessed January 2020.

[12] Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2015. FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer Viewer. Available online at https://hazards-fema.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=8b0adb51996444d4879338b5529aa9cd. Accessed September 2019.

[13] U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2006. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Agriculture Handbook No. 296, Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States. Available online at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624. Accessed August 2019.

2. DELINEATION METHODS

2.1 Desktop Review

Prior to conducting field surveys, ERM completed a desktop review for wetlands and waterbodies in the Survey area using high-resolution aerial photography and Geographic Information System (GIS) data including National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey, and U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps. The following data sources were reviewed prior to the wetland and waterbody field surveys and were also used as supplemental resources during the field surveys.

2.2 Resource Review

2.2.1 National Wetland Inventory

NWI data were overlaid on high-resolution aerial imagery and reviewed in conjunction with soil surveys and topographic maps prior to field survey. Because ground conditions change and the criteria used to identify wetlands for mapping purposes may have been different than that currently required by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), wetland maps were only used as a guide to aide in identifying potential wetlands. This data was provided to field crews to guide fieldwork.

NWI wetlands in the survey corridor are predominantly palustrine emergent wetlands, followed by riverine upper perennial wetlands. Less common wetlands include lacustrine limnetic, palustrine aquatic bed, and palustrine forested wetlands.

2.2.2 Soil Survey

The NRCS Web Soil Survey, called the Soil Survey Geographic Database, was used to obtain the most current soil survey information available electronically for each county crossed by the Project. Existing soils maps were used as a guide to identify locations of potential hydric soils. Field investigations were required to verify the presence of hydric soils, particularly given the disturbed conditions present throughout much of the Project. The largest total acreage of hydric soil in the Survey area is Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes (12.90 acres), occasionally flooded; predominant partially hydric soils include Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex 0 to 9 percent slopes (62.21 acres), Zahl-Max-Parnell complex 0 to 35 percent slopes (36.55 acres), and Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (24.32 acres). Table 2-1 provides an overview of all mapped hydric and partially hydric soil units (with greater than 10 percent hydric soils) in the survey corridor.

Table 2-1: U.S. Department of Agriculture NRCS Soil Series Mapped in the Survey Area

Map Unit	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Total Acres	% of Project Total [a]
C148C	Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes	Partially hydric	62.21	1.46
C165F	Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes	Partially hydric	36.55	0.86
C23A	Vallers, moderately saline-Parnell complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Partially hydric	0.23	<0.01
C272A	Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	Partially hydric	14.04	0.33
C2A	Tonka silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Partially hydric	6.11	0.14
C3A	Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Hydric	12.90	0.30
C580A	Harriet-Regan-Stirum complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Partially hydric	10.72	0.25
C5A	Southam silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Partially hydric	0.79	0.02

Map Unit	Map Unit Name	Hydric Rating	Total Acres	% of Project Total [a]
C75A	Vallers loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Partially hydric	8.2	0.19
C825A	Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Partially hydric	24.32	0.57
E4005A	Harriet loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Partially hydric	5.67	0.13
E4139A	Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Partially hydric	12.74	0.30
E4143A	Korchea, wooded-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Partially hydric	2.83	0.07
E4729A	Heil silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	Partially hydric	1.84	0.04
Total			**199.17**	**4.67**

a Column values may not sum to column total due to rounding.

2.2.3 National Hydrography Dataset

The NHD depicts surface waters across the United States at a scale of 1:24,000, including rivers, streams, canals, lakes, and ponds. The NHD layer includes relatively low-resolution data for perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams as well as artificial paths, canal/ditch, coastline, connector, pipeline, and underground conduit (Table 2-2).

Table 2-2: Description of NHD Water Classifications

NHD Classification	NHD Waterbody Classification Description [a]
Stream/River	A body of flowing water
Perennial Stream	Stream that contains water throughout the year, except for infrequent periods of severe drought
Intermittent Stream	Stream that contains water for only part of the year, but more than just after rainstorms and at snow melt
Ephemeral Stream	Stream that contains water only during or after a local rainstorm or heavy snow melt
Underground Conduit	Subsurface drainage channels formed from the dissolution of soluble rocks in Karst terrain or in terrain similar to karst but formed in non-soluble rocks, as by melting of permafrost or ground ice or collapse after mining
Artificial Path	An abstraction to facilitate hydrologic modelling through open waterbodies to act as a surrogate for lakes and other waterbodies
Canal / Ditch	An artificial open waterway constructed to transport water, to irrigate or drain land, to connect two or more bodies of water, or to serve as a waterway for watercraft
Connector	A known, but nonspecific, connection between two nonadjacent network segments

a Obtained information from U.S. Geological Survey website http://nhd.usgs.gov/FeatureDirectory.pdf

2.2.4 Aerial Photography

Prior to conducting wetland and waterbody surveys, ERM reviewed high-resolution aerial photography and land cover data sets to assist in evaluating the Project for possible wetland signatures and recent disturbances on the landscape that could influence the presence and extent of wetlands. Visual signatures noted during review included, but were not limited to, surface water, varying color changes in vegetation, and isolated areas within farmland that were not successfully farmed due to poor drainage. Discrepancies identified while in the field were documented as non-water points.

2.3 Field Survey

Wetland delineation, waterbody surveys, and noxious weed field surveys for the Project were conducted from June 11 through July 2, 2019, July 22 through July 29, 2019, August 1, 2019, and from October 8 through October 18, 2019. Surveys were conducted within a 300-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline, with a total survey area of 4,274.8 acres. Wetland boundaries, waterbody thalweg or banks, data collection points, open waterbody boundaries, non-water points [14] seeps and springs, and noxious weed populations were recorded using a Trimble® 7000 series GeoXH model Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. While the GPS data collected during survey provides approximately 1-meter accurate spatial information, it does not constitute the same accuracy as a professional land survey.

Each water resource documented within the survey limits was assigned a Project-specific unique identifier (Unique ID). Specific naming conventions were followed during field surveys in order to catalog each wetland and waterbody documented. Table 2-3 describes each part of the naming convention that compose the Unique IDs for water resources identified during field surveys. These naming conventions are used in the results summary tables in section 3 as well as the wetland and waterbody data sheets in Appendix B.

Table 2-3: Wetland and Water Resource Naming Protocol for Unique IDs

Water Resource	Type	Field Crew Letter	Feature Number	Special Designation
Wetland	w = wetland	crew letter (e.g., a, b, c)	001, 002, 003, …	f = PFO [a] e = PEM [a] s = PSS [a]
Waterbody	s = stream o = open waterbody	crew letter (e.g., a, b, c)	001, 002, 003, …	Perennial [b] Intermittent [b] Ephemeral [b]
Non-water Point [c]	no = non-water	crew letter (e.g., a, b, c)	001, 002, 003, …	Not applicable

a Wetland Classification / acronym based on Cowardin Classification of Wetland Types:[15]
PEM = Palustrine emergent
PFO = Palustrine forested
PSS = Palustrine scrub-shrub

b Flow regime was determined in accordance with 33 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 330.[16]

2.3.1 Wetlands

Wetlands were delineated using the methods described in the USACE 1987 Manual,[17] along with the Great Plains Regional Supplement (Version 2.0).[18] The wetland boundaries were delineated using the routine onsite determination method described in the Regional Supplement and the *National*

[14] A non-water point was defined as an area where desktop data (NWI, NHD, and aerial photographs) indicated a wetland or waterbody was present, but the area was determined to be an upland during field surveys

15 Cowardin, L.M., Carter, V., Golet, F.C., and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., Jamestown, North Dakota.

[16] Federal Register. 1993. *33 CFR Part 330 Definition of Waters of the United States*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. (51 FR 41250, Nov. 13, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 45036, Aug. 25, 1993).

[17] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

[18] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)*. ERDC/EL TR-10-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

Wetland Plant List: 2016[19] for determination of plant indicator status and the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* to classify wetlands. According to the USACE 1987 Manual, three criteria or parameters are considered during a wetland delineation:

- A predominance of hydrophytic vegetation,
- Indications of wetland hydrology, and
- The presence of hydric soils under normal circumstances (i.e., where naturally problematic conditions or disturbances are absent).

Wetland datasheets were completed at sample points within each wetland community type (i.e., Cowardin classification) making up the wetland or wetland complex, along with a minimum of one corresponding upland community sample point (see Appendix B). A shared upland point was used for wetlands that were within close proximity to one another and had the same upland community type.

2.3.1.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation

The USACE 1987 Manual and *National Wetland Plant List: 2016* define the wetland indicator status of plants as follows:

- Obligate Wetland Plants (OBL): almost always occur in wetlands (estimated probability greater than 99 percent) under natural conditions. With few exceptions, these plants (herbaceous or woody) are found in standing water or seasonally saturated soils (14 or more consecutive days) near the surface. There are four types of these plants: submerged, floating, floating-leaved, and emergent.
- Facultative Wetland Plants (FACW): usually occur in wetlands (estimated probability greater than 67 percent to 99 percent), but may occur in non-wetlands. These plants predominantly occur with hydric soils, often in geomorphic settings where water saturates the soils or floods the soil surface at least seasonally.
- Facultative Plants (FAC): occur in wetlands and uplands (estimated probability 33 percent to 99 percent within wetlands). These plants can grow in hydric, mesic, or xeric habitats. The occurrence of these plants in different habitats represents responses to a variety of environmental variables other than just hydrology, such as shade tolerance, soil pH, and elevation. They have a wide tolerance of soil moisture conditions.
- Facultative Upland Plants (FACU): usually occur in uplands, but many occur in wetlands (estimated probability 1 percent to less than 33 percent in wetlands). These plants predominantly occur on drier or more mesic sites in geomorphic settings where water rarely saturates the soils or floods the soil surface seasonally.
- Upland Plants (UPL): almost never occur in wetlands (estimated probability less than 1 percent). These plants occupy mesic to xeric upland habitats. They almost never occur in standing water or saturated soils. Typical growth forms include herbaceous, shrubs, woody vines, and trees.

Dominant vegetation was assessed for each stratum present (tree, sapling/shrub, woody vine, and herbaceous) at a sample point location that was representative of the vegetation of the overall wetland. In most cases, plant dominance was determined using the USACE's "50/20 Rule" in which species from each stratum that individually or collectively make up more than 50 percent of the total cover in each stratum, plus any other species that account for at least 20 percent of the total cover in the stratum are determined to be dominant species. The hydrophytic vegetation criterion is met when greater than 50% of the dominant plant species are classified as OBL, FACW, or FAC. Vegetation information was recorded on the appropriate USACE data forms.

[19] U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2016. *2016 National Wetland Plant List*. Available online at http://wetland-plants.usace.army.mil/nwpl_static/data/DOC/lists_2016/National/National_2016v2.pdf.

2.3.1.2 Wetland Hydrology

Hydrology is influenced by many variables, including seasonal and long-term rainfall patterns, local geology, topography, soil type, local water table conditions, and drainage. According to the USACE 1987 Manual and Regional Supplements, wetland hydrology is present if 14 or more consecutive days of inundation or water saturation within 12 inches of the soil surface occurs during the growing season at a minimum frequency of 5 in 10 years.

Indicators of wetland hydrology provide evidence that a site has a persistent wetland hydrologic regime. The Regional Supplement provides a list of hydrology indicators that include primary and secondary indicators, which are grouped as:

- Observation of Surface Water or Saturated Soils,
- Evidence of Recent Inundation,
- Evidence of Current and Recent Soil Saturation, and
- Evidence of Other Site Conditions or Data.

One primary indicator or two secondary indicators are required to confirm that wetland hydrology is present or occurs at some time during the growing season. Field observations of hydrology were made at each vegetation community sample point and recorded on the appropriate USACE datasheets (Appendix B). Examples of key indicators observed include presence of inundation above the ground surface, saturated soil identified within the upper 12 inches of the soil profile, high or seasonally high water table identified within 12 inches of the ground surface water-stained leaves, drainage patterns, and the geomorphic position of the vegetation community and sample point location.

2.3.1.3 Hydric Soils

Hydric soils are characterized by specific morphological characteristics developed in the soil profile over time due to reduction of iron, manganese, and sulfur under saturated and anaerobic conditions. The 1987 Manual defines hydric soils as soils that are saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions near the surface. The hydric soil indicators described in the Regional Supplement are a subset of hydric soil indicators described in *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States*, Version 8.2.[20] The *Munsell Book of Soil Color Charts*[21] was used to determine soil matrix and mottle colors (redoximorphic features) and record soil profile descriptions. Hydric soil indicators identified during surveys include but are not limited to the following: depleted below dark surface, thick dark surface, and histic epipedon. The soils were observed and documented on the appropriate USACE datasheets at representative sample point locations in both wetland communities and adjacent upland communities to help establish the wetland boundary.

2.3.1.4 Cowardin Classification

The Cowardin Classification was developed in 1979 to classify a variety of wetland habitats and divides wetlands into five systems that represent the major landscape settings: marine, estuarine, riverine, lacustrine, and palustrine. The classification system further divides wetland communities into systems and classes. This survey was conducted within inland wetlands, and descriptions of the common Cowardin Classification inland community types and specific criteria used for this survey are described below.

[20] U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service. 2018. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States* (Version 8.2). Available online at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_053171.pdf. Accessed August 2019.

[21] Munsell Color. 2012. Munsell Book of Soil Color (M50215B). Grand Rapids, MI.

- Palustrine System Emergent Wetland Class (PEM): a PEM wetland is defined as a non-tidal wetland characterized by at least 30 percent erect, rooted, hydrophytic herbaceous species. These wetland habitats are often dominated by perennial plants, where the vegetation is present for the majority of the growing season.
- Palustrine System Scrub-Shrub Wetland Class (PSS): a PSS wetland is defined as a non-tidal wetland consisting of at least 30 percent woody vegetation that is less than 20 feet tall, including shrubs, young trees, and stunted trees or shrubs.
- Palustrine Forested Wetland Class (PFO): a PFO wetland is defined as a non-tidal wetland characterized by at least 30 percent dominant woody vegetation that is greater than 20 feet tall, with an understory of small trees and shrubs, as well as an herbaceous layer.
- Riverine Wetlands: riverine wetlands include all wetlands and deepwater habitats contained within a channel, with two exceptions that include 1) wetlands dominated by trees, shrubs, persistent emergents, emergent mosses, or lichens, and 2) habitats with water containing ocean-derived salts in excess of 0.5 percent.

Each wetland delineated was assigned one wetland class. For wetland complexes, or wetlands that are comprised of more than one wetland plant community (i.e., Cowardin class), a sample point was established and observations recorded in corresponding data sheets to separately document each community. Unique wetland IDs and separate polygons were established within the survey corridor based on the wetland community present within the complex.

Upland inclusions were documented in wetlands that contained a mosaic of one or more upland inclusions greater than 10 percent.

2.3.2 Waterbodies

Waterbodies documented during field surveys were assigned a Unique ID according to their flow and hydrology regimes. Linear or flowing waterbodies such as streams and rivers were assigned a unique ID starting with an “s,” and non-flowing open waterbodies such as ponds and lakes were assigned a unique ID starting with an “o.” Linear or flowing waterbodies were identified as landscape features with a channel that include a bed and a bank in a concave landscape position where water flow resulted in a feature that possesses an ordinary high water mark (OHWM). In accordance with the USACE Regulatory Guidance Letter regarding OHWM Identification,[11] waterbodies do not include erosional features such as gullies, rills, and ephemeral streams that do not have a bed, banks, and OHWM.

Based on evidence of flow regime at the time of survey, linear waterbodies were attributed a flow regime and OHWM according to the definitions provided by the USACE in the *Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05 for Ordinary High Water Mark Identification*. OHWM was documented on waterbody data sheets provided in Appendix B; the Arid West Ephemeral and Intermittent Streams OHWM datasheet was not used. Similarly, non-flowing, open waterbody features were assigned a Cowardin hydrology regime based on observations recorded at the time of survey. Definitions of these flow and hydrology regimes are included below, as defined in Nationwide Permit Program in Title 33 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 330.[22]

- Perennial Stream: a perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the stream bed for most of the year, and groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

[22] Federal Register. 1993. *33 CFR Part 330 Definition of Waters of the United States*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. (51 FR 41250, Nov. 13, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 45036, Aug. 25, 1993).

- Intermittent Stream: an intermittent stream has flowing water during most times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water, and runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.
- Ephemeral Stream: an ephemeral stream has flowing water only during and for a short duration after precipitation events. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year round, so groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Non-flowing or open waterbodies were documented based on the evidence of inundation/saturation at the time of surveys, using one of four categories based on the Cowardin classification including the following:

- Permanently Flooded: water covers the land surface throughout the year in all years. Vegetation is composed of obligate hydrophytes.
- Semi-permanently Flooded: surface water persists throughout the growing season in most years. When surface water is absent, the water table is usually at or very near the land surface.
- Seasonally Flooded: surface water is present for extended periods especially early in the growing season, but is absent by the end of the season in most years. When surface water is absent, the water table is often near the land surface.
- Temporarily Flooded: surface water is present for brief periods during the growing season, but the water table usually lies well below the soil surface for most of the season. Plants that grow both in uplands and wetlands are characteristic of the temporarily flooded regime.

2.3.3 Seeps and Springs

Springs can contain characteristics of aquatic systems, but may lack bed and bank or wetland vegetation and/or growing season hydrology sufficient to meet the characteristics of a waterbody or wetland, respectively. Features were determined not to be aquatic if they did not have an OHWM, and did not meet wetland criteria. These non-aquatic features were documented with a single data point and photographs. If the system was determined to be aquatic, a data point was collected in the approximate center of the feature and dimensions were documented in a wetland data sheet.

2.3.4 Non-Water Points

Non-water points were collected to document areas mapped as NWI polygons or NHD lines that when visited in the field did not meet the required criteria of wetlands or waterbodies (i.e., upland habitat). Non-water points were also used to document areas that were investigated as potentially meeting wetland criteria, but were ultimately determined to be non-wetland areas during the field investigation. Observations were recorded, photographs were taken, and a GPS point was collected at each non-water point to document that wetland biologists visited the point and determined that a wetland or waterbody was not present. USACE wetland delineation forms were used to record information for non-water points. Photos and datasheets will be provided upon request.

2.3.5 Noxious Weeds

Prior to field efforts, a list of noxious weed species potentially occurring in the Survey area was compiled based on review of Weed Board websites and communications with weed officers for each of the four counties crossed by the Project (see table 2-4). During a field review for native grasslands conducted during environmental field surveys, WBI Energy noted the presence of state- and county-listed noxious weed species within grassland areas. Noxious weeds were observed concurrently with WBI Energy wetland and waterbody surveys and were not timed to coincide with any specific morphological state. Data points and/or polygons were collected at observed noxious weed infestations, and percent cover was recorded. Locations of native (unbroken) prairie habitat were also recorded.

Table 2-1: Noxious Weed Species Potentially Occurring in the Survey Area

Species	Counties			
	McKenzie	Williams	Burke	Mountrail
Absinth wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium L.*)	X			
Baby's breath (*Gypsophila paniculata*)	X			
Black Henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger L.)*	X			
Common tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare*)			X	X
Common burdock (*Arctium minus*)	X			
Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense* (*L.*) Scop.)	X			
Dalmatian toadflax (*Linaria genistifolia* spp. *dalmatica*)	X			
Diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa Lam.*)	X			
Halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*)	X			
Houndstongue (*Cynoglossum officinale L.)*	X			
Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula L.*)	X			
Musk thistle (*Carduus nutans L.*)	X			
Narrowleaf hawksbeard (*Crepis tectorum*)		X		
Palmer amaranth (*Amaranthus palmeri*)	X	X		
Purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria L., Lythrum virgatum L.,* and all cultivars)	X			
Russian knapweed (*Centaurea repens L.*)	X			
Saltcedar (*Tamarisk* spp.)	X			
Spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa Lam.*)	X			
Yellow toadflax (*Linaria vulgaris*)	X			

Note: Table data obtained from North Dakota Department of Agriculture website https://www.nd.gov/ndda/plant-industries/noxious-weeds.

3. RESULTS

Tables 3-1 and 3-2 summarize the results of wetland and waterbody delineations conducted for the Project during the periods of June 11 through July 2, 2019, July 22 through July 29, 2019, August 1, 2019, and October 8 through October 18, 2019. Field conditions were typical for the time of year in North Dakota during surveys, with the majority of stream levels at or slightly below the OHWM. Some plant species such as thistles and *Euphorbia spp.* began to bloom one to two weeks into the summer surveys and most plants were able to be identified throughout the survey. Table 3-3 summarizes noxious weeds observed in the Survey area.

ERM identified nine open waterbodies, 17 streams/rivers, and 79 wetlands within the survey corridor. An additional 11 streams/rivers and six wetlands were identified in a desktop analysis of NHD and NWI data for areas that have not yet been surveyed. All features occur within McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties in North Dakota. Tables 3-1 and 3-2 list delineated waterbodies and wetlands, including Project-specific Unique ID, location, size within the Biological Survey Corridor, and Cowardin classification. Data sheets and photographs of each sample point are provided in Appendix B.

Table 3-1: Summary Metrics of Waterbodies of the United States on the Project

Unique ID	Feature Type	Waterbody Regime [a]	Cowardin Classification [b]	Data Point Coordinates		Area within the Survey Corridor (acres) [c]	Bank length (feet)	Page Number in Appendix A
				Longitude °W	Latitude °N			
o-wm-eb-001	Other	P	PUB	-102.9057677	48.40307461	0.05	11	1
s-wm-ea-001	Stream	P	RPEM	-102.8979113	48.39680336	0.59	628	1
s-wm-ea-002	Stream	P	RPEM	-102.9139474	48.3837463	0.05	331	2
o-wm-ea-001	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-102.9288521	48.34548624	0.06	36	4
s-wm-eb-001	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.0212382	48.28086237	0.68	584	9
s-wm-ee-001	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.0168729	48.2831257	0.15	945	9
s-wm-ee-002	Stream	I	RPEM	-103.0168177	48.28302775	0.01	212	9
s-wm-eb-002	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.0333415	48.20312184	0.35	1,737	13
s-wm-eb-003	River	P	RPEM	-103.0789137	48.15410859	118.77	12,601	18, 19
o-mk-ee-001	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-103.0912516	48.11953517	0.34	400	19
DSK_NHD_10[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.0972617	48.09670858	0.30	603	20
s-mk-ea-001	Stream	E	RPEM	-103.0935151	48.09571454	0.01	201	20
s-mk-eb-001	Stream	E	RPFO	-103.0912568	48.09885824	0.04	156	20
s-mk-eb-003	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.1270935	48.07302802	0.09	406	22
s-mk-eb-002	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.1259293	48.07513353	0.35	447	22
o-mk-eb-001	Stock Pond	P	PUB	-103.1270161	48.06634546	0.11	32	22, 24
s-mk-eb-004	Stream	P	PUB	-103.1285251	48.0629116	0.23	219	24
s-mk-ea-003	Stream	P	RPEM	-103.1541002	47.99955641	0.48	524	27, 28
DSK_NHD_8[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1859829	47.96024724	0.18	344	29
DSK_NHD_9[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1821547	47.960802	0.16	343	29
s-mk-ea-002	Stream	I	RPEM	-103.1771751	47.96592999	0.03	222	29

Unique ID	Feature Type	Waterbody Regime [a]	Cowardin Classification [b]	Data Point Coordinates		Area within the Survey Corridor (acres) [c]	Bank length (feet)	Page Number in Appendix A
				Longitude °W	Latitude °N			
DSK_NHD_7[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1862536	47.95494962	0.17	368	29, 30
DSK_NHD_11[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1750596	47.89282811	0.09	194	33
DSK_NHD_5[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1748833	47.89221296	0.25	550	33
DSK_NHD_4[d]	NHD	P	R4SB	-103.1771462	47.7932671	0.18	381	38
s-mk-eb-005	Stream	I	RPEM	-103.1684359	47.80270755	0.05	402	38
DSK_NHD_3[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1979631	47.76777986	0.29	648	40
DSK_NHD_12[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1966935	47.7580052	0.14	305	41
DSK_NHD_2[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.1957673	47.72762107	0.14	304	42
DSK_NHD_1[d]	NHD	I	R4SB	-103.2098856	47.70910703	0.02	45	44
s-bk-eb-001	Stream	P	RPEM	-102.852657	48.58617945	0.29	492	55
o-wm-ec-001	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-103.0436162	48.36566902	1.49	629	60
o-wm-ed-001	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-103.0032983	48.36359725	0.57	238	62
o-mt-ee-001	Other	P	PUB	-102.8534878	48.41545217	0.34	221	74
s-mt-ed-001[e]	Stream	E	RPEM	-102.4746734	48.2766586	0.01	647	--
o-mk-ec-001[e]	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-102.482689	48.3078266	0.21	--	--
o-mk-ec-002[e]	Natural Pond	P	PUB	-102.482704	48.3065282	0.31	--	--
Total	--	--	--	--	--	***127.58***	--	--
Total USACE Jurisdictional		--	--	--	--	--	--	--

a Waterbody Regime
P = Perennial, I = Intermittent, E = Ephemeral

b Waterbody Classification / acronym based on Cowardin Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats:
RPEM = Riparian, emergent;, RPFO = Riparian, forested, PUB = Palustrine, unconsolidated bottom

c Acreage values represent the entire 300-foot-wide survey corridor, and do not represent the area impacted by the Project

d NHD waterbody, not yet surveyed

e Surveyed as part of the Knife River Lateral, which is no longer part of the proposed project

Table 3-2: Summary Metrics of Wetlands of the United States on the Project

Wetland Name And Order	Cowardin Classification [a]	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Corridor (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A
		Longitude °W	Latitude °N		
w-wm-ea-007e	PEM	-102.9090585	48.40357342	0.39	1
w-wm-ea-003e	PEM	-102.8998545	48.40345687	1.09	1
w-wm-ea-008e [b]	PEM	-102.8977503	48.39598323	0.49	1
w-wm-ea-006e	PEM	-102.8972074	48.39951911	0.63	1
w-wm-eb-002e	PEM	-102.9103916	48.41202506	1.16	1, 47
w-wm-eb-003e	PEM	-102.9642988	48.32402461	0.07	6
w-wm-eb-006e	PEM	-103.0214464	48.28079679	0.04	9
w-wm-eb-005e	PEM	-103.0210416	48.28090173	0.34	9
w-wm-eb-004e	PEM	-103.0202697	48.28125086	0.07	9
w-wm-ea-004e	PEM	-103.0206073	48.27328443	0.21	10
w-wm-ee-001e	PEM	-103.0159504	48.27500296	0.18	10
w-wm-eb-007e	PEM	-103.0311621	48.2032289	0.03	13
w-wm-eb-008e	PEM	-103.0273394	48.20416975	0.34	13
w-wm-eb-009e	PEM	-103.0225656	48.19781096	0.22	13
w-wm-ea-005e	PEM	-103.0784837	48.15588154	0.19	18
w-mk-ea-001e	PEM	-103.1025177	48.0920546	0.17	20, 21
w-mk-eb-002e	PEM	-103.1079598	48.07807585	1.07	21
w-mk-ea-002e	PEM	-103.1036554	48.07970261	0.20	21
w-mk-eb-001e	PEM	-103.1027449	48.08257341	0.53	21

Wetland Name And Order	Cowardin Classification [a]	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Corridor (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A
		Longitude °W	Latitude °N		
DSK_NWI_6[c]	PEM	-103.1829093	47.96071086	0.03	29
w-mk-ee-002e	PEM	-103.179506	47.96062757	0.11	29
w-mk-ee-001e	PEM	-103.1791014	47.96082784	0.20	29
w-mk-ea-003e	PEM	-103.1744423	47.97618113	0.29	29
w-mk-eb-003e	PEM	-103.186491	47.93853993	2.31	30
DSK_NWI_7[c]	PFO	-103.1748832	47.89269564	0.45	33
w-mk-ea-004e	PEM	-103.1755308	47.86305546	0.46	35
w-mk-eb-004e	PEM	-103.1706295	47.80955196	0.72	37
DSK_NWI_1[c]	PEM	-103.19669	47.75796505	0.14	41
w-mk-eb-006e	PEM	-103.1989258	47.75713449	0.16	41
w-mk-eb-005e	PEM	-103.2176149	47.70046375	1.05	44
w-wm-ee-005e	PEM	-102.9151333	48.41613516	0.54	47
w-wm-ee-004e	PEM	-102.9145956	48.41558945	1.04	47
w-wm-eb-001e	PEM	-102.9128581	48.41708206	0.11	47
w-wm-ee-007s	PSS	-102.9112371	48.41752245	0.23	47
w-wm-ee-006e	PEM	-102.9111924	48.4179716	0.32	47
w-wm-ee-003e	PEM	-102.9110632	48.41710183	1.48	47
w-wm-ea-002e	PEM	-102.8959259	48.46722108	1.34	49
w-wm-ea-001e	PEM	-102.8951578	48.46936339	0.99	49
w-mt-ea-001e	PEM	-102.8721198	48.5390691	0.22	53
w-mt-ea-002e	PEM	-102.8700947	48.54439969	0.14	53

Wetland Name And Order	Cowardin Classification [a]	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Corridor (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A
		Longitude °W	Latitude °N		
w-bk-ea-013	PEM	-102.868944	48.556547	0.68	53
w-bk-ea-005e	PEM	-102.8622609	48.5659994	0.21	54
w-bk-ea-006e	PEM	-102.861924	48.5668423	0.41	54
DSK_NWI_14[c]	PEM	-102.8450182	48.58569711	0.02	55
w-bk-eb-002e	PEM	-102.8554252	48.58496625	0.23	55
w-bk-ee-002e	PEM	-102.8533475	48.58325956	0.46	55
w-bk-eb-001e	PEM	-102.8528527	48.58695747	4.81	55
w-bk-ea-011e	PEM	-102.8344557	48.61518435	0.05	56
w-bk-ea-004e	PEM	-102.8302913	48.61633138	0.04	56
w-bk-ea-003e	PEM	-102.8278429	48.61850425	0.02	56
w-bk-ea-002e	PEM	-102.8273559	48.6186268	0.37	56
w-bk-ea-001e	PEM	-102.8217538	48.61856075	0.26	56
w-bk-ea-010e	PEM	-102.7859108	48.66264773	6.72	59
w-wm-ee-002e	PEM	-103.0437161	48.36509902	0.72	60
w-wm-ec-004e	PEM	-103.0402157	48.36668658	0.46	61
w-wm-ec-005e	PEM	-103.0385655	48.36734471	0.98	61
w-wm-ec-006e	PEM	-103.0313968	48.36504728	0.11	61
w-wm-ec-001e	PEM	-102.961046	48.36316628	0.29	64
w-wm-ec-002e	PEM	-102.9423902	48.37773493	0.08	65
w-wm-ec-003e	PEM	-102.9368418	48.37928169	1.09	65
w-bk-eb-005e	PEM	-102.7603791	48.68114234	0.64	66

Wetland Name And Order	Cowardin Classification [a]	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Corridor (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A
		Longitude °W	Latitude °N		
w-bk-ea-009e	PEM	-102.6958759	48.72312892	0.48	67
w-bk-ea-008e	PEM	-102.6728332	48.74855915	0.13	68
w-bk-eb-004e	PEM	-102.6716086	48.74885563	0.65	68
w-bk-ee-001e	PEM	-102.6570044	48.76308598	1.51	68
w-bk-ea-012e	PEM	-102.6563279	48.76506709	0.22	68
w-bk-ea-007e	PEM	-102.6561884	48.76305866	0.35	68
w-bk-eb-003e	PEM	-102.6545874	48.76473638	0.26	68
DSK_NWI_15[c]	PEM	-103.0399293	48.34409219	0.05	70
DSK_NWI_16[c]	PEM	-103.0398453	48.34558236	0.10	70
w-mt-ec-005e[d]	PEM	-102.4575673	48.24078875	0.55	--
w-mt-ed-005e[d]	PEM	-102.455126	48.25168517	1.32	--
w-mt-ed-004e[d]	PEM	-102.4551616	48.25337446	0.23	--
w-mt-ed-002e[d]	PEM	-102.4761518	48.27667631	1.17	--
w-mt-ed-001e[d]	PEM	-102.4728856	48.27690082	0.40	--
w-mt-ed-003e[d]	PEM	-102.4827409	48.28005822	0.52	--
w-mt-ec-004e[d]	PEM	-102.4824929	48.28254564	0.34	--
w-mt-ec-003e[d]	PEM	-102.4834939	48.2848115	1.31	--
w-mt-ec-002e[d]	PEM	-102.4832521	48.30488663	0.86	--
w-mt-ec-001e[d]	PEM	-102.4830405	48.30718337	0.49	--
w-mt-ec-006e[d]	PEM	-102.4570637	48.18394096	0.20	--
w-mt-ec-007e[d]	PEM	-102.4531873	48.18489231	1.53	--

Wetland Name And Order	Cowardin Classification [a]	Data Point Coordinates		Area Within the Survey Corridor (acres)	Page Number in Appendix A
		Longitude °W	Latitude °N		
w-mt-ec-008e[d]	PEM	-102.4508333	48.18999533	0.40	--
w-mt-ec-010e[d]	PEM	-102.4831385	48.30331461	0.66	--
w-mt-ec-009e[d]	PEM	-102.4817445	48.30930918	0.28	--
Total	--	--	--	***52.41***	--
Total USACE Jurisdictional	--	--	--	--	--

a Wetland Classification / acronym based on Cowardin Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats:
PEM = Palustrine, emergent
PFO = Palustrine, forested

b Wetland was surveyed aerially using the most recent aerial imagery and NWI data due to restricted land access

c NWI wetland, not yet surveyed

d Surveyed as part of the Knife River Lateral, which is no longer part of the proposed project

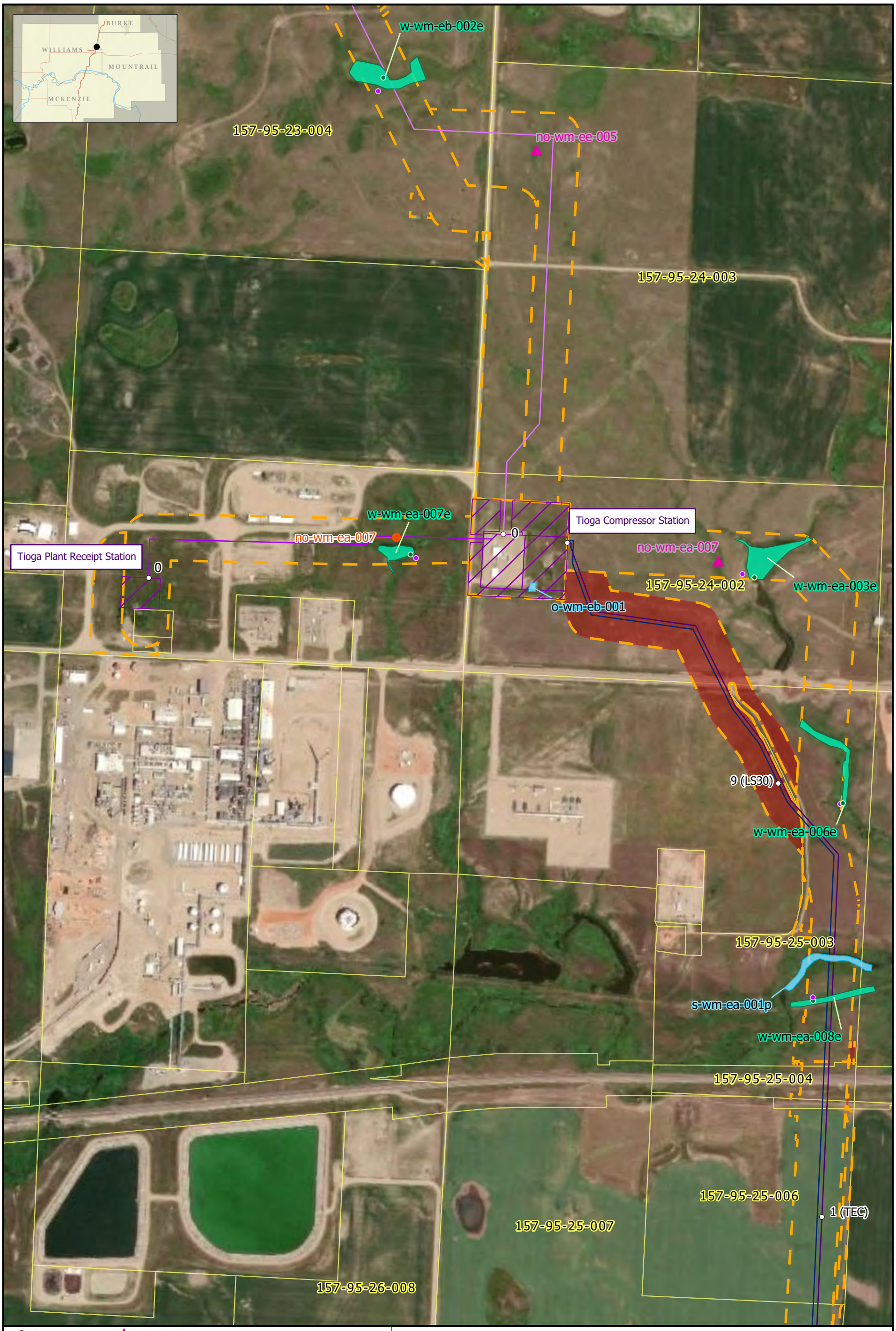
Table 3-3: Summary of Noxious Weeds Observed in the Survey Area

Species	Unique Identifier	Percent Cover	Centroid or Data Point Coordinates		Tract(s)
			Latitude °N	Longitude °W	
Absinth wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium L.*)	x-bk-ea-001	0-10%	48.6480030	-102.7894334	160-94-26-059
Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense* (*L.*) *Scop.*)	x-mk-ea-002	50-75%	47.9776977	-103.173791	152-98-24-104
	x-mt-ec-001	0-10%	48.3081974	-102.4830317	156-92-27-030
	x-mt-ec-002	25-50%	48.2850063	-102.4831792	156-92-34-027
Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula L.*)	x-wm-ea-001	10-25%	48.47336010	-102.8930650	158-95-36-016
	x-wm-ea-002	75-100%	48.4726144	-102.8932798	158-95-36-016
	x-wm-ea-003	25-50%	48.4714624	-102.8936328	158-95-36-016
	x-wm-ea-005	0-10%	48.2682650	-103.0191146	155-96-10-040
	x-wm-ea-006	50-75%	48.1560247	-103.0782940	154-96-18-065
	x-bk-eb-001	25-50%	48.7645194	-102.6553159	161-92-17-069
	x-mk-ea-001	10-25%	48.1185445	-103.0925525	154-97-36-172a
	x-mk-eb-001	10-25%	48.0958158	-103.0938465	153-97-12-078
	x-mk-eb-002	25-50%	47.8037099	-103.1693556	150-98-24-142
	no-wm-ea-007	10-25%	48.4038599	-102.9094494	150-98-01-131
	x-wm-eb-001	0-10%	48.3347418	-102.9308190	156-95-17-020, 156-95-17-019 [b]
	x-wm-eb-002	25-50%	48.2000374	-103.0528145	155-96-32-054
	x-wm-eb-003	0-10%	48.0810398	-103.1264190	153-97-14-083
	x-wm-ee-001	50-75%	48.4168420	-102.9102110	157-95-14-005
Purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria L.*, *Lythrum virgatum L.*, and all cultivars)	x-wm-ea-004[a]	10-25%	48.4667037	-102.8958810	158-95-36-015
Russian knapweed (*Centaurea repens L.*)	x-wm-ed-001	75-100%	48.3635204	-102.9729130	156-96-01-014

a Located within boundary of wetland w-wm-ea-002e
b Data point spans two tracts

APPENDIX A MAP SETS

APPENDIX A AERIAL MAP SET



Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Tioga Compressor Lateral
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility

Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.401639, -102.907921
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Line Section 30 Loop
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.381678, -102.905611
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Line Section 30 Loop
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.37167, -102.919079
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 5
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.349458, -102.926041
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 8
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Surveyed Noxious Weed
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

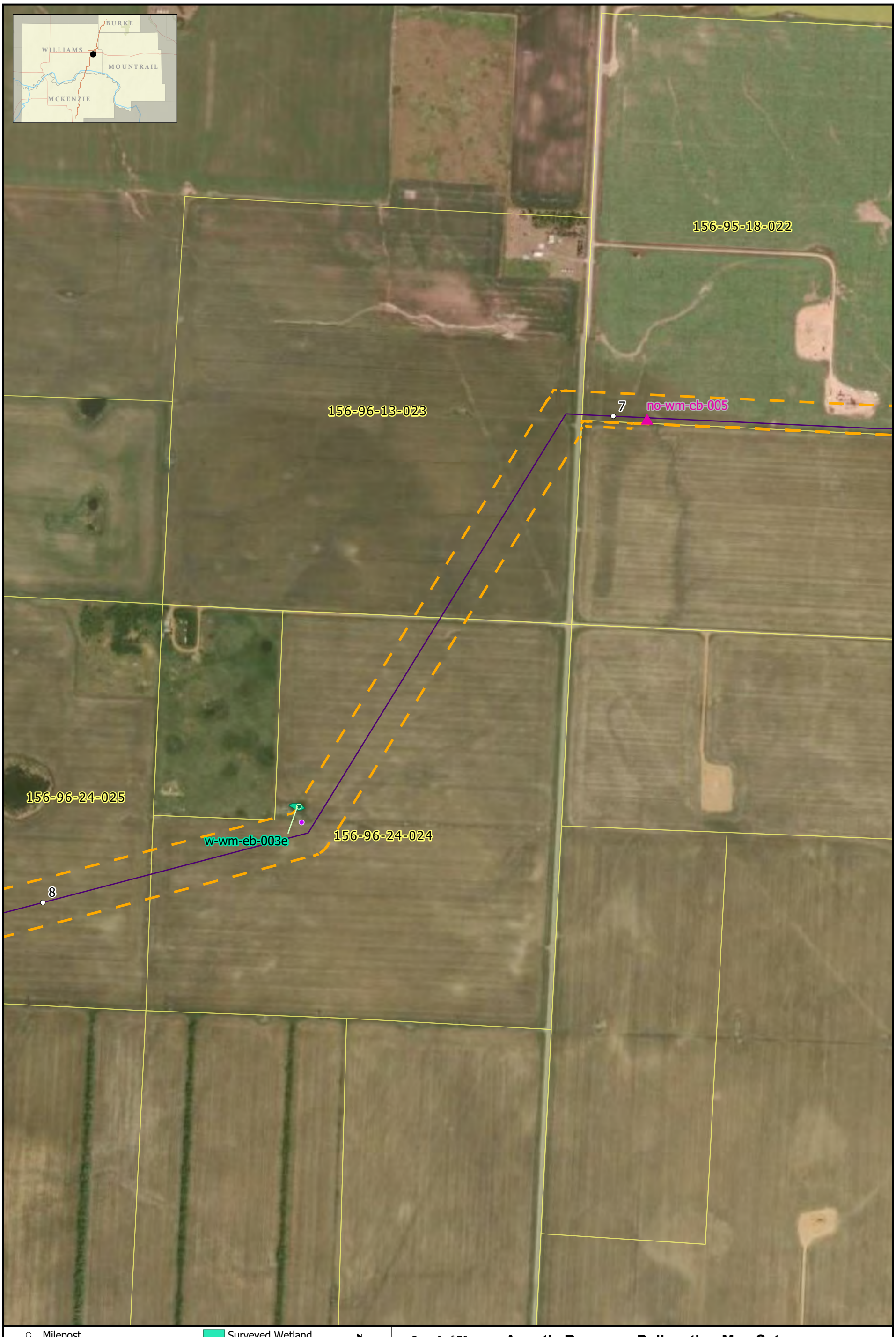
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.327131, -102.938379
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.326662, -102.960506
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 24
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.320253, -102.982345
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

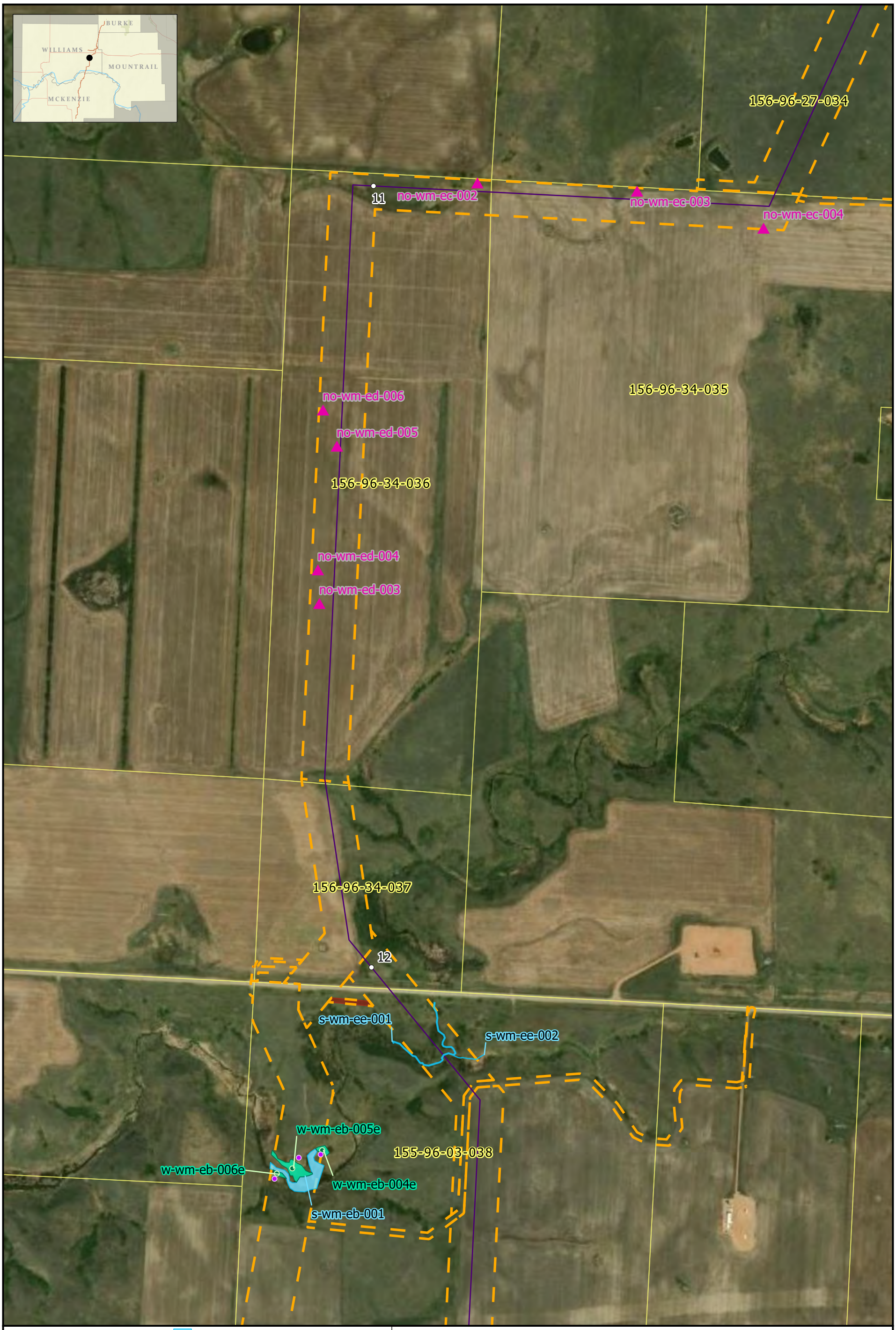
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.30367, -103.003494
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 27
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

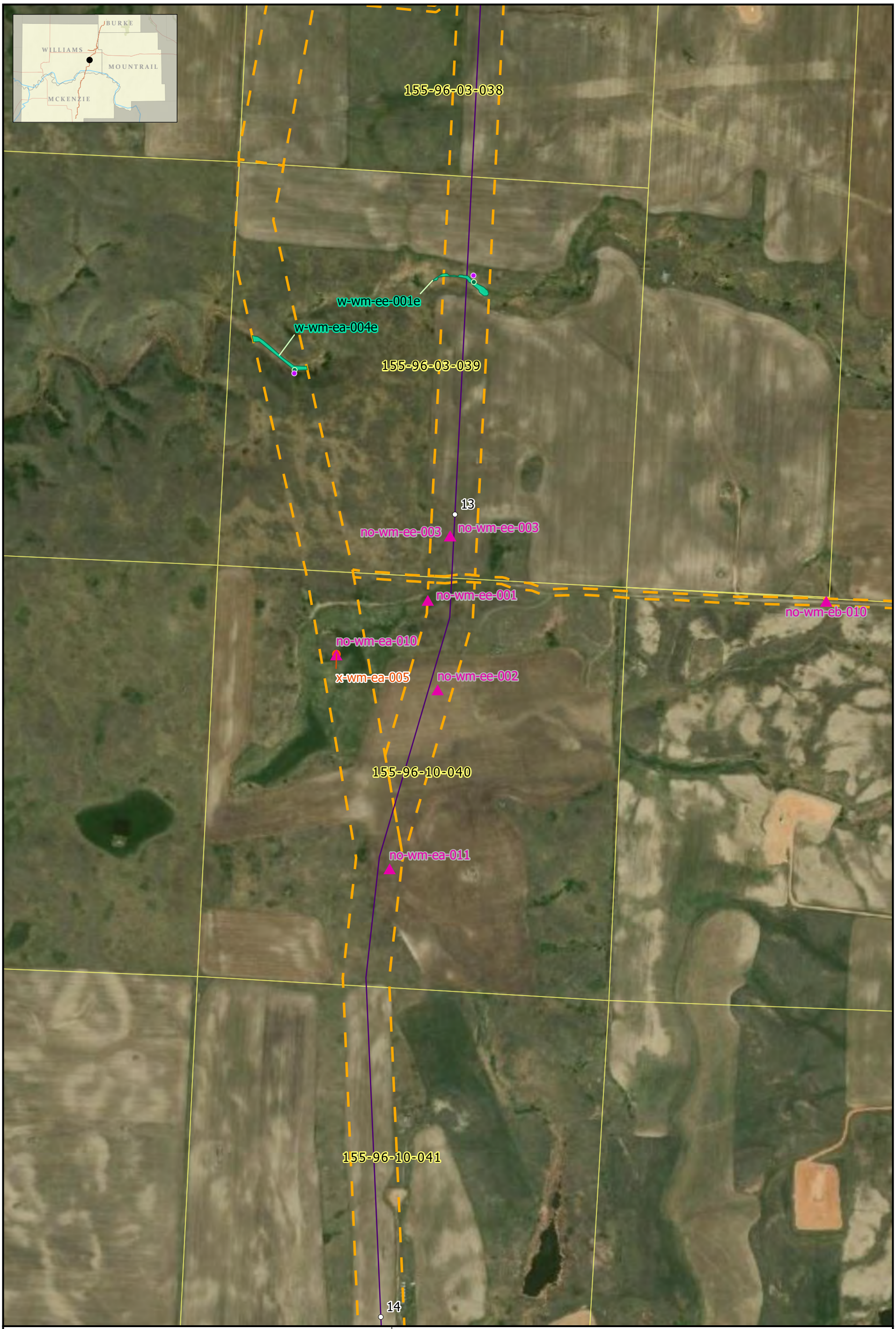
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.28998, -103.017551
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.268172, -103.01614
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 10
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor

Non-Water Data Point

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.268322, -102.994533
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 11
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

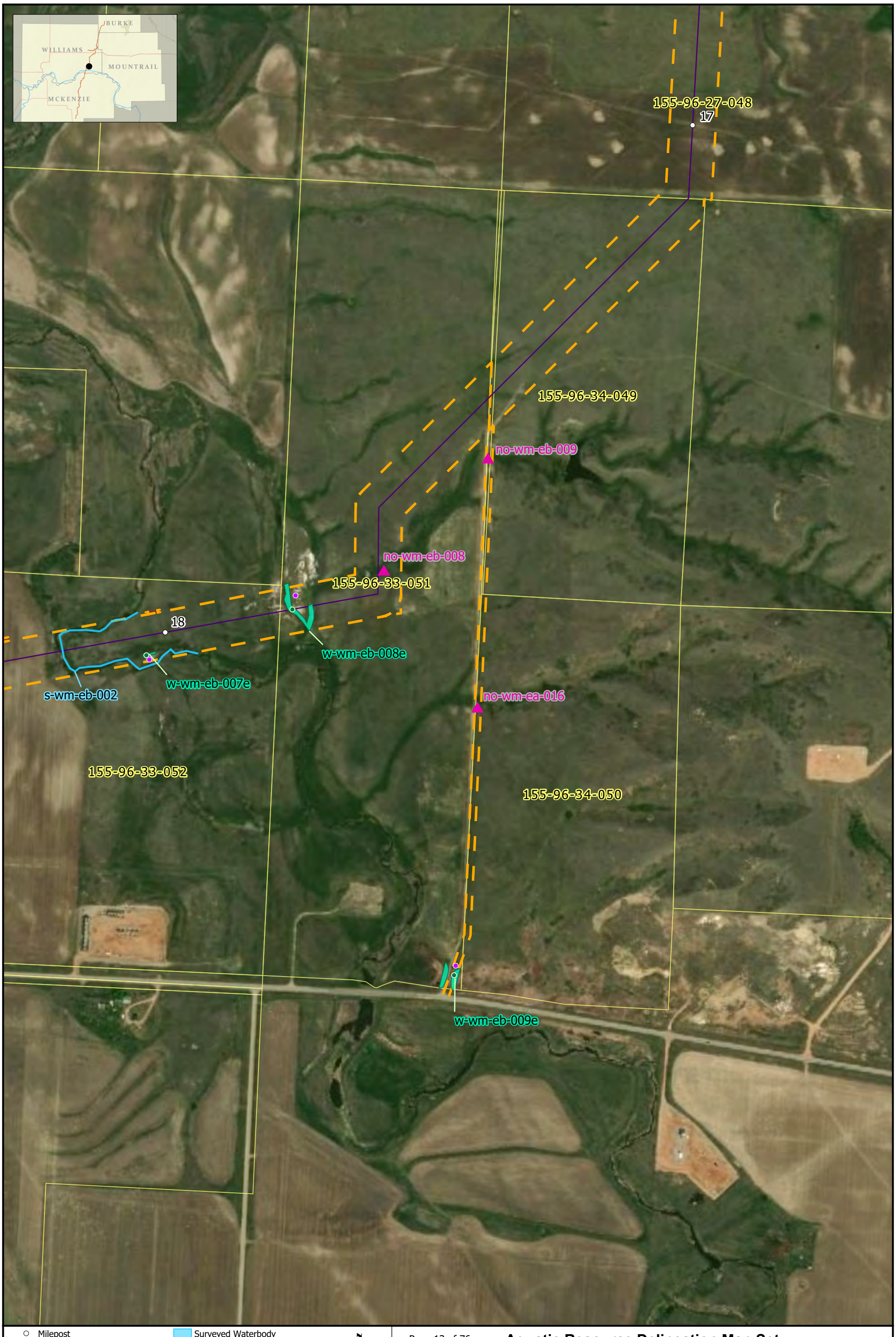
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.246521, -103.015703
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 15
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.203316, -103.02313
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.202602, -103.045191
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 32
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.224705, -103.014636
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 27
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.19172, -103.066309
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.169597, -103.068747
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.147842, -103.075174
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.125499, -103.08737
TRS: T 154 N, R 97 W, Section 25
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

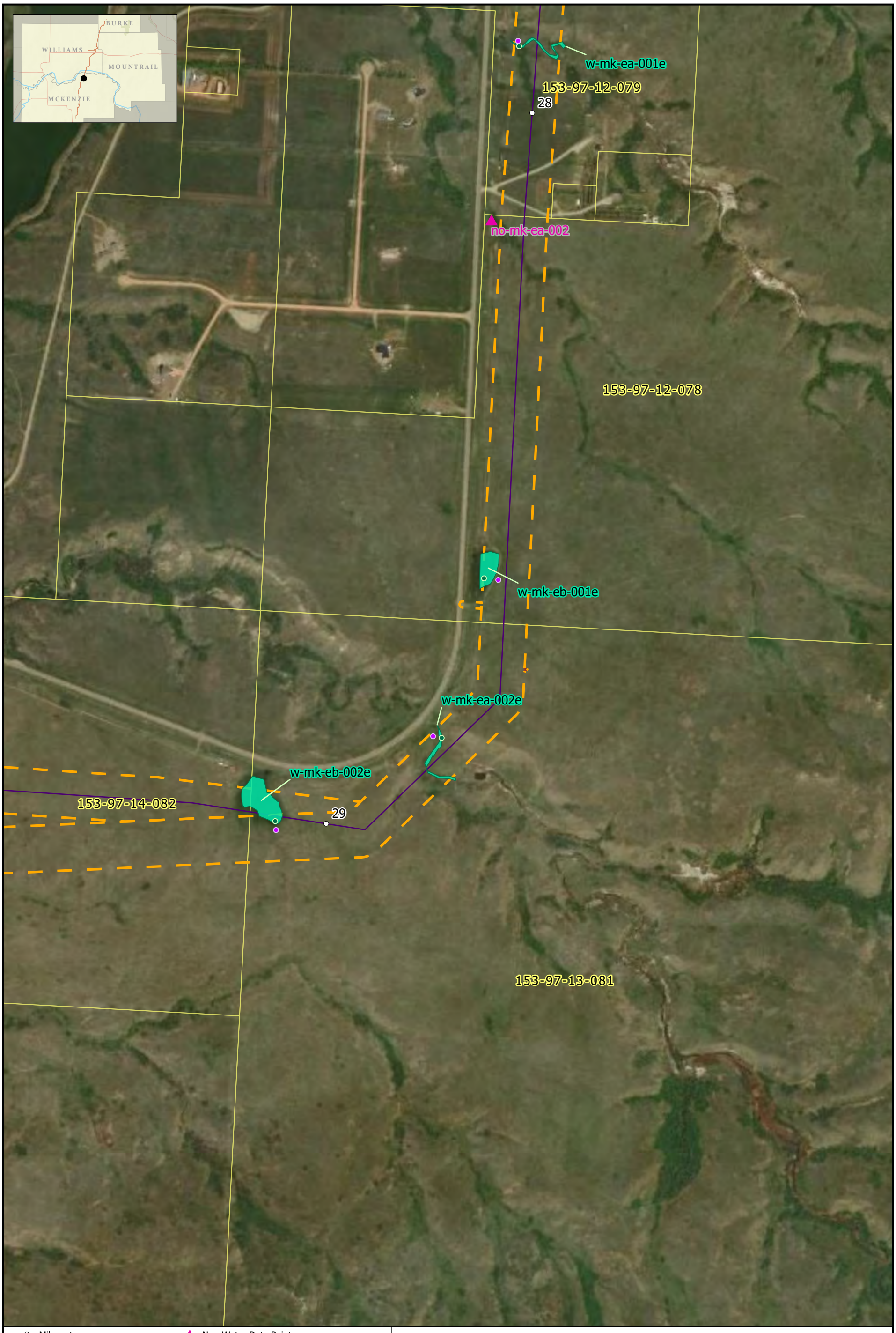
ERM

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.103244, -103.095589
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 1
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

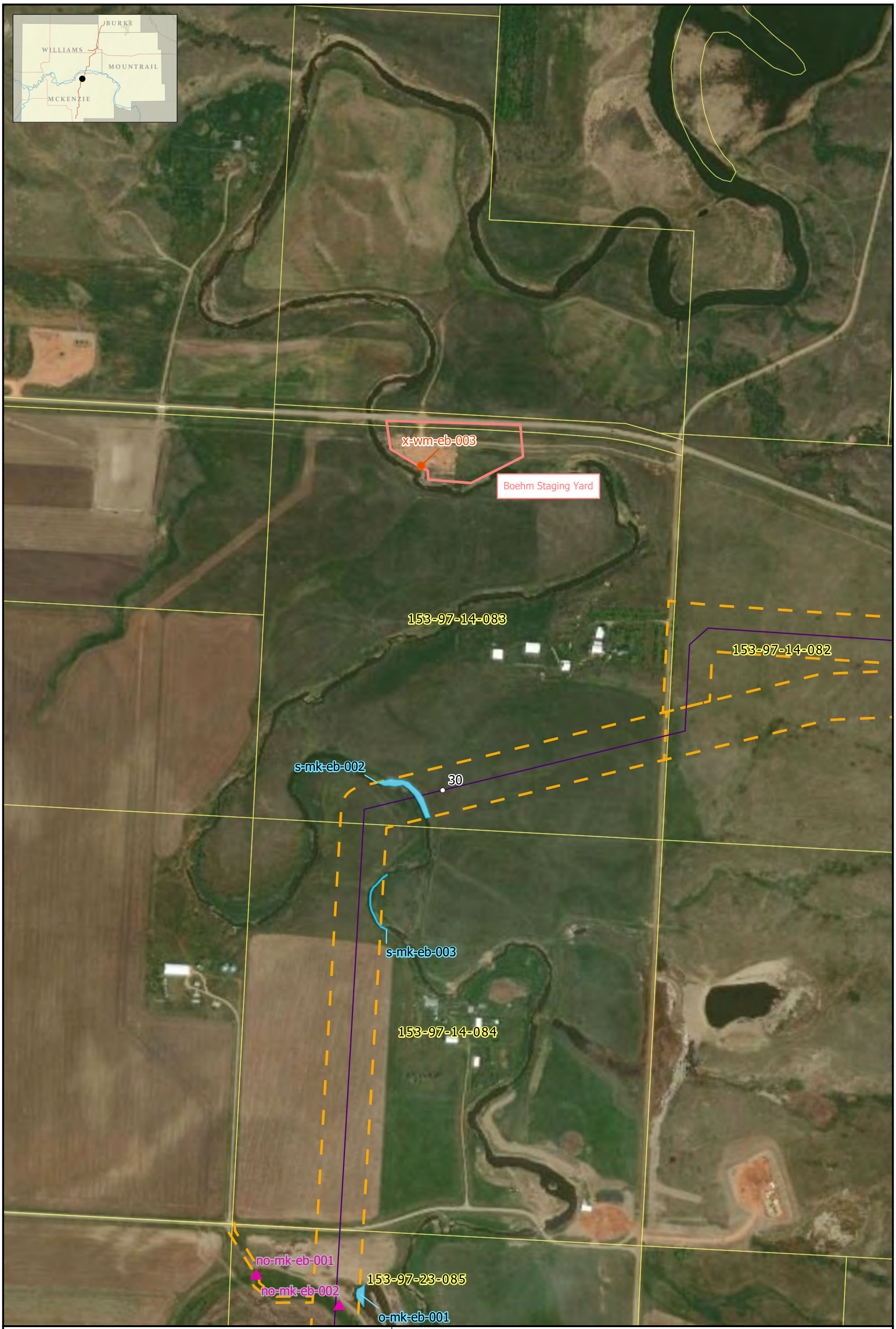


Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.080994, -103.103584
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.077526, -103.125452
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks

Lat/Long: 48.085167, -103.151771

TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 10

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

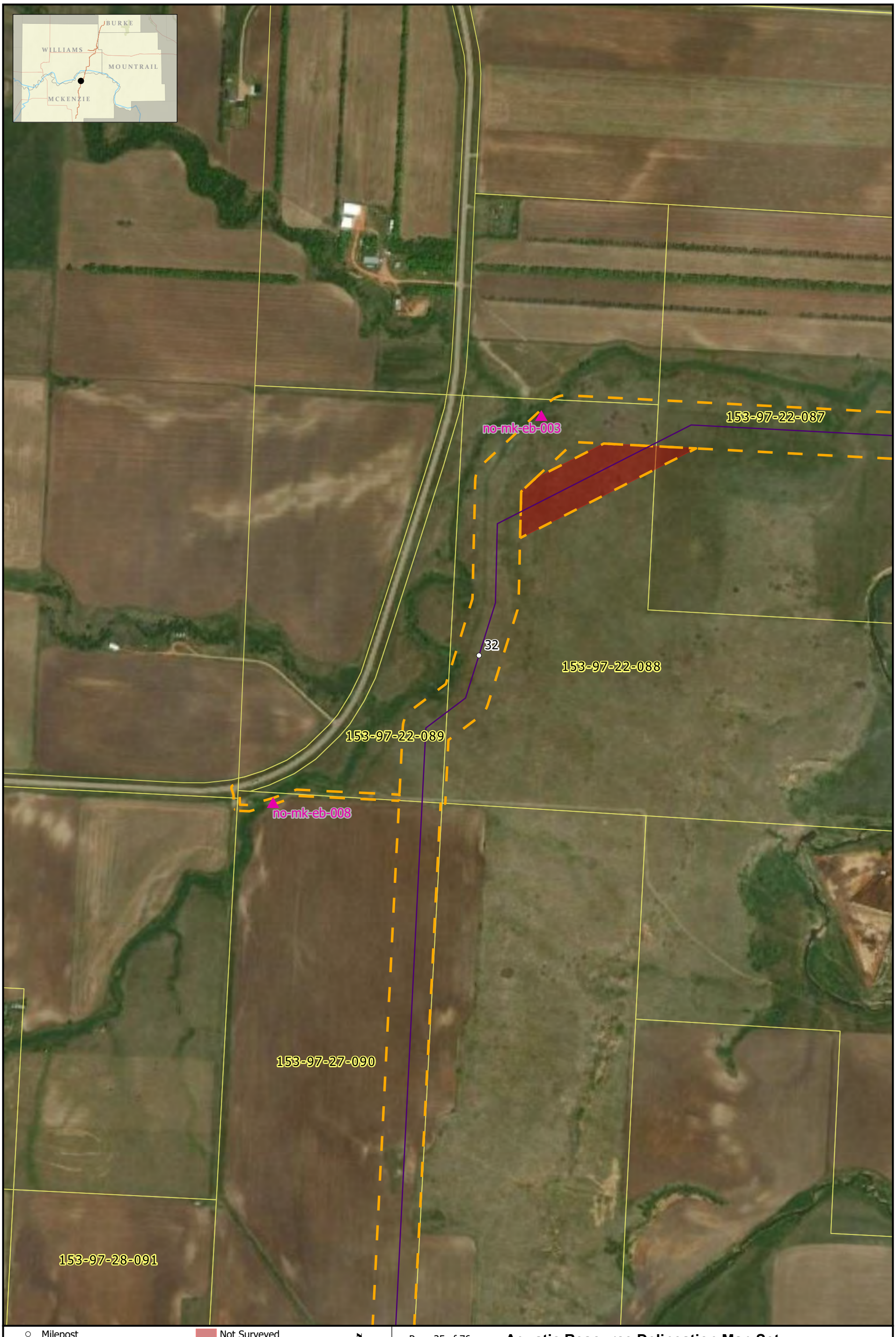
ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.055699, -103.124806
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

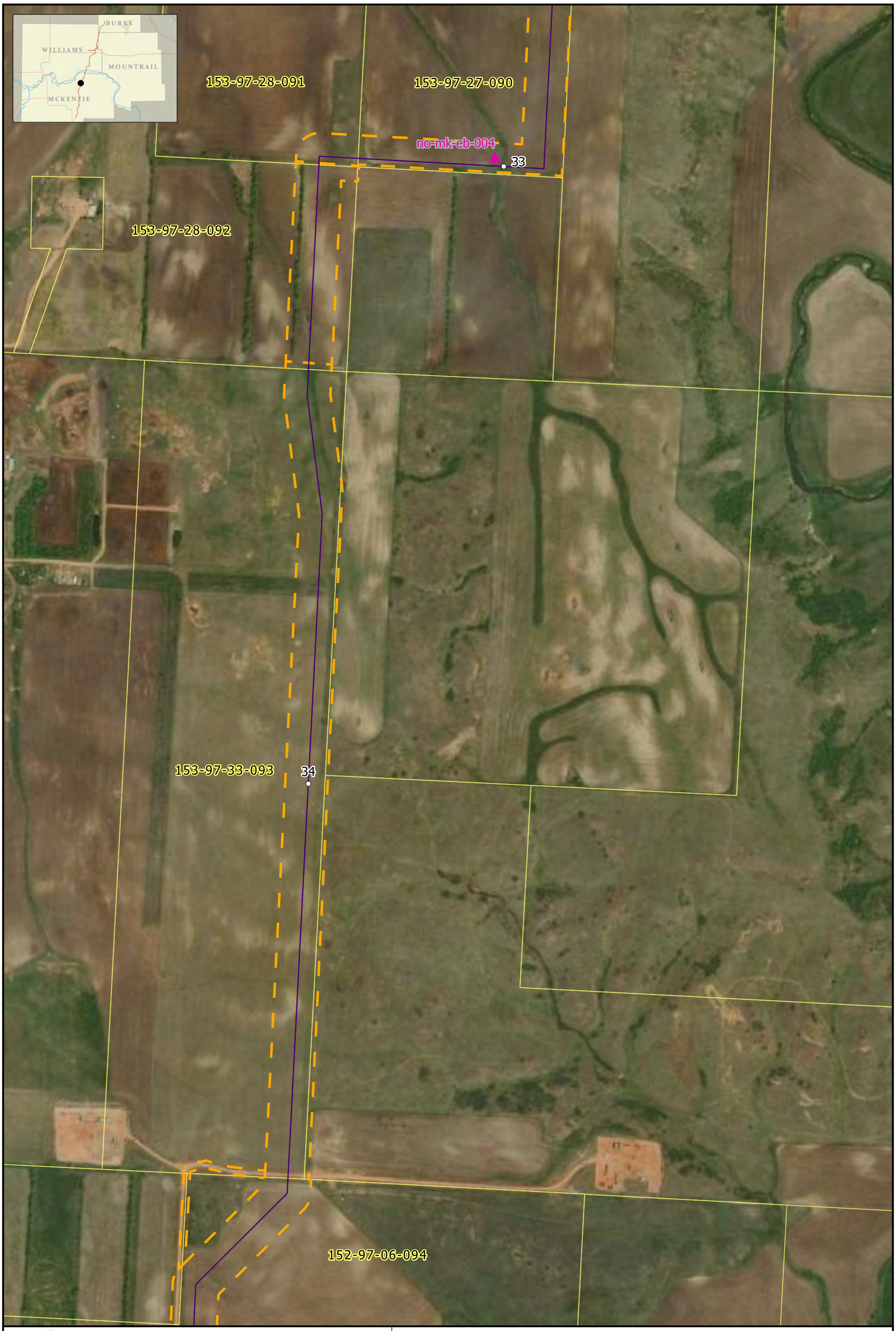
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.05543, -103.146486
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.033305, -103.148861
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.010983, -103.154205
TRS: T 152 N, R 97 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

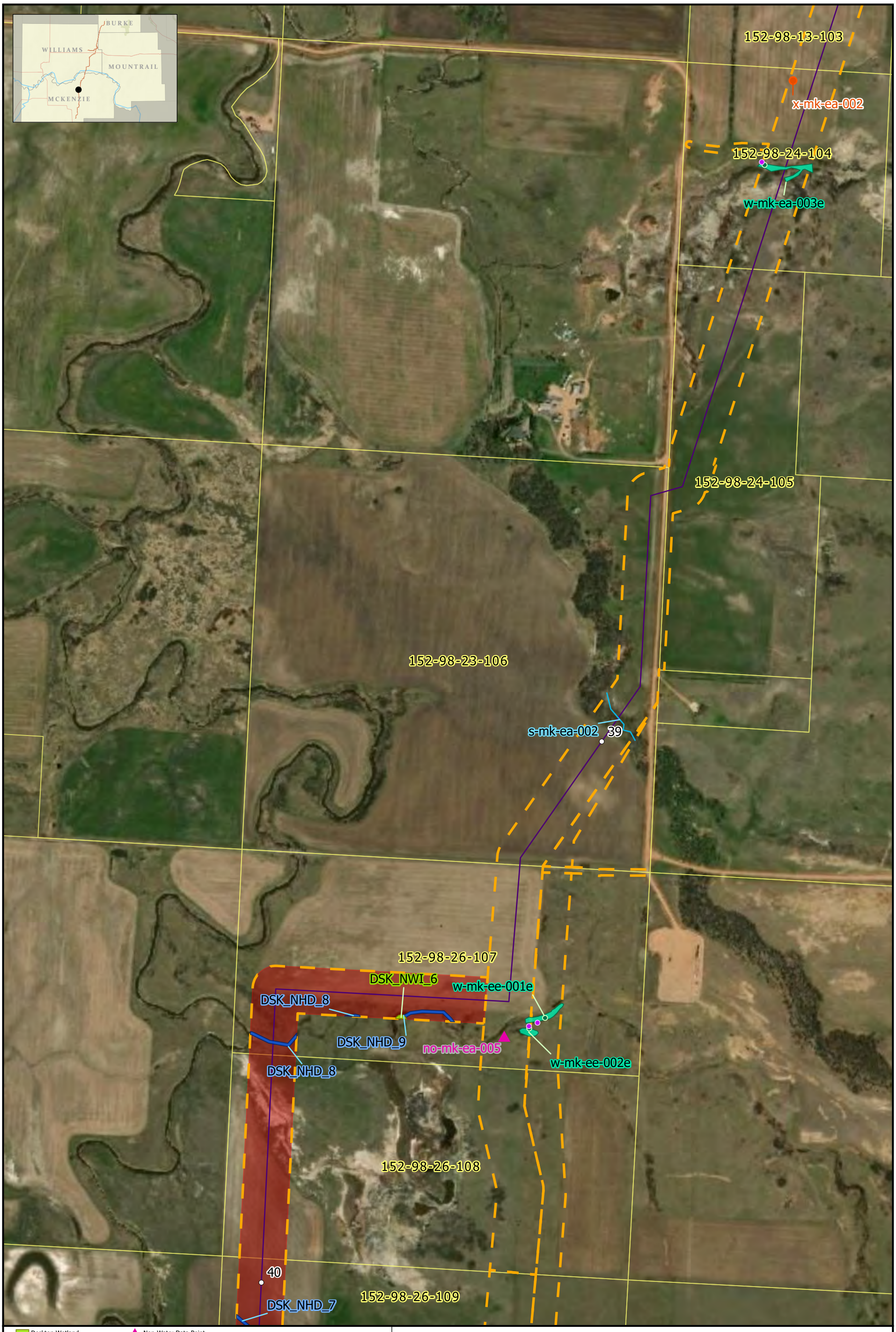
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.989002, -103.163524
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

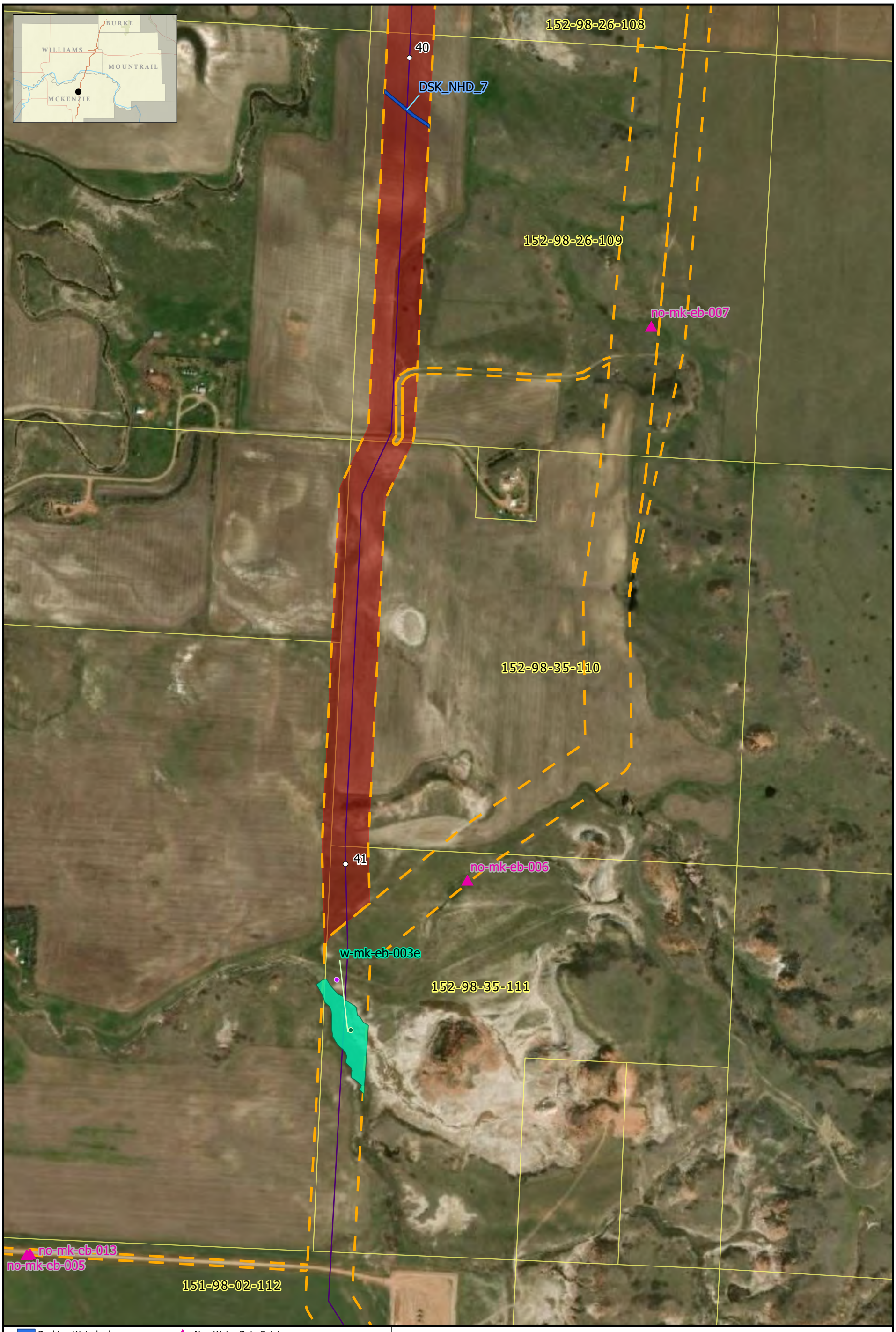
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.967007, -103.182145
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.945112, -103.184411
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor

Non-Water Data Point

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.944597, -103.206278
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.923124, -103.18089
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.901038, -103.176028
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.879222, -103.174901
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 24
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.857407, -103.173774
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

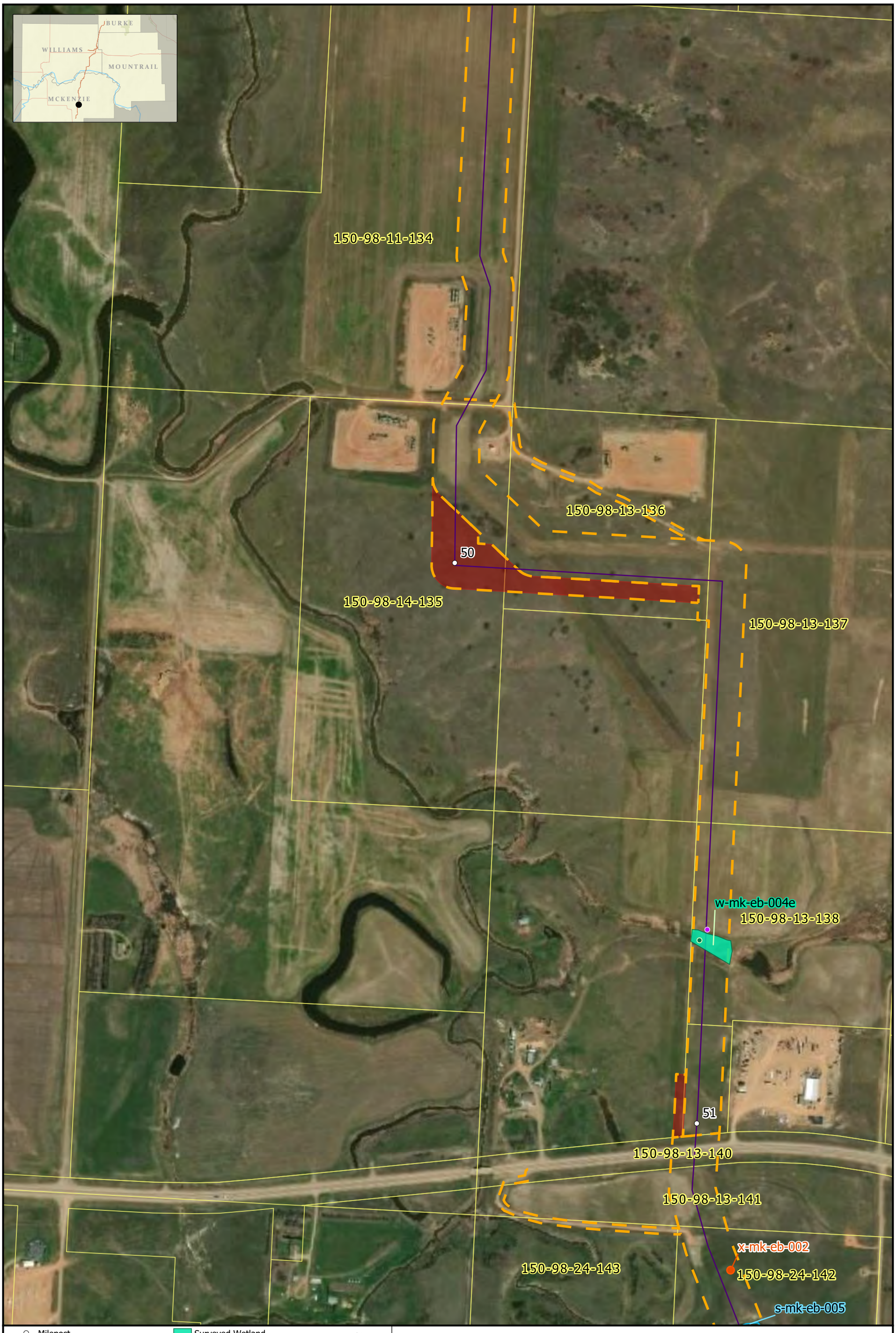
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.836033, -103.17876
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.814218, -103.177633
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.792402, -103.176507
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

150-98-27-149

150-98-26-148

53

no-mk-ed-001

no-mk-ed-002

150-98-27-150

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

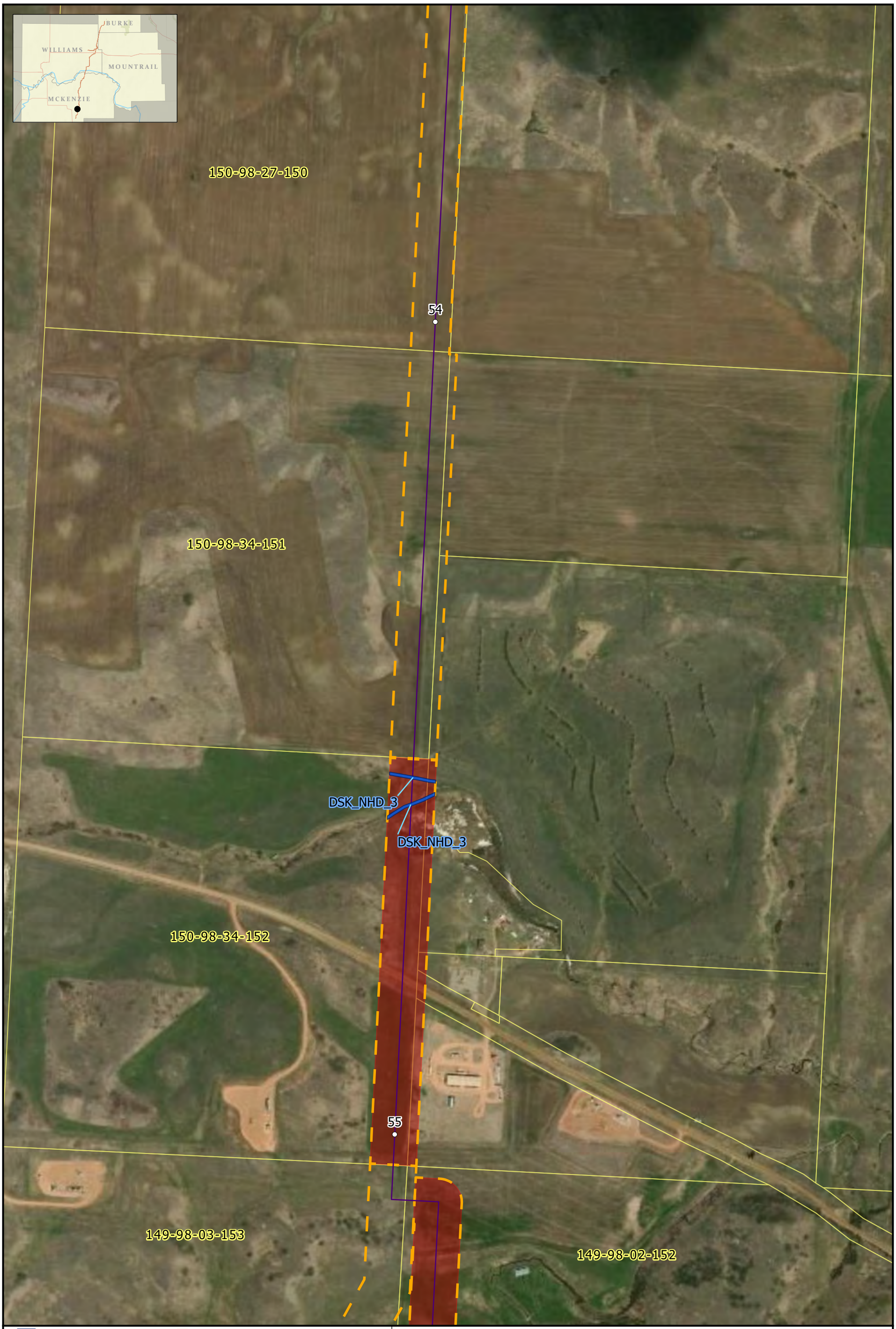
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.791889, -103.19831
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

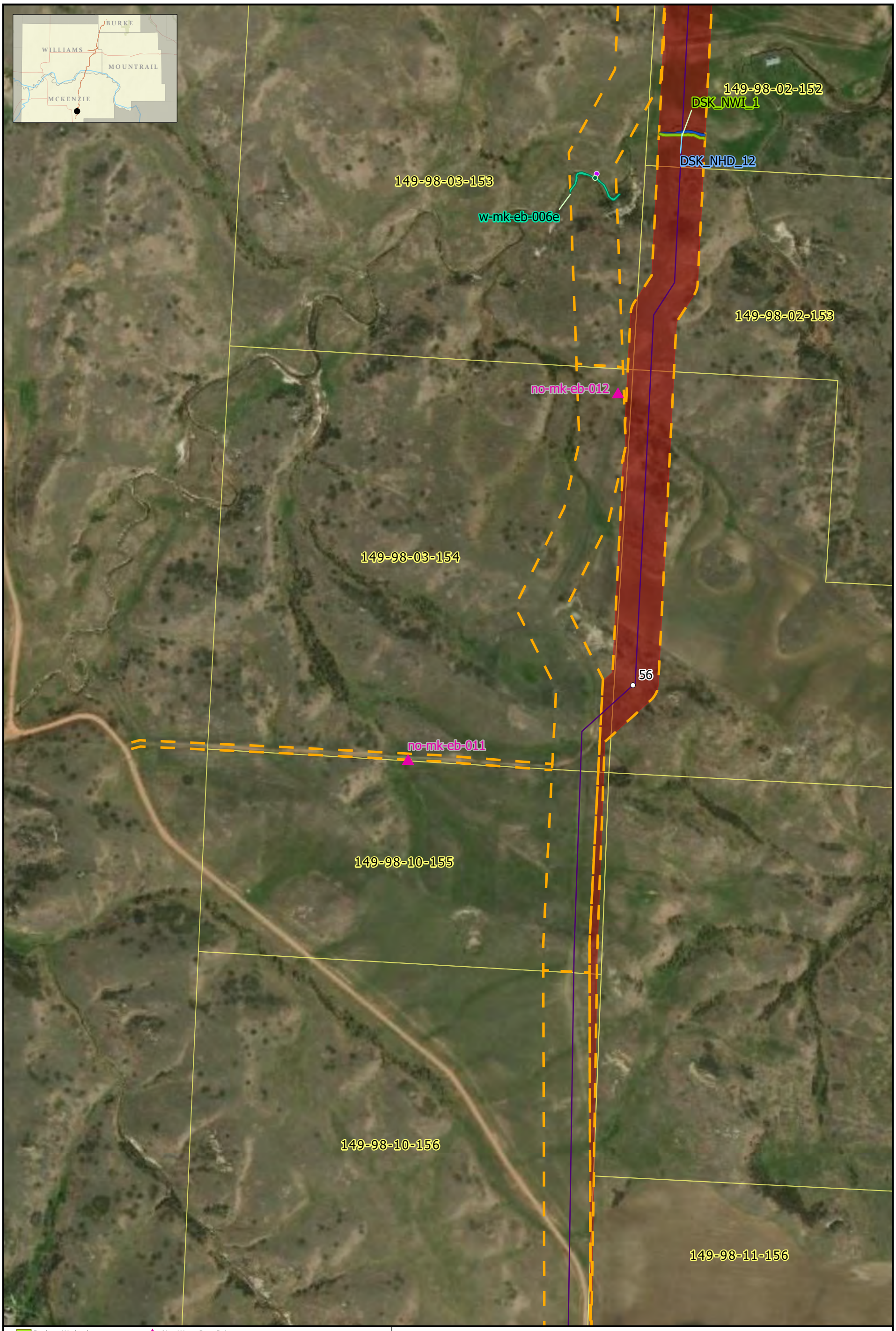
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.770073, -103.197175
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.748341, -103.202146
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 3
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

ERM

Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.726441, -103.194909
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost

Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga

Environmental Survey Corridor

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW

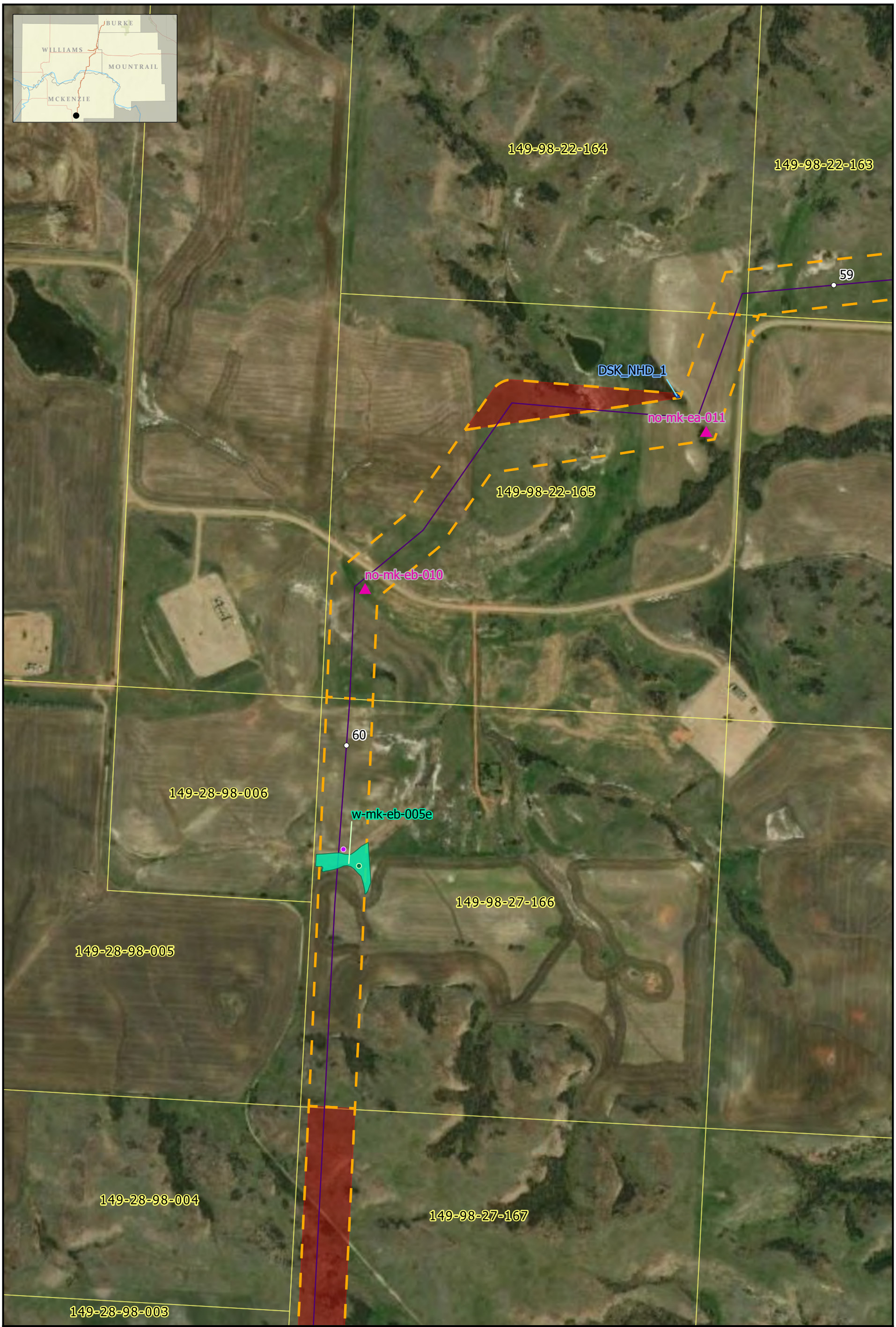
Lat/Long: 47.704625, -103.193778

TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 23

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.704109, -103.215544
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.682293, -103.214404
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

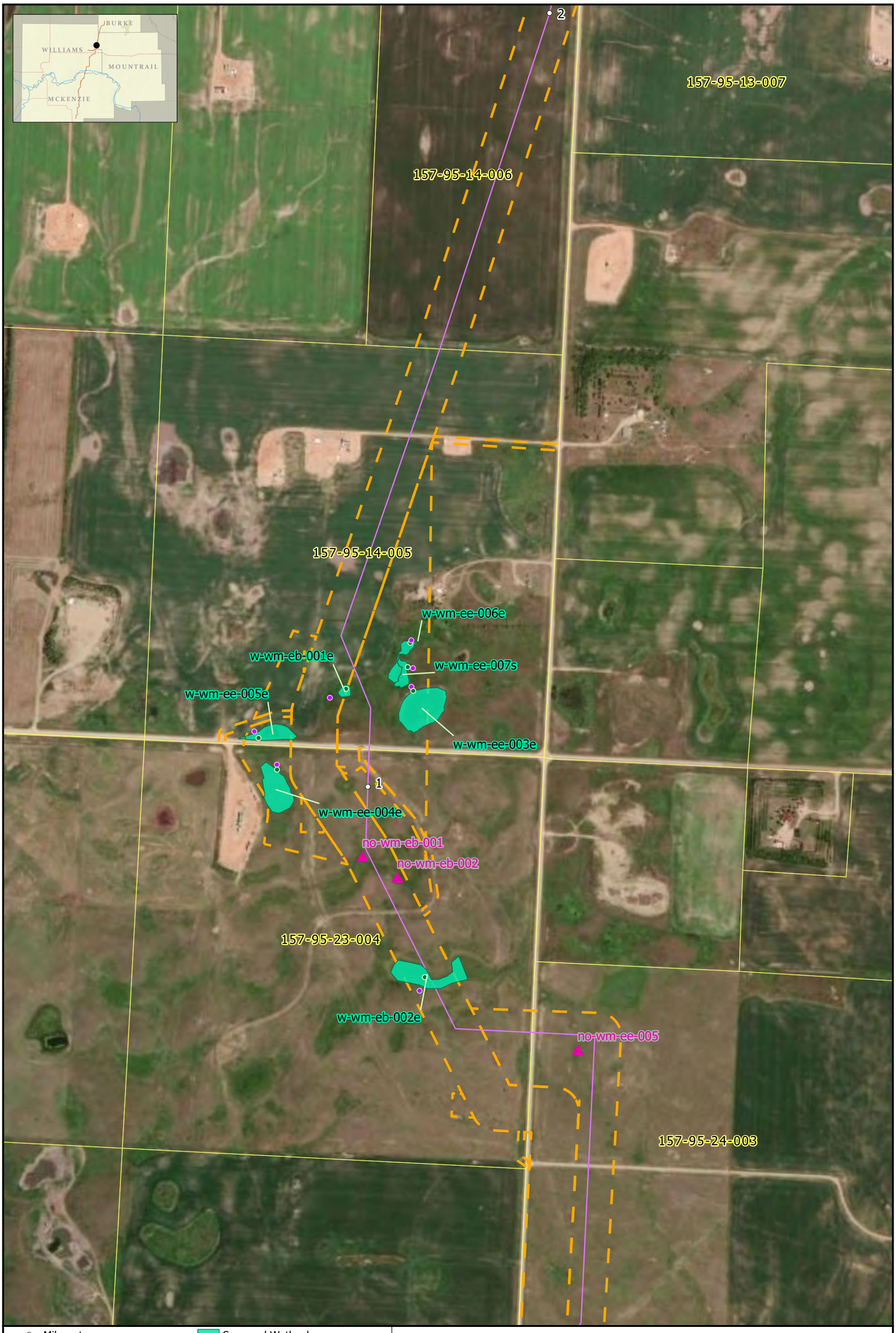
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.681773, -103.23616
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 33
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

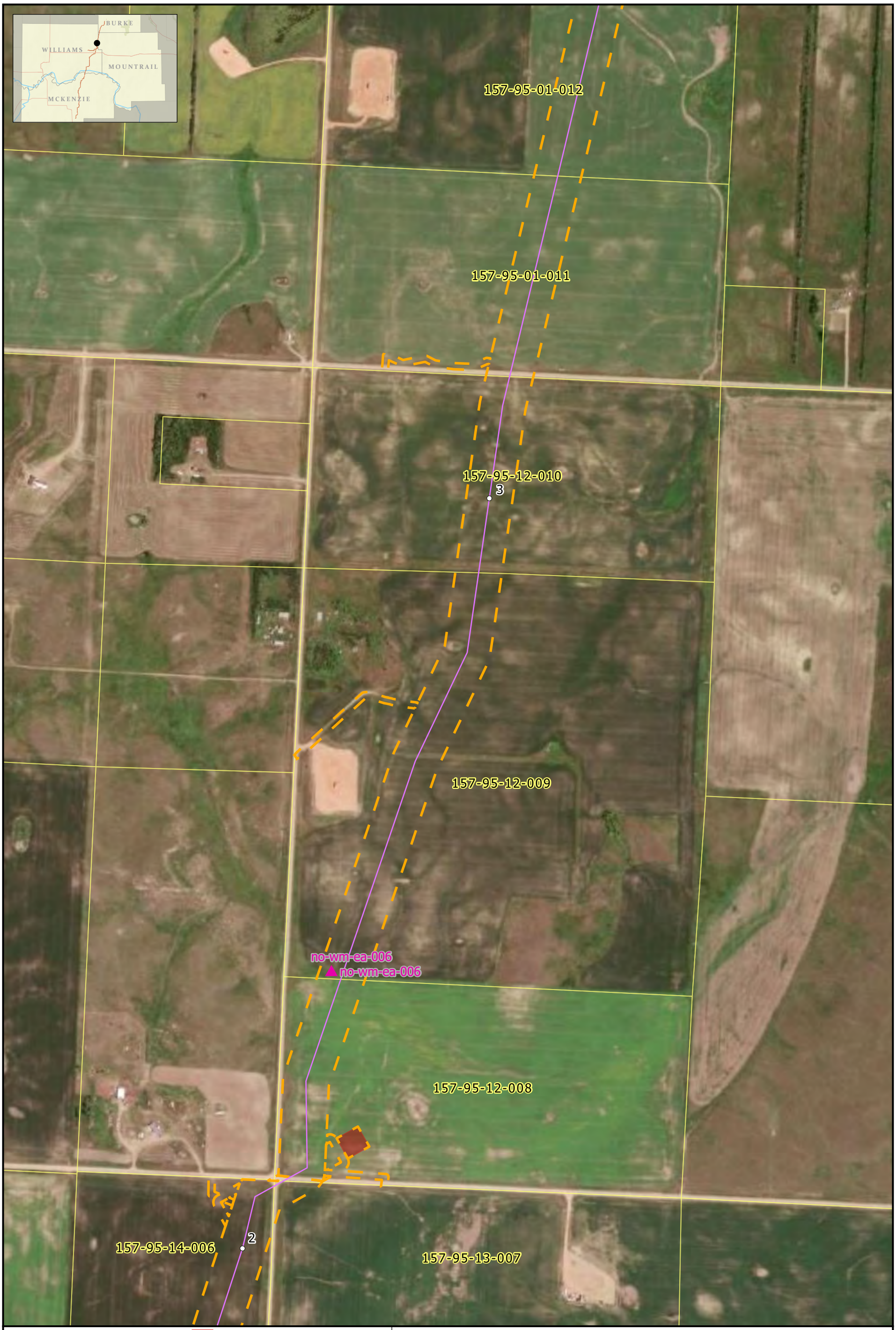
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.417588, -102.910168
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.439791, -102.903533
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 12
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.461741, -102.898131
TRS: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary
N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.483541, -102.888841
TRS: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 25
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Aboveground Facility
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: McGregor
Lat/Long: 48.505494, -102.883209
TRS: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 18
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

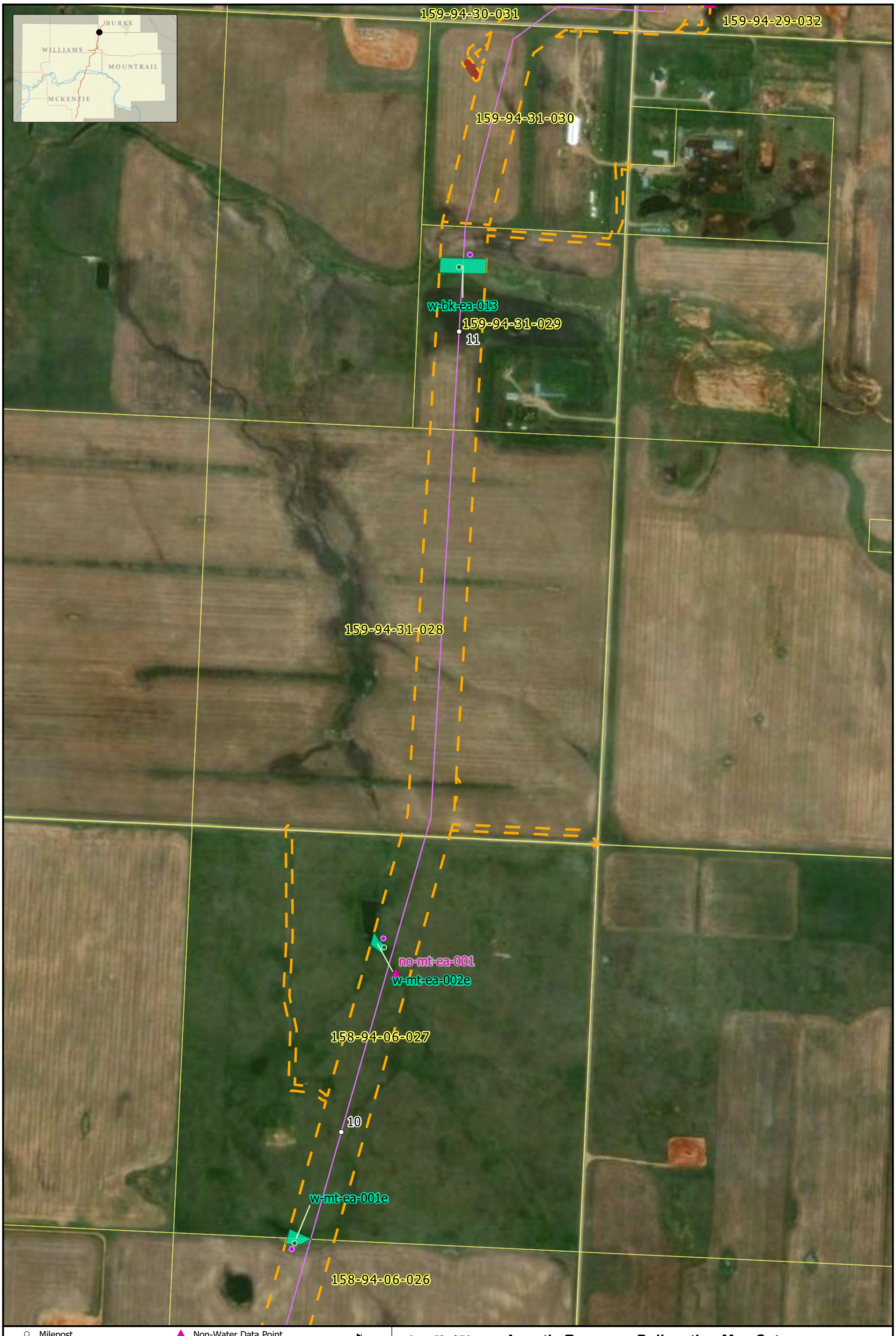
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: McGregor
Lat/Long: 48.527465, -102.876665
TRS: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

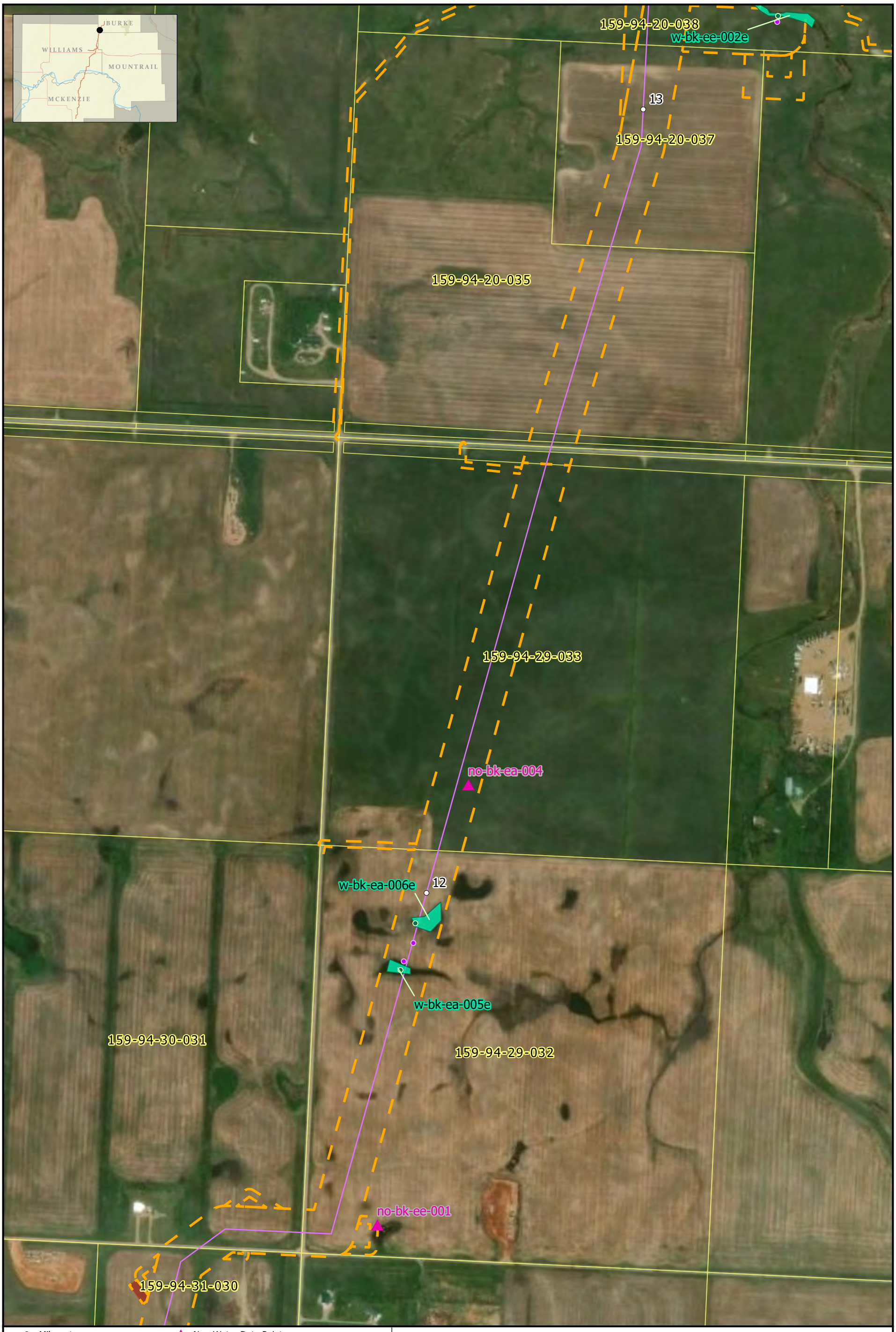
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.549463, -102.86874
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 31
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.571449, -102.861372
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Desktop Wetland
Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.593239, -102.852391
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 17
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.611831, -102.83198
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.614102, -102.809811
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 10
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.634211, -102.793142
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

- Milepost
- Tioga Norse Loop
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Aboveground Facility
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Surveyed Noxious Weed
- Noxious Weed Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.656182, -102.788132
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 26
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Waterbody
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.363102, -103.051784
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 5
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed

Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.363587, -103.029737
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.364067, -103.007689
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 3
Version Date: 1/17/2020

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.364544, -102.985641
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

156-95-06-018

no-wm-ec-001

x-wm-ed-001

4

w-wm-ec-001e

156-96-01-015

156-96-01-014

156-96-01-016

156-95-06-017

- Milepost
- Line Section 30 Loop
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Surveyed Noxious Weed
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.365016, -102.963593
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 1
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.371206, -102.941131
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

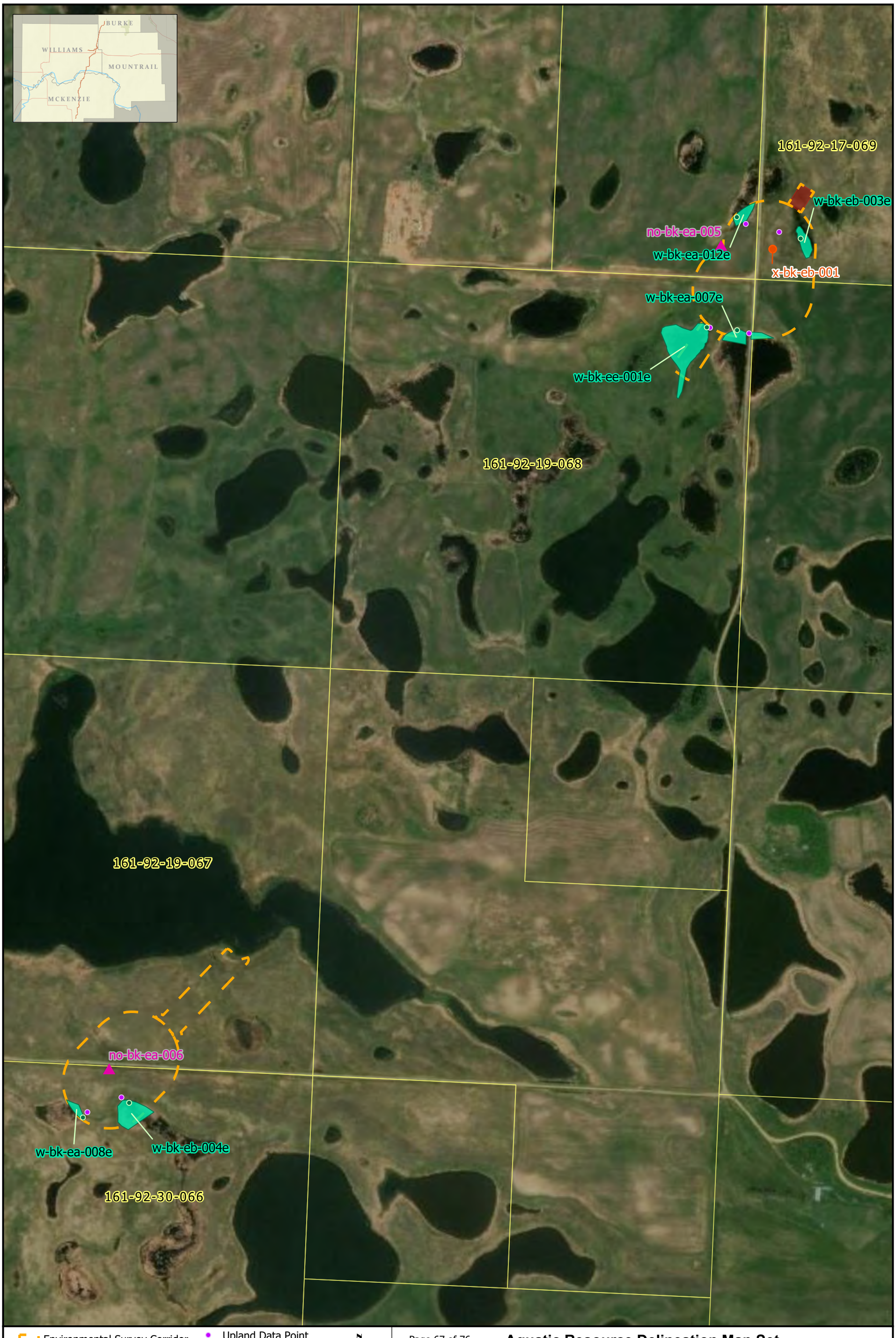
ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.682061, -102.761406
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Beaver Lake
Lat/Long: 48.756878, -102.66356
TRS: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Tepee Buttes
Lat/Long: 47.744556, -103.277775
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Desktop Wetland
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.344086, -103.033603
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 9
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

68th Street Yard

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.400652, -102.964507
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 28
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga

Lat/Long: 48.421063, -102.940064

TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 15

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Weflen Staging Yard

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.440213, -102.927125
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 11
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

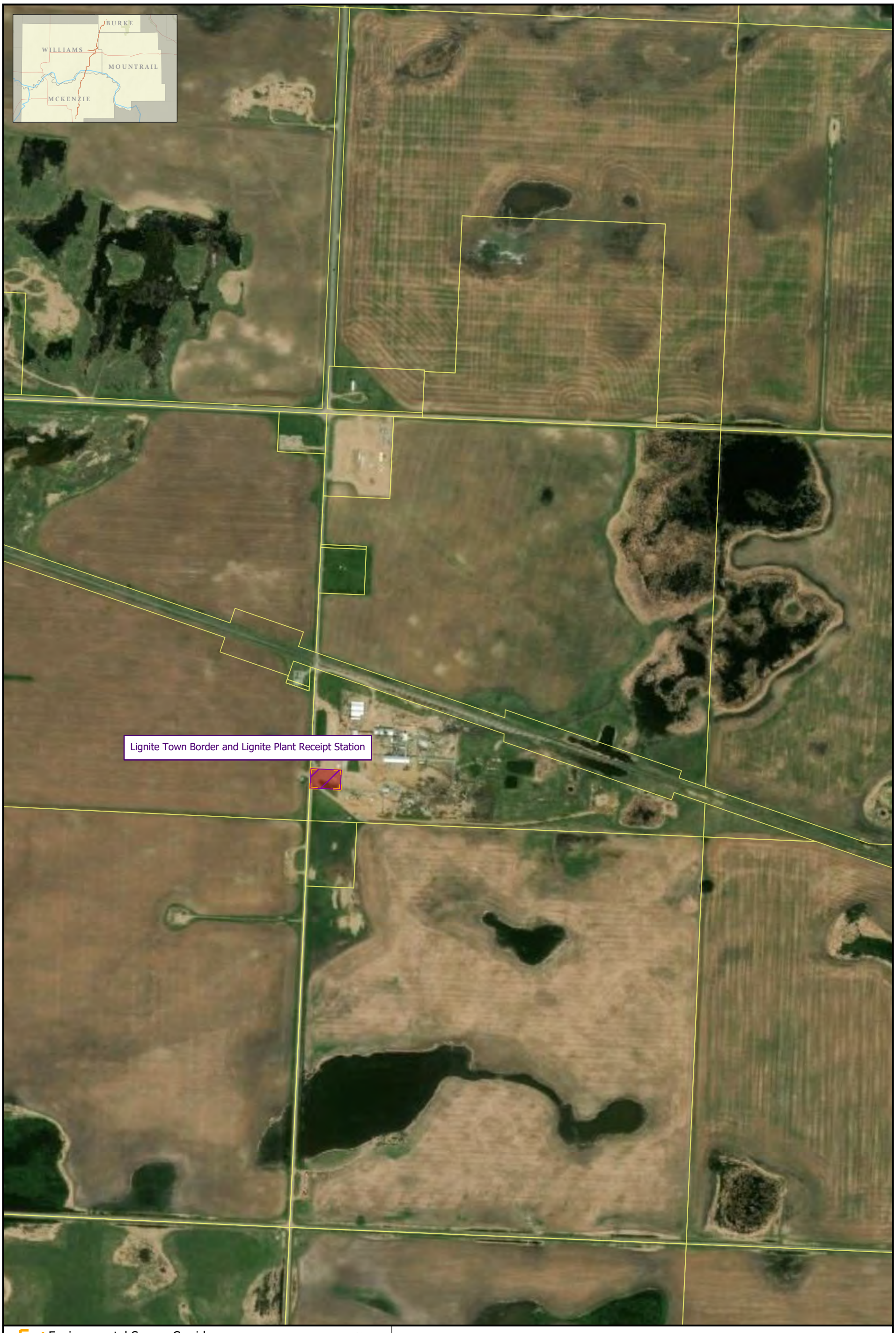
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: White Earth
Lat/Long: 48.410948, -102.855349
TRS: T 157 N, R 94 W, Section 20
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

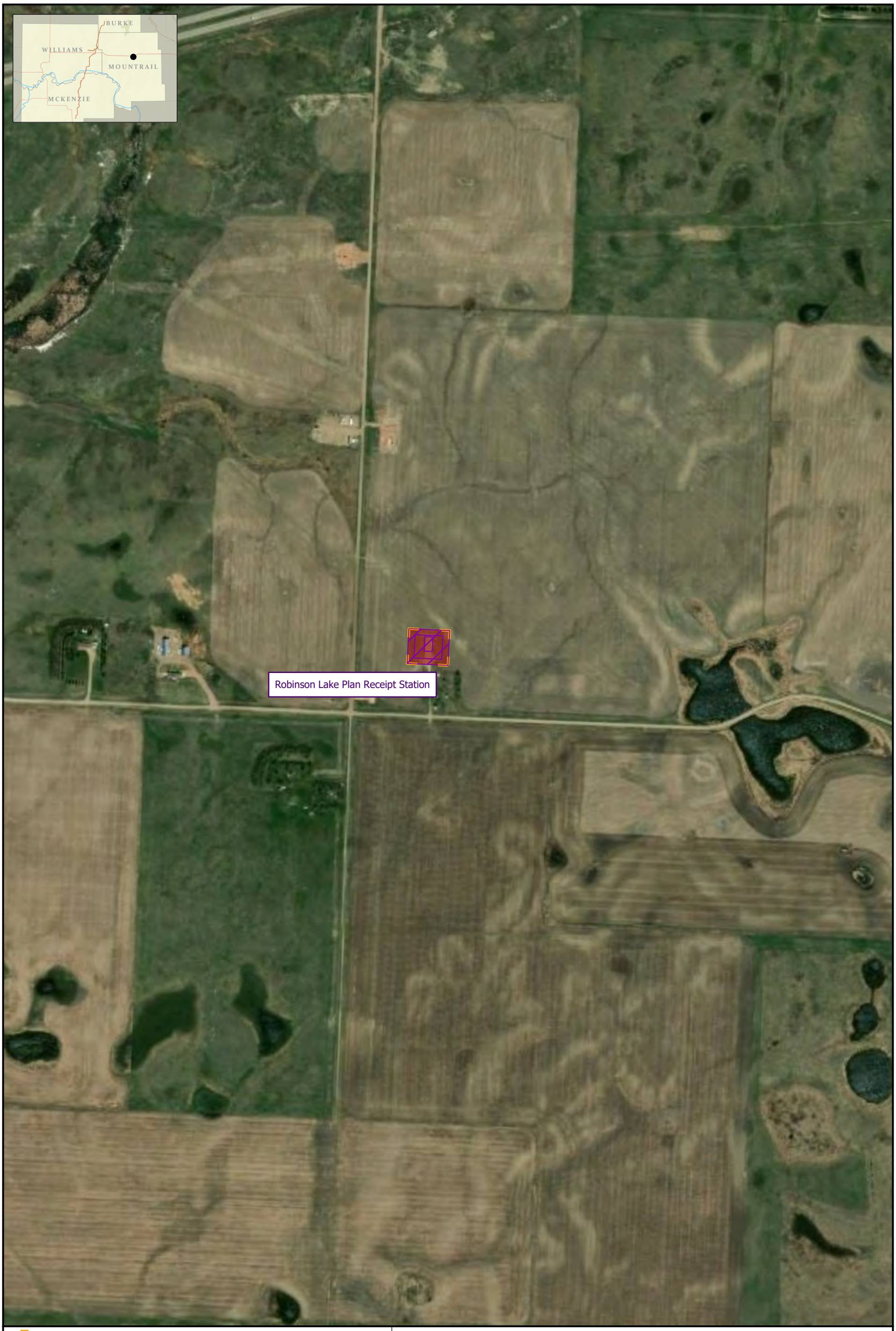
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Portal
Lat/Long: 48.875385, -102.542532
TRS: T 162 N, R 91 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Stanley SE
Lat/Long: 48.299181, -102.350911
TRS: T 156 N, R 91 W, Section 26
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Springbrook Plant Receipt Station

Environmental Survey Corridor

Aboveground Facility

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Williston East
Lat/Long: 48.236128, -103.518136
TRS: T 155 N, R 100 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

APPENDIX A TOPOGRAPHIC MAP SET

w-wm-eb-002e
157-95-23-004
no-wm-ee-005
157-95-24-003
w-wm-ea-007e
no-wm-ea-007
Tioga Plant Receipt Station
Tioga Compressor Station
no-wm-ea-007
157-95-24-002
w-wm-ea-003e
o-wm-eb-001
Substation
Gas Processing Plant
Flowing Well
9 (LS30)
w-wm-ea-006e
157-95-25-003
s-wm-ea-001p
w-wm-ea-008e
BURLINGTON
157-95-25-004
Sew Disp Pond
157-95-25-006
1 (TEC)
157-95-25-007
157-95-26-008

- Milepost
- Line Section 30 Loop
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Tioga Compressor Lateral
- Tioga Norse Loop
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Aboveground Facility
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Noxious Weed Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

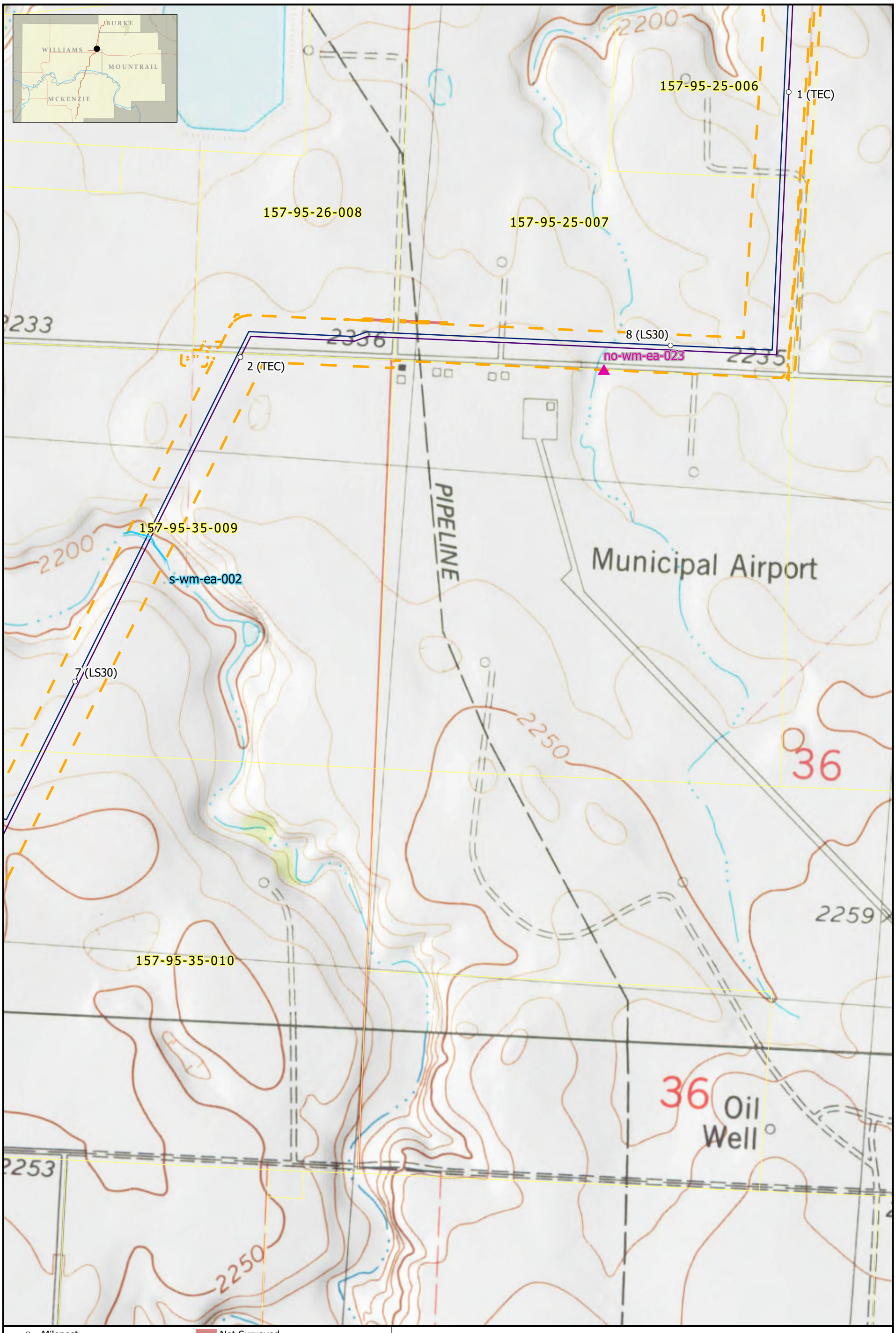
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.401639, -102.907921
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Line Section 30 Loop
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

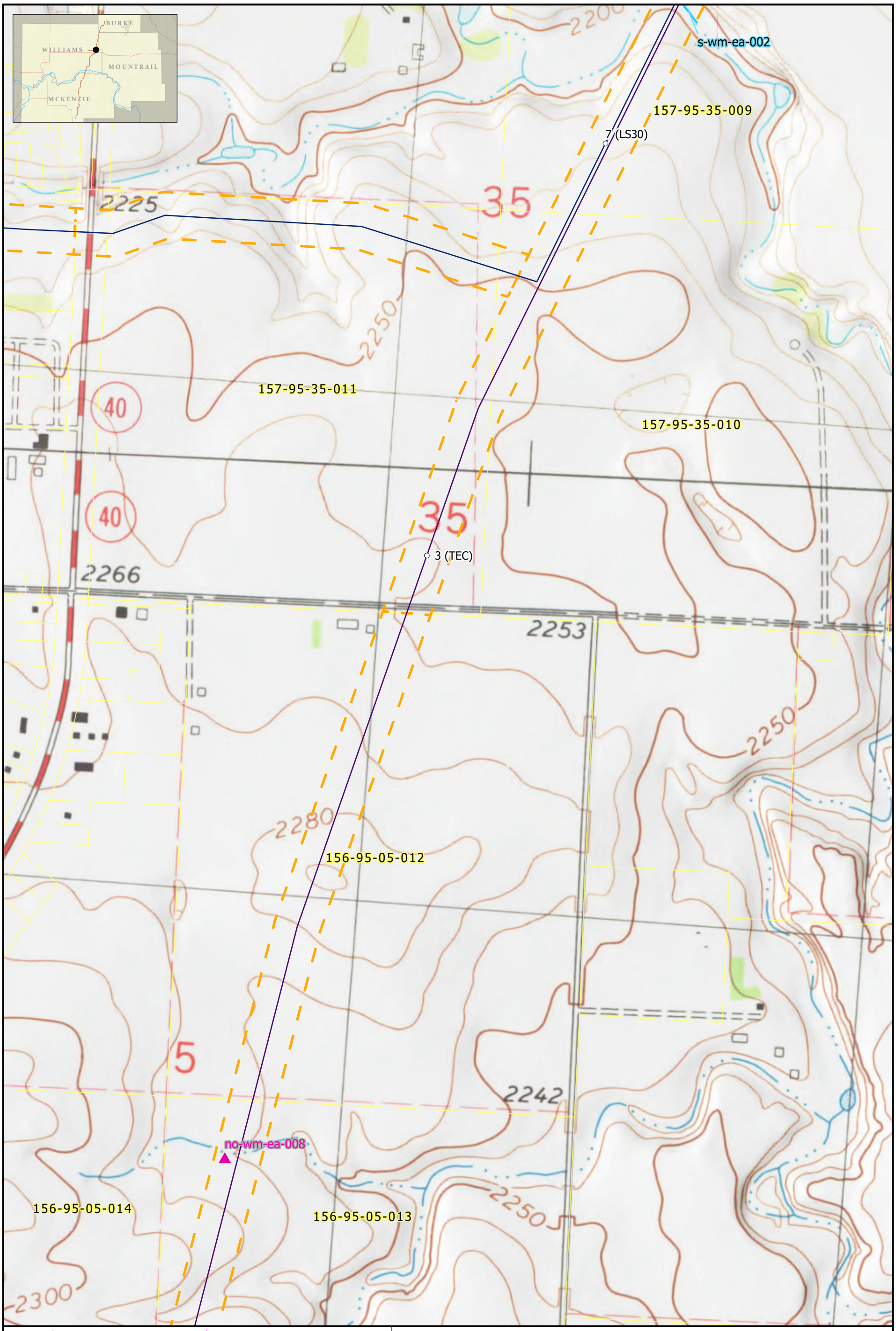
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.381678, -102.905611
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

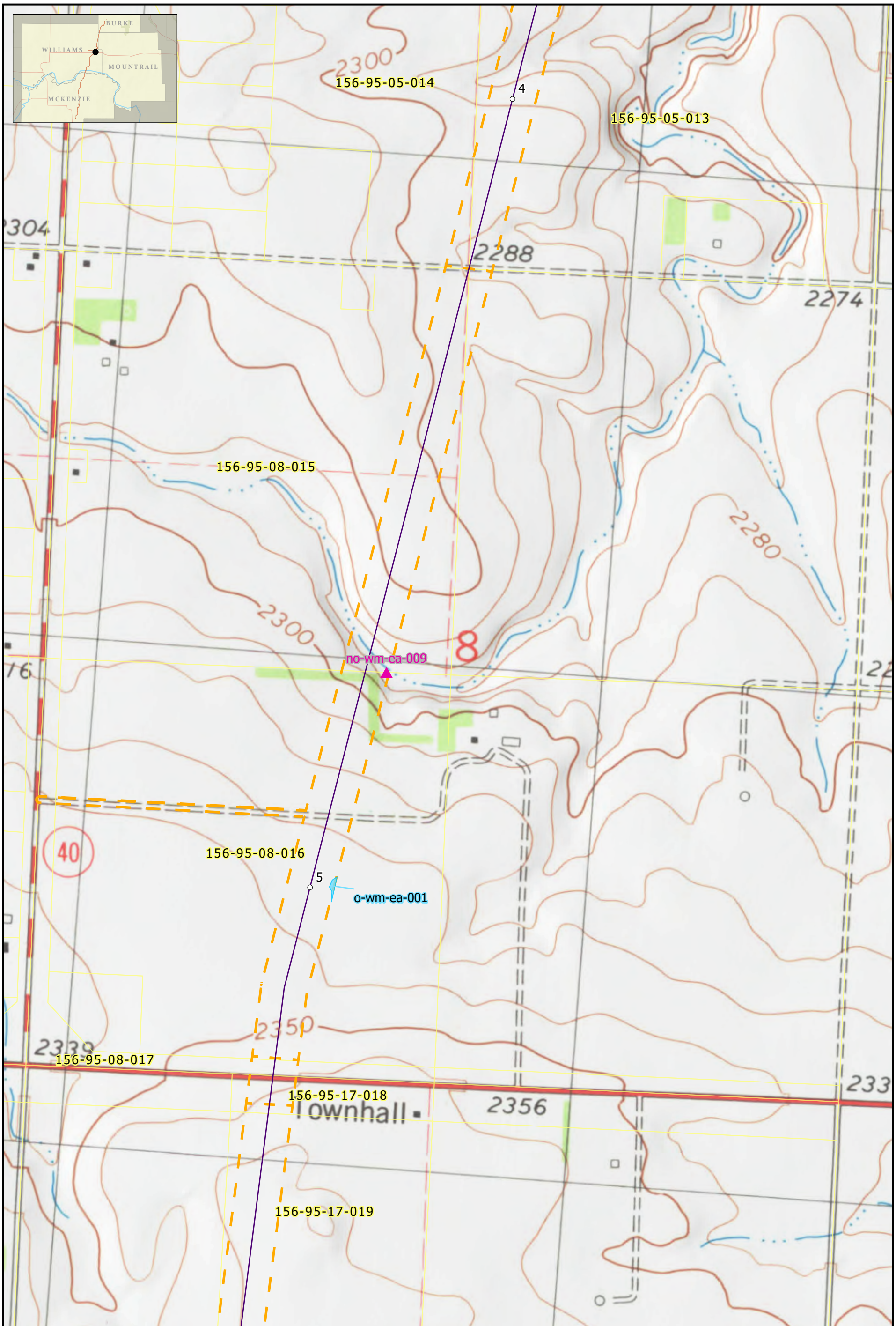
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.37167, -102.919079
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 5
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

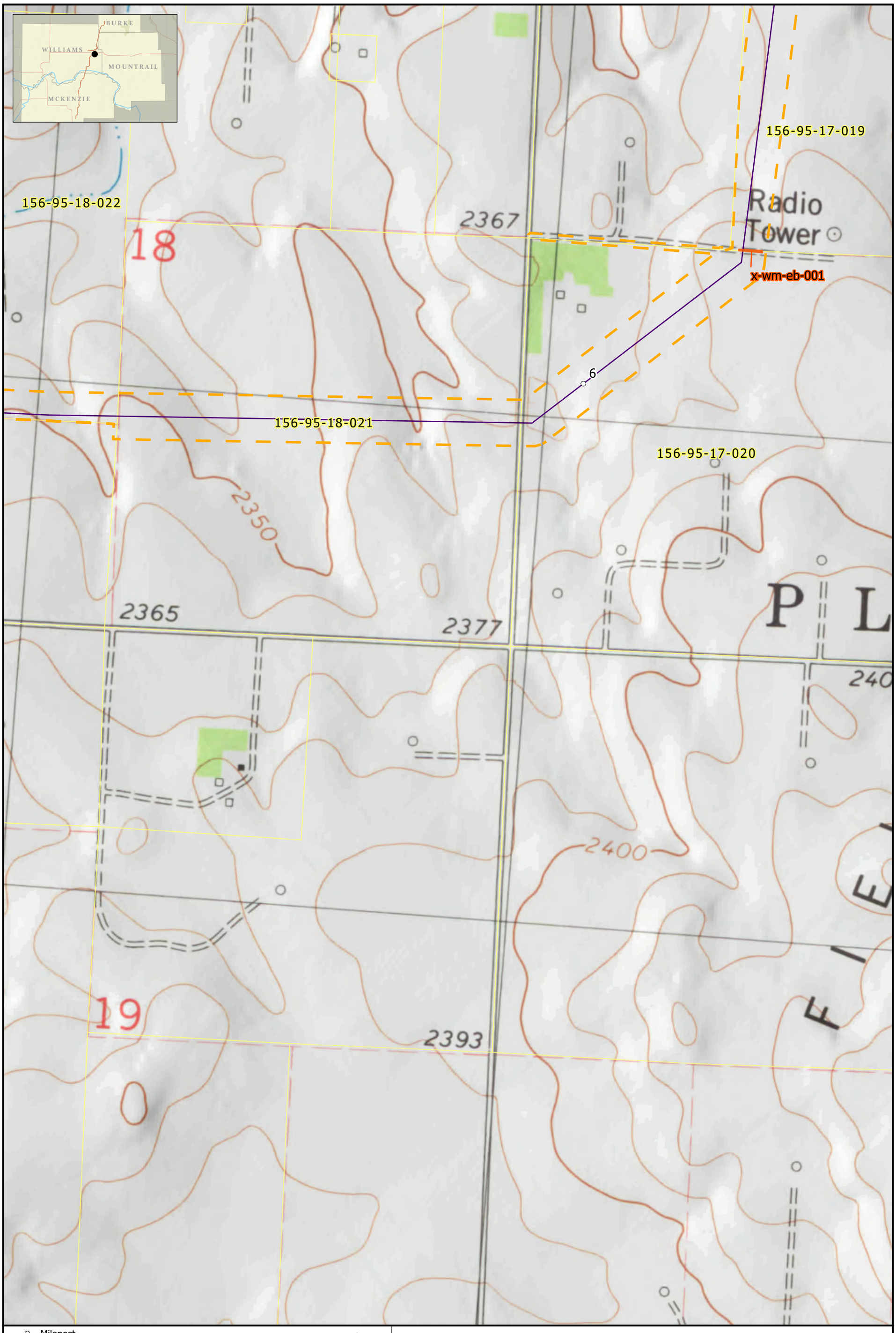
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.349458, -102.926041
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 8
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

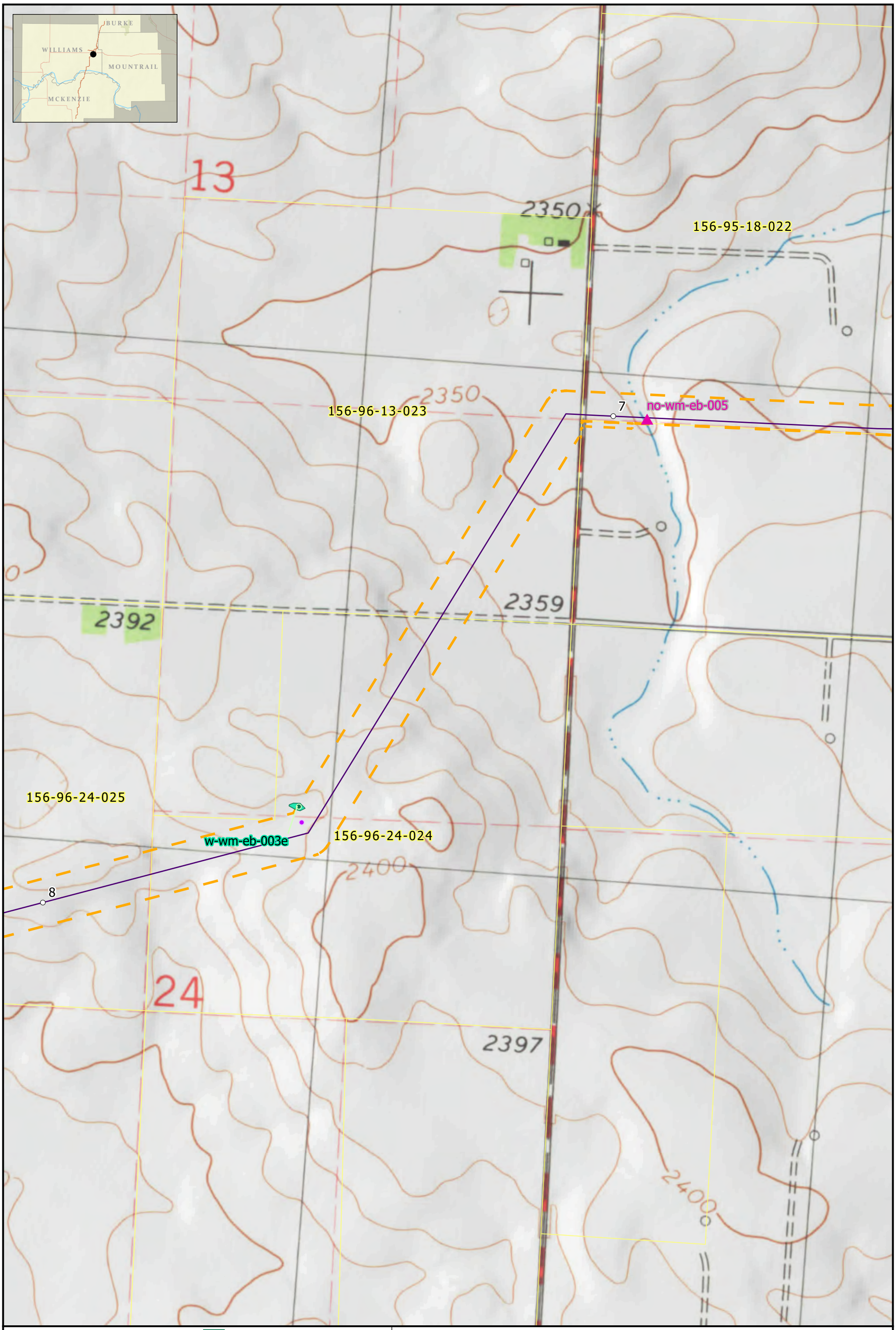
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.327131, -102.938379
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.326662, -102.960506
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 24
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

B
T
S
23
E
W

2370
2345
2378
2400
2350
2348
2330
2320
2316
2328

156-96-23-026
156-96-24-025
156-96-23-27a
156-96-23-027
156-96-26-029
156-96-26-028

no-wm-eb-004
no-wm-eb-003

8
9

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

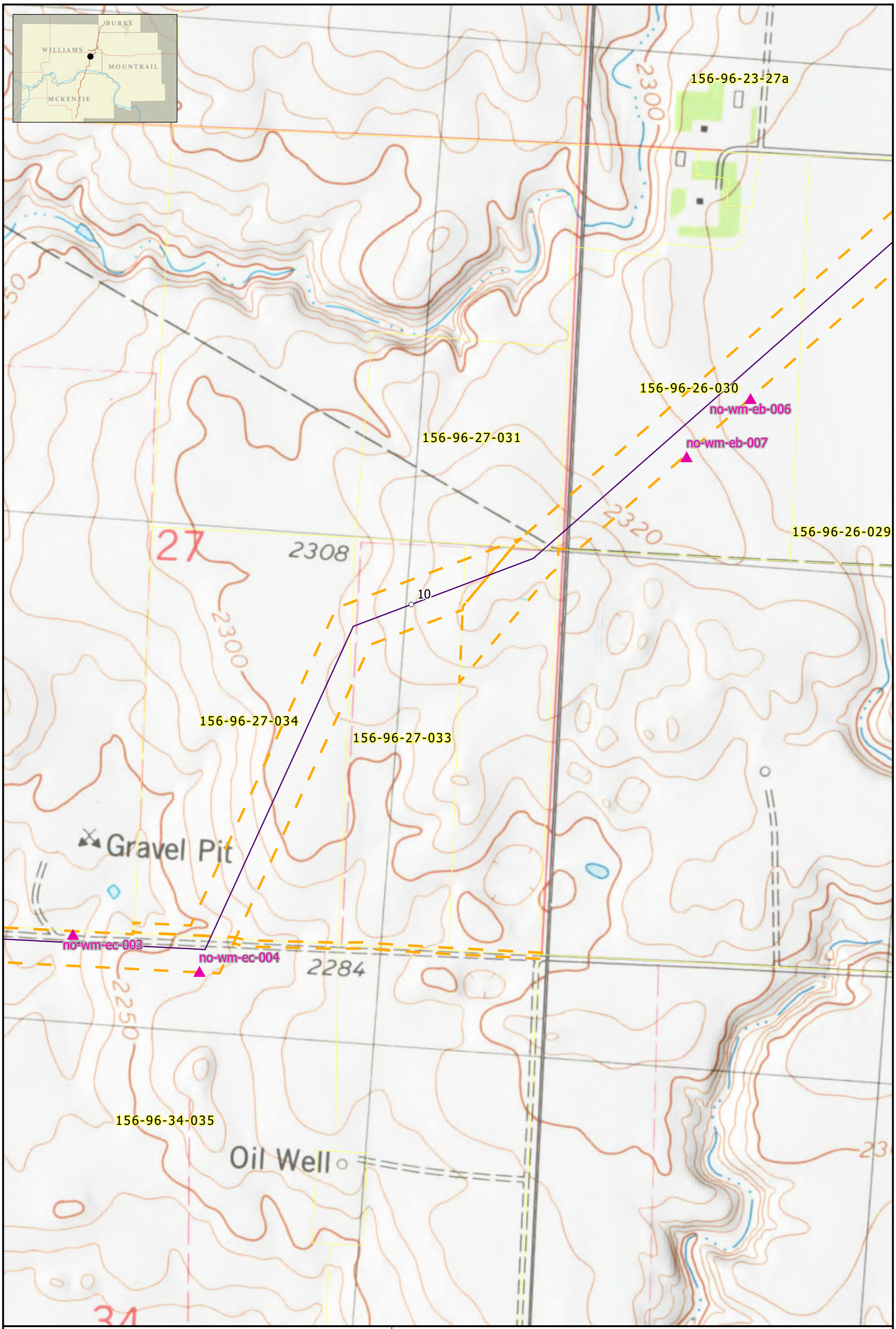
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.320253, -102.982345
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

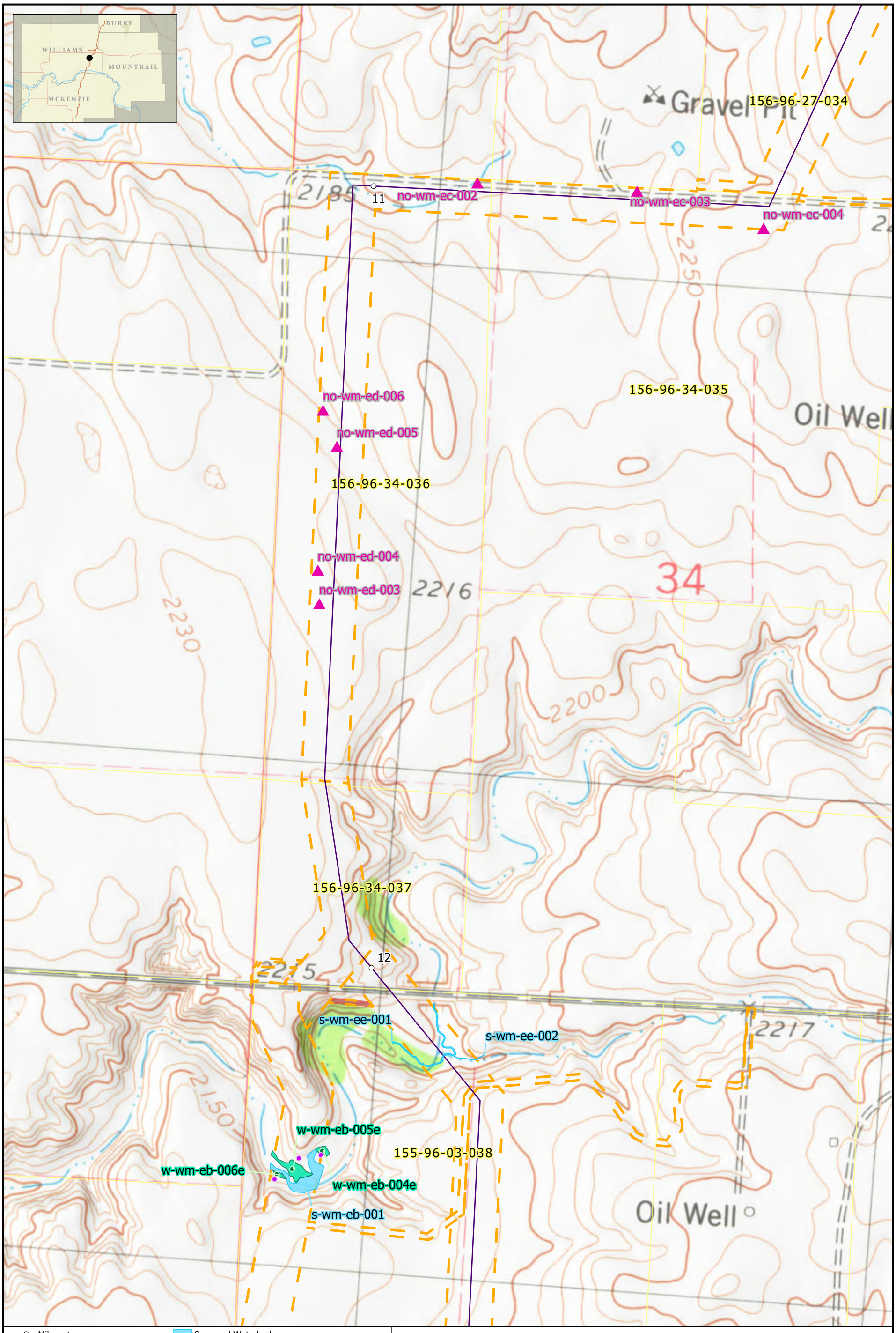


Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.30367, -103.003494
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 27
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

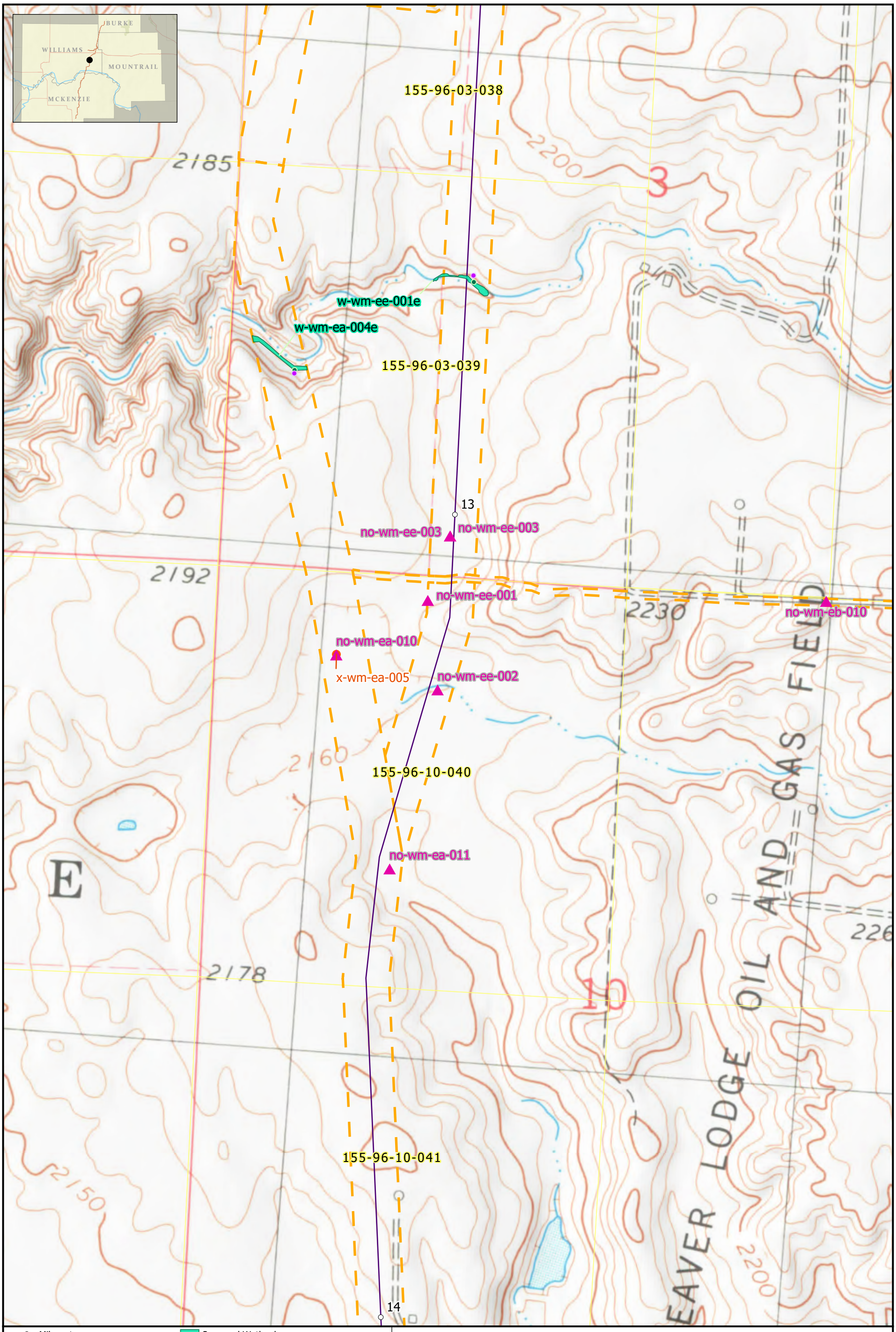
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.28998, -103.017551
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

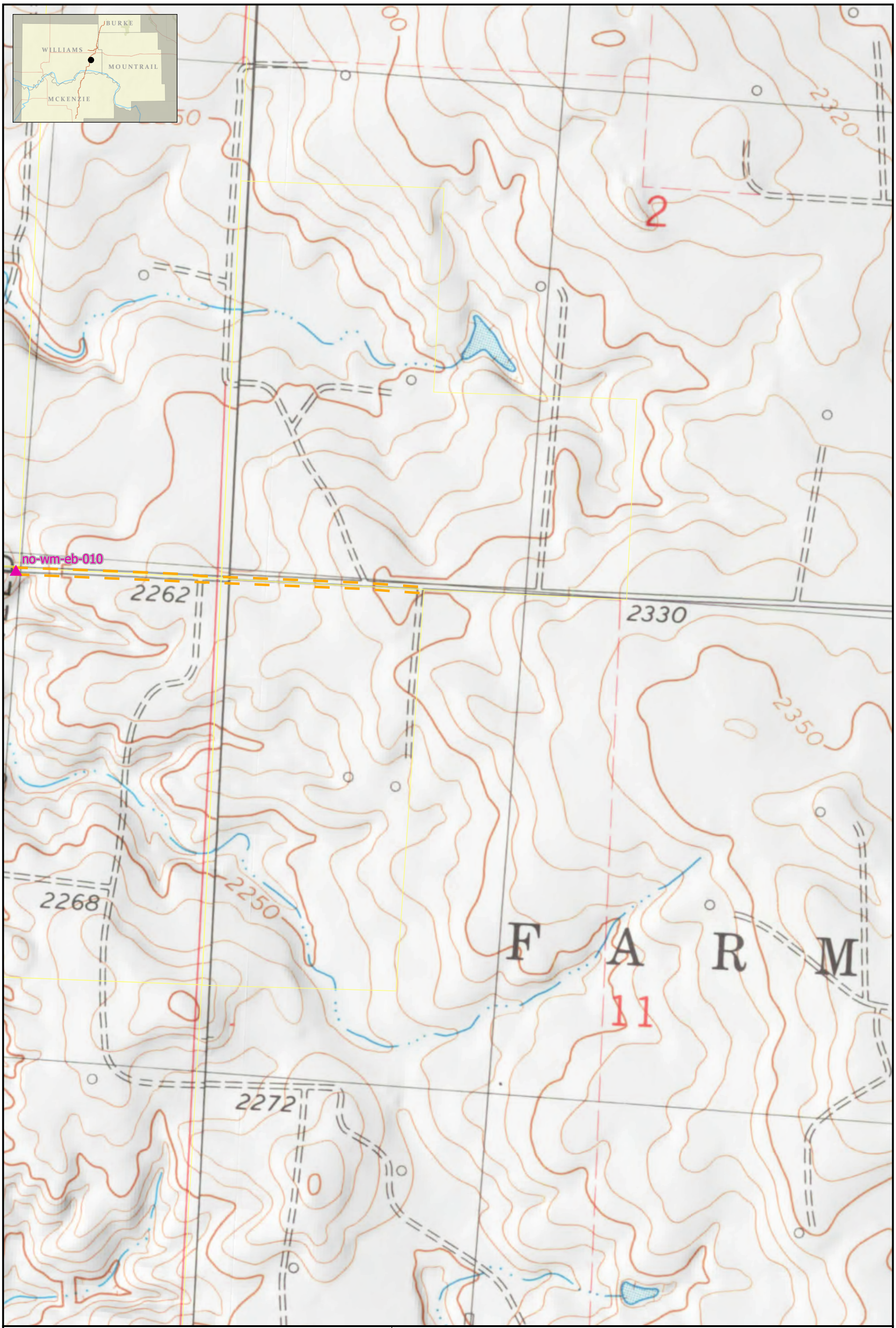
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.268172, -103.01614
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 10
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor

Non-Water Data Point

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW

Lat/Long: 48.268322, -102.994533

TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 11

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

155-96-10-041
14
BEAVER
2200
2141
155-96-15-042
2150
15
2100
15
no-wm-ea-012
no-wm-ea-013
155-96-15-043
no-wm-ea-014
15
2100
2066
155-96-22-044
Drill
2100

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.246521, -103.015703
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 15
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

155-96-27-048
17
1974
1900
155-96-34-049
2000
no-wm-eb-009
no-wm-eb-008
155-96-33-051
33
18
w-wm-eb-008e
w-wm-eb-007e
s-wm-eb-002
1900
155-96-33-052
Beaver
1900
no-wm-ea-016
2000
155-96-34-050
1880
w-wm-eb-009e
187

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

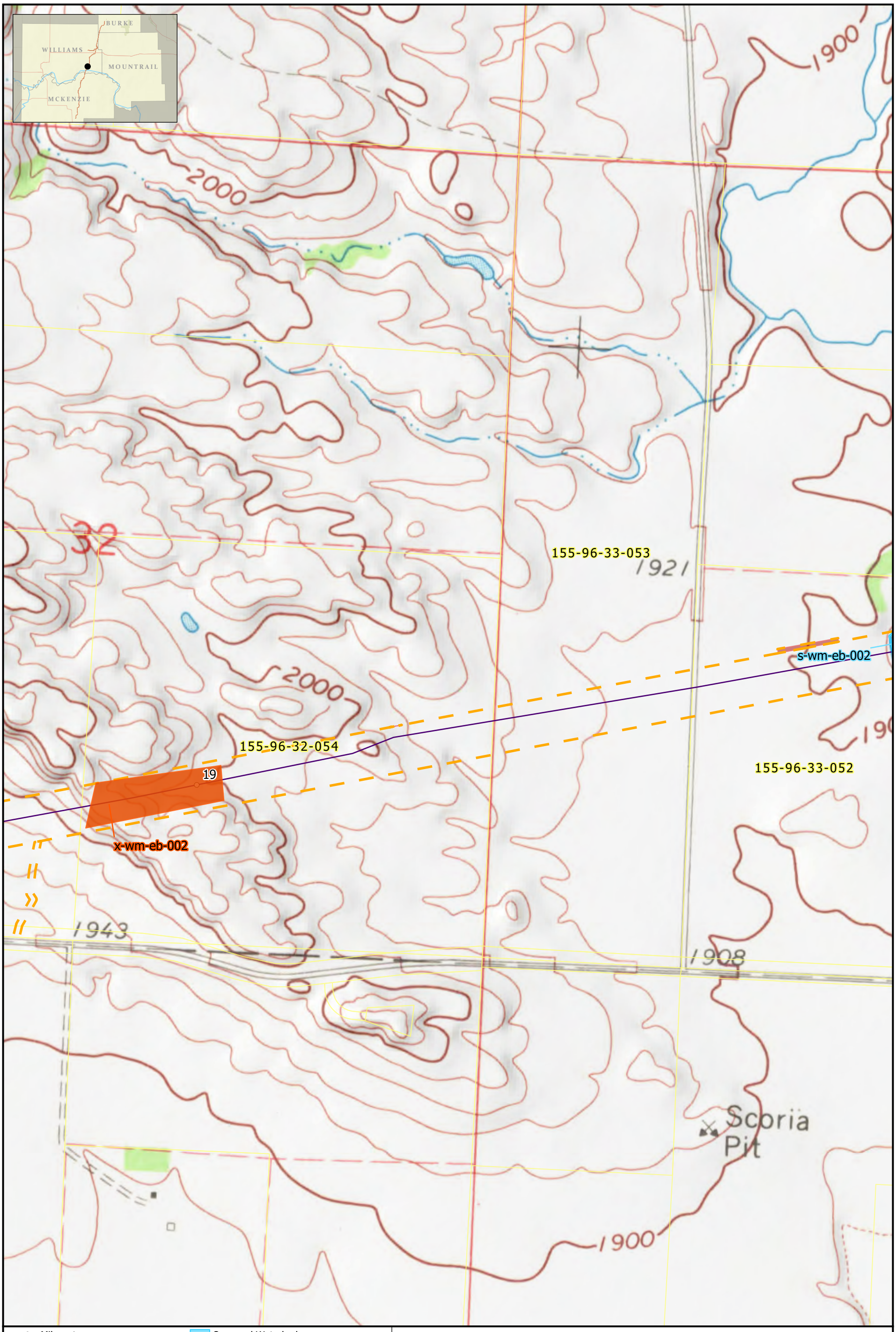
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.203316, -103.02313
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.202602, -103.045191
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 32
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

155-96-22-044

155-96-22-045

E

16

2065

155-96-27-046

no-wm-ea-015

155-96-27-047

no-wm-ea-017

155-96-27-048

17

2100

2100

2100

2002

2000

22

27

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.224705, -103.014636
TRS: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 27
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

155-96-31-055a

155-96-32-055

154-96-05-058

154-96-06-059

154-96-07-060

no-wm-ea-020

no-wm-ea-018

no-wm-ea-019

2100
1926
1915
1917
1900
1900
1898
1890
1880
1883
BM
20
6
5

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

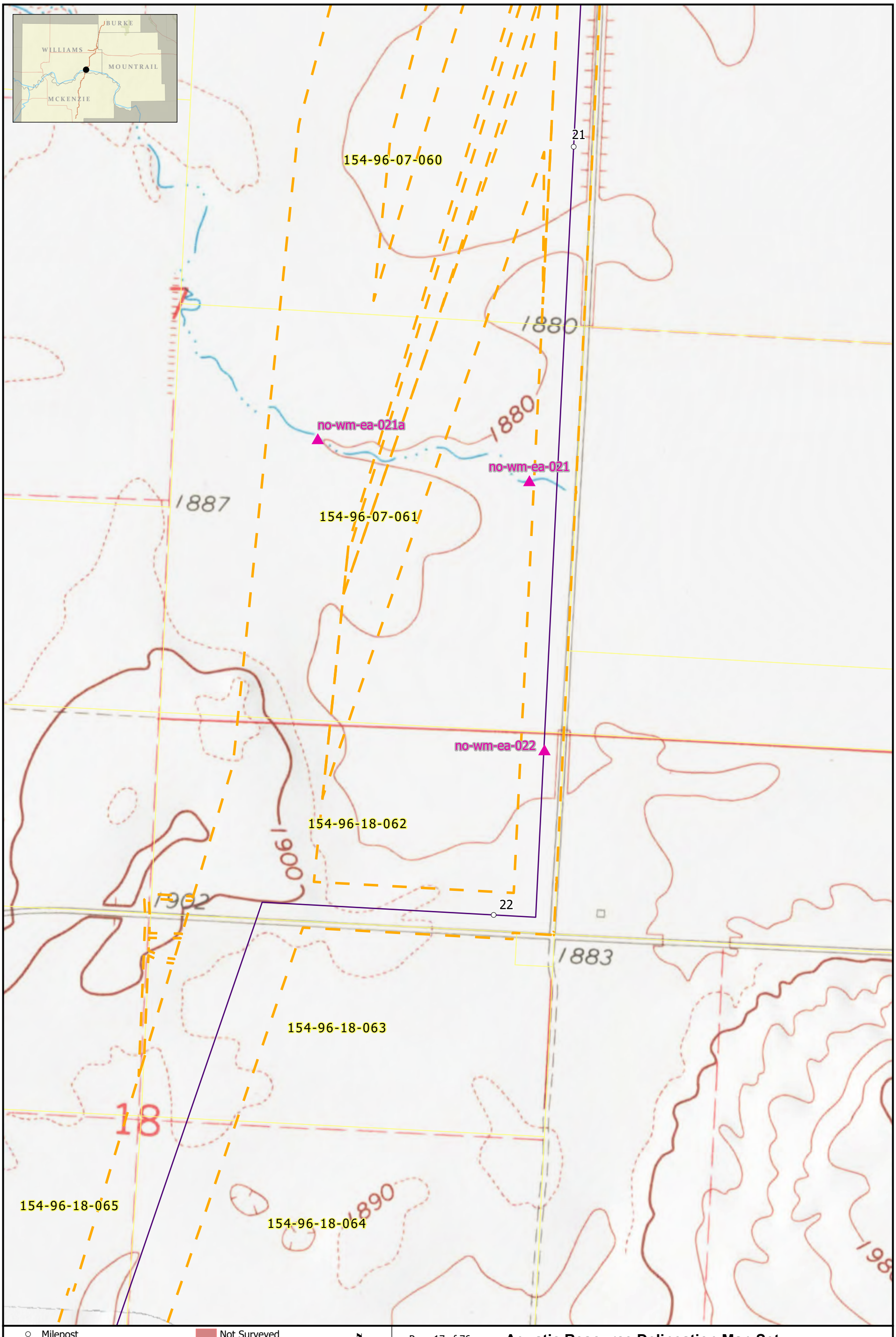
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.19172, -103.066309
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.169597, -103.068747
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Noxious Weed Point
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.147842, -103.075174
TRS: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Red Mike Hill
Lat/Long: 48.125499, -103.08737
TRS: T 154 N, R 97 W, Section 25
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

154-97-36-172a

154-97-36-076

26

Campground

1874

1904

1900

Tobacco Garden Creek
Recreation Area

1867

1905

153-97-01-077

BM 1851

153-97-01-077a

1900

27

s-mk-eb-001

DSK_NHD_10

1894

1948

no-mk-ea-001

x-mk-eb-001

s-mk-ea-001

153-97-12-079

153-97-12-078

1940

w-mk-ea-001e

Desktop Waterbody
Surveyed Waterbody
Milepost
Surveyed Wetland
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Upland Data Point
Environmental Survey Corridor
Wetland Data Point
Non-Water Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

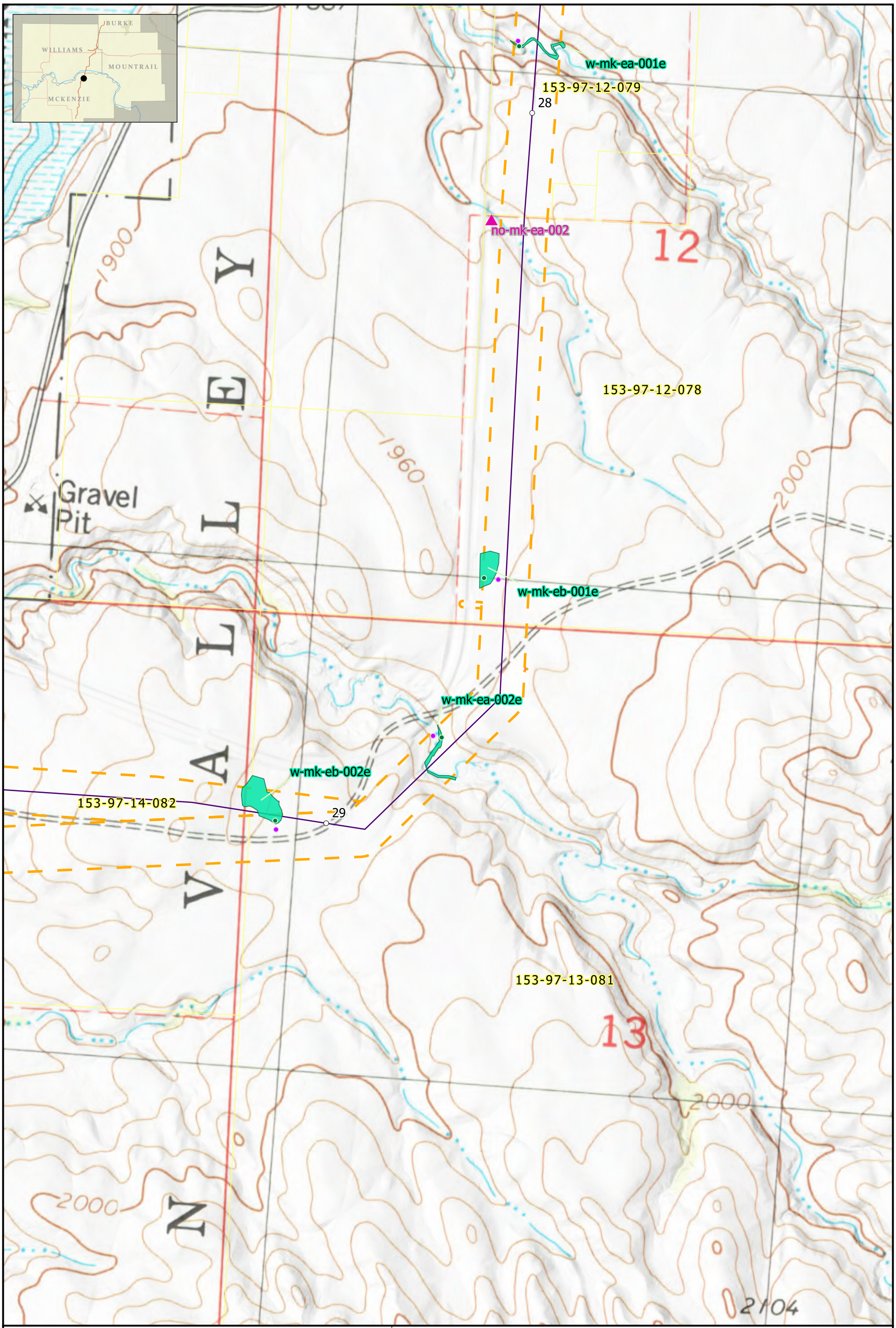
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.103244, -103.095589
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 1
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Wetland
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

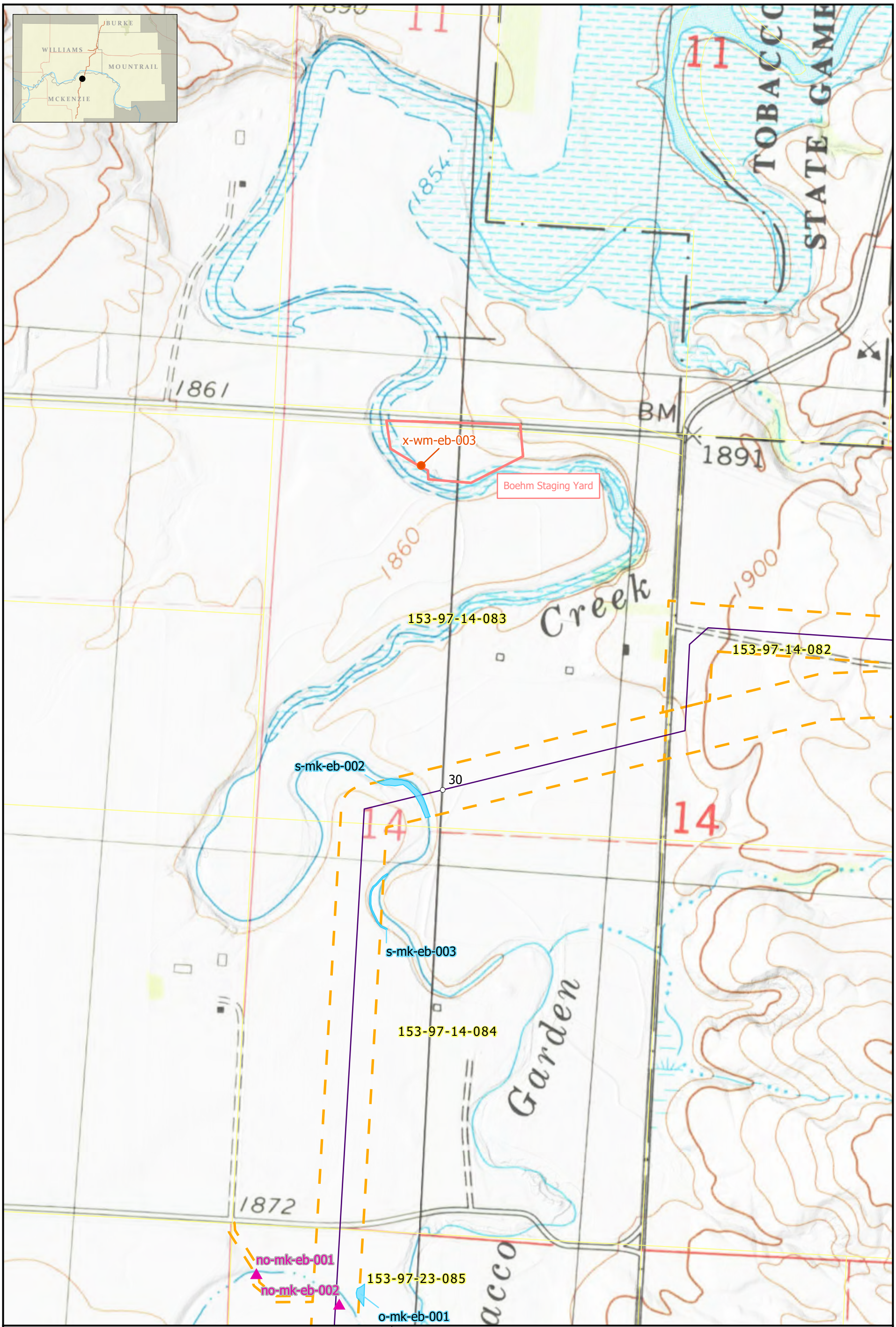
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.080994, -103.103584
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

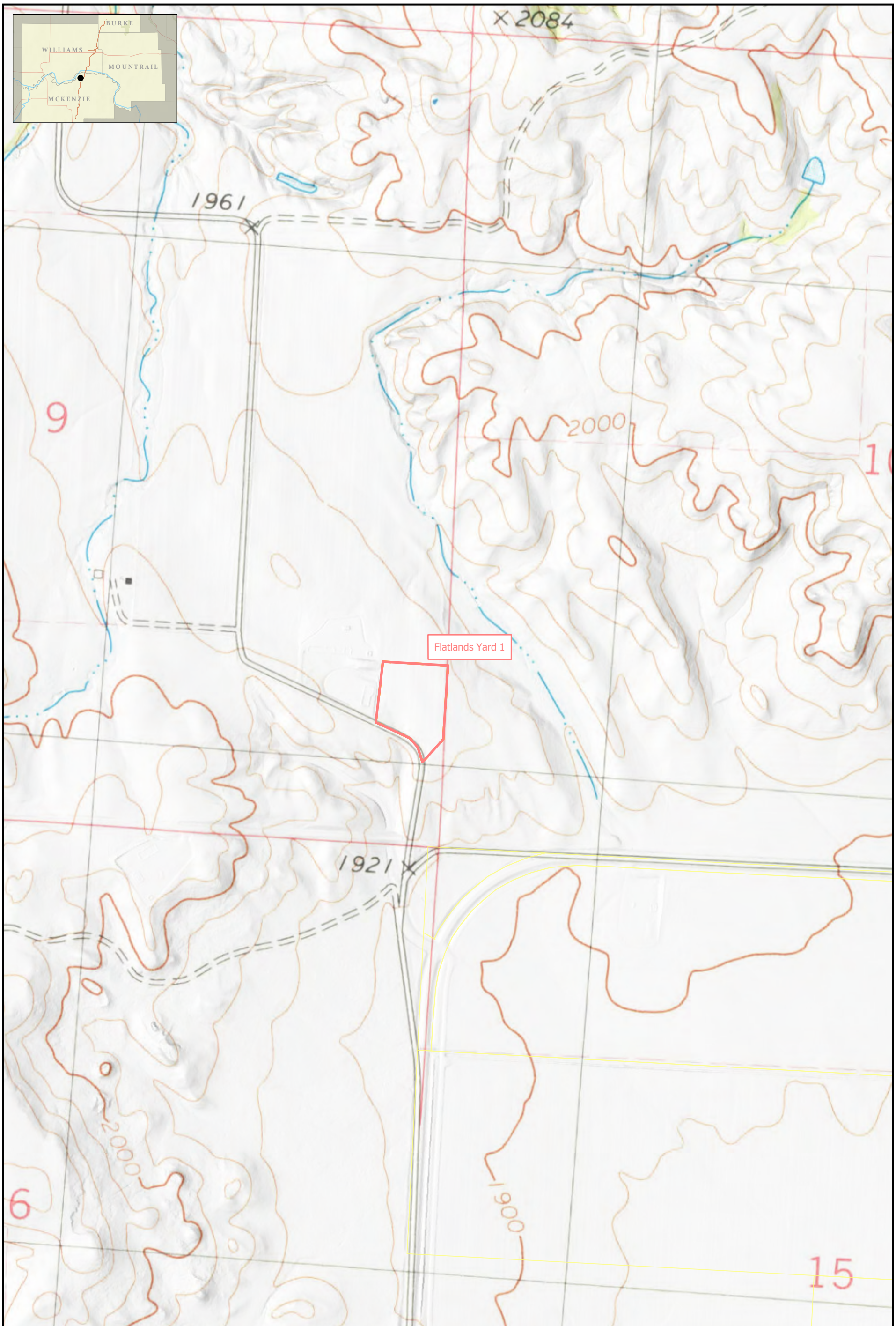


Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.077526, -103.125452
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks

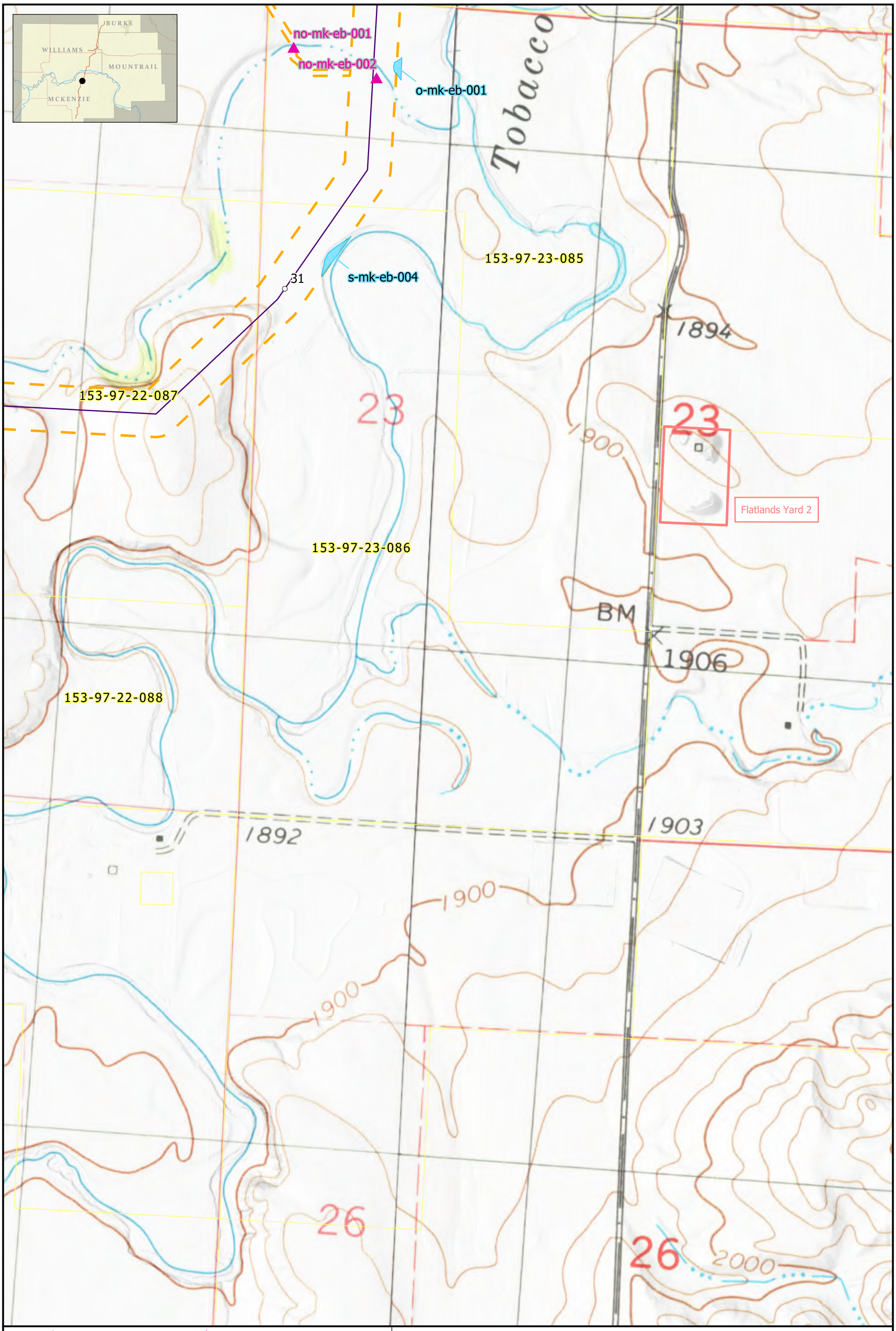
Lat/Long: 48.085167, -103.151771

TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 10

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Staging Area
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Waterbody
- Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tobacco Garden Bay
Lat/Long: 48.055699, -103.124806
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Garden Valley Cem

153-97-22-087

no-mk-eb-003

153-97-22-088

153-97-22-089

no-mk-eb-008

153-97-27-090

153-97-28-091

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Not Surveyed
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

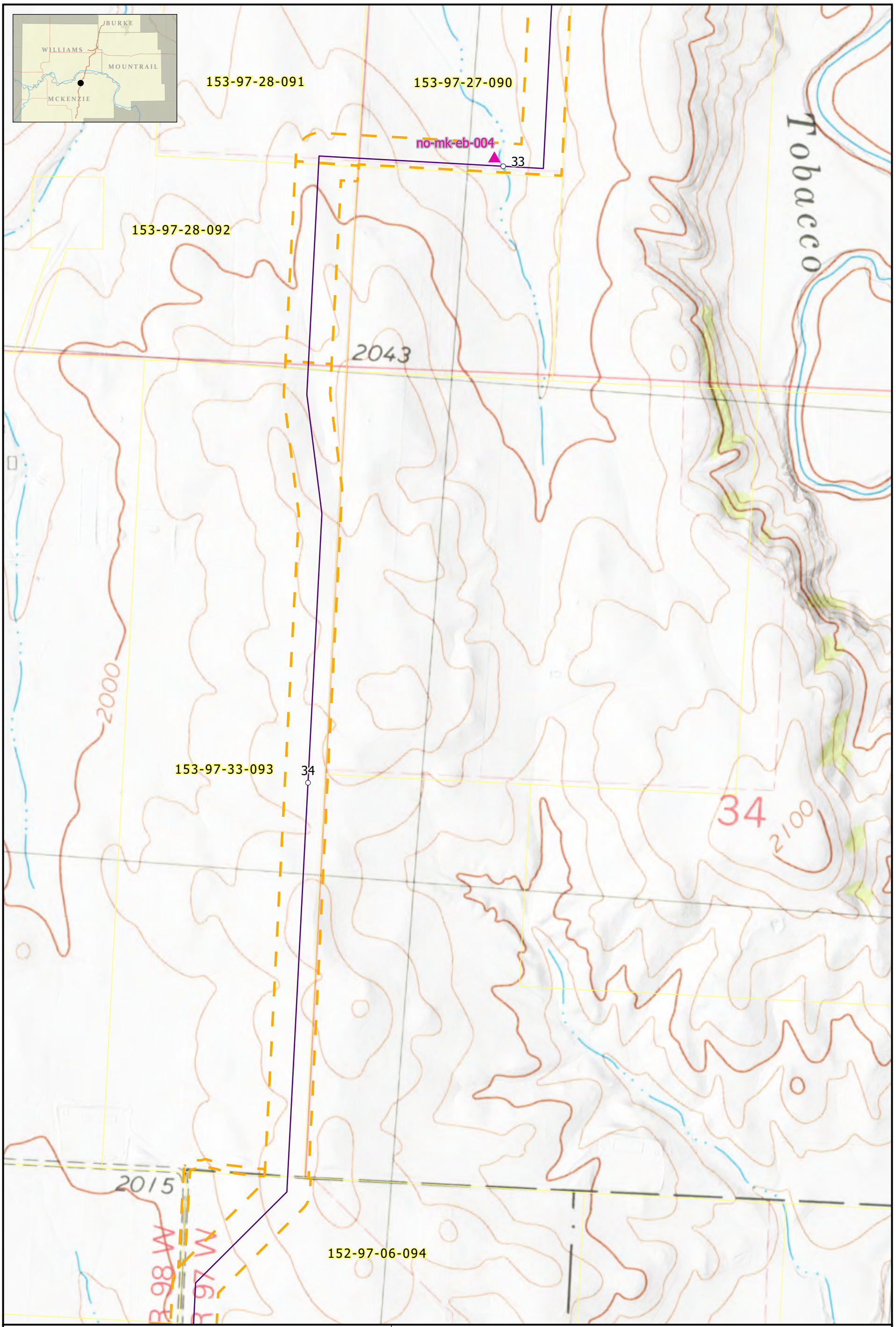
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.05543, -103.146486
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

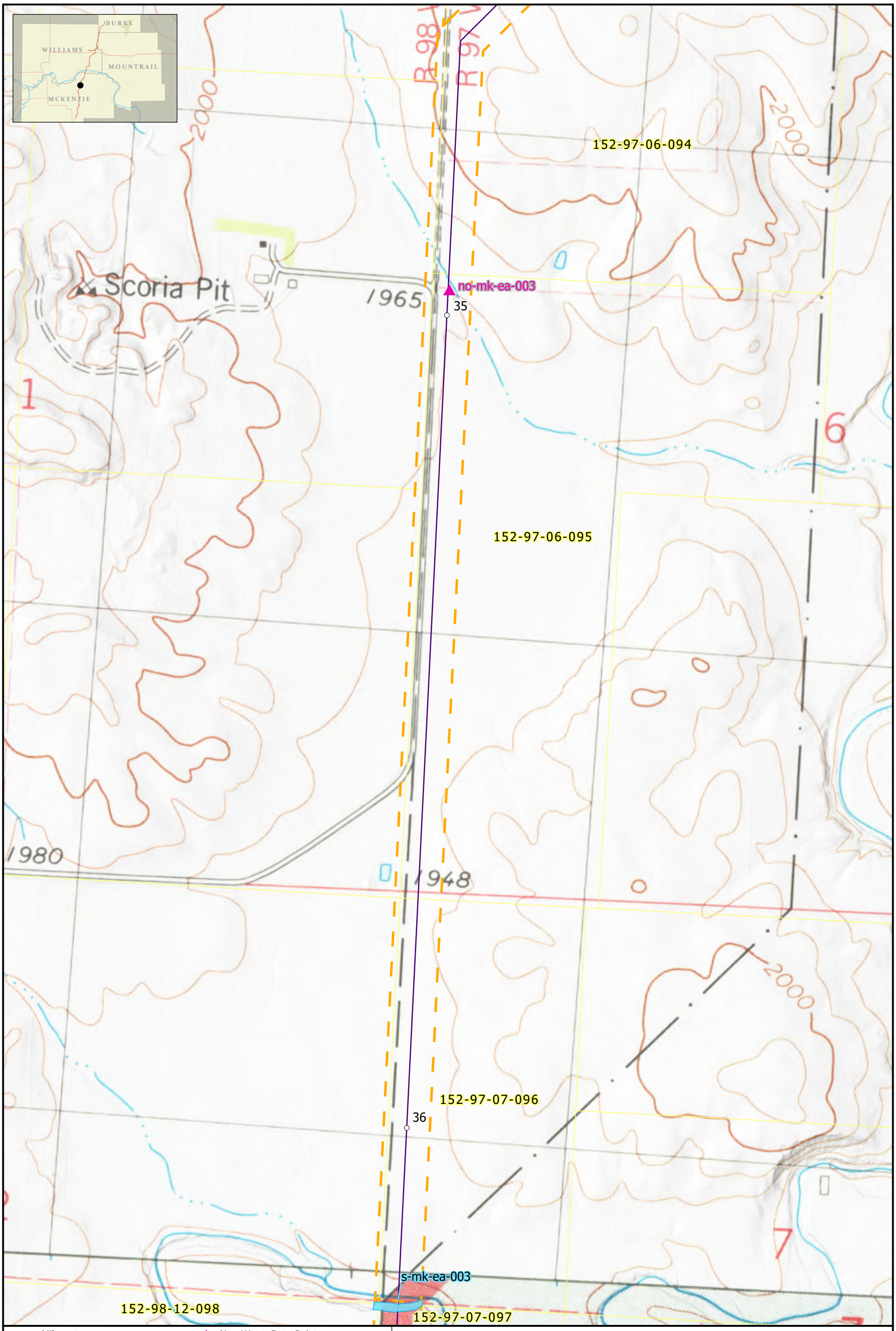
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.033305, -103.148861
TRS: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

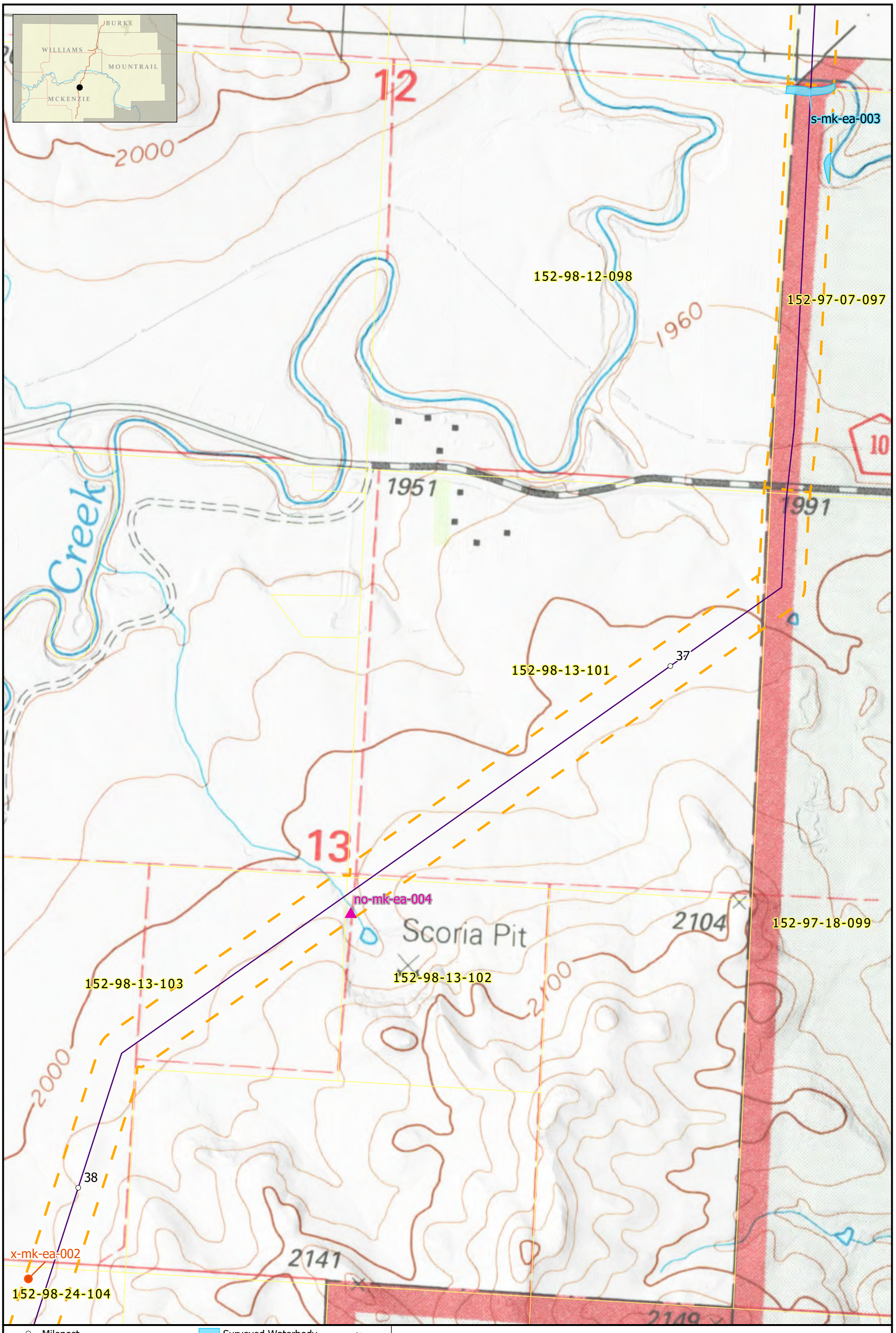
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Banks
Lat/Long: 48.010983, -103.154205
TRS: T 152 N, R 97 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

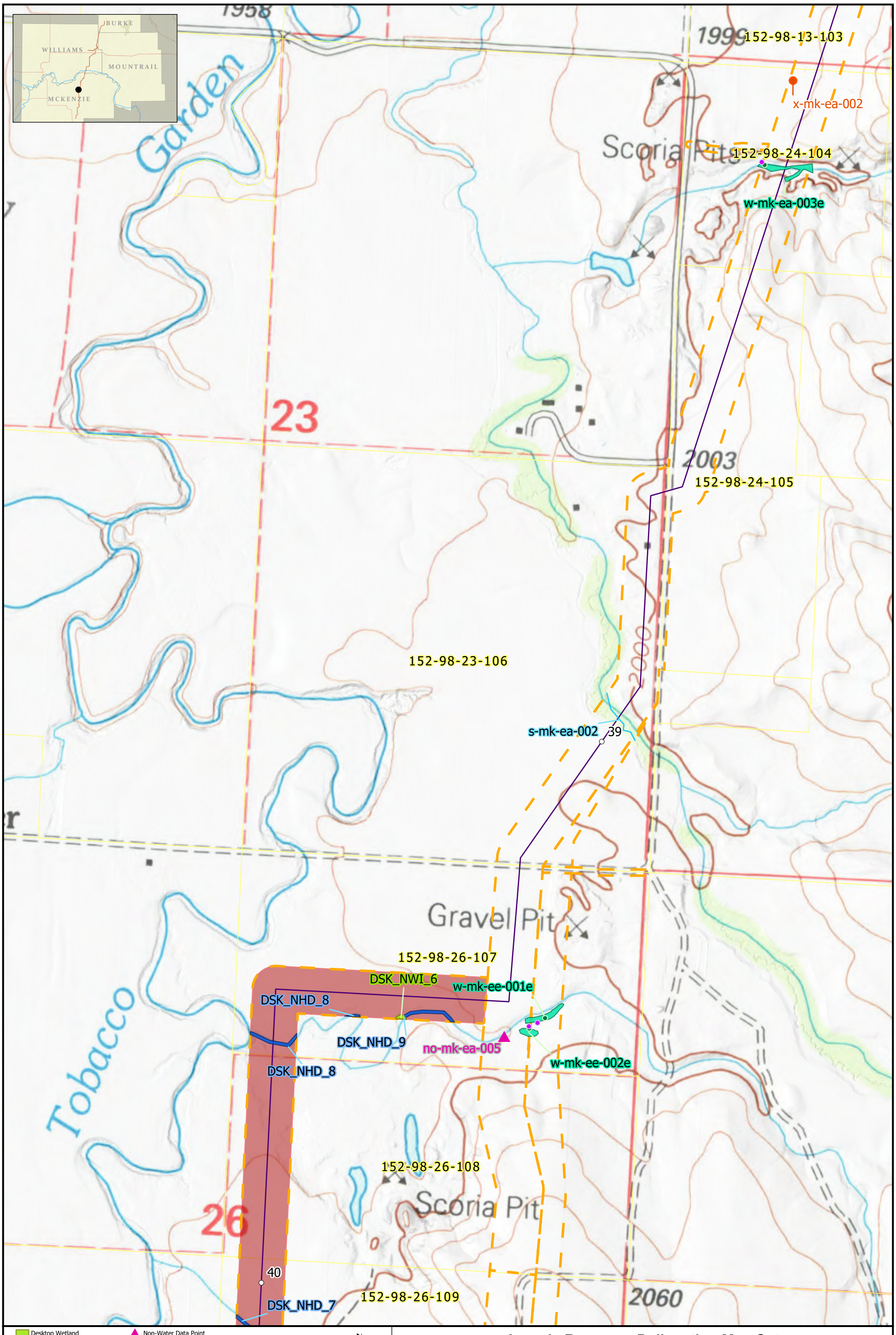
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.989002, -103.163524
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

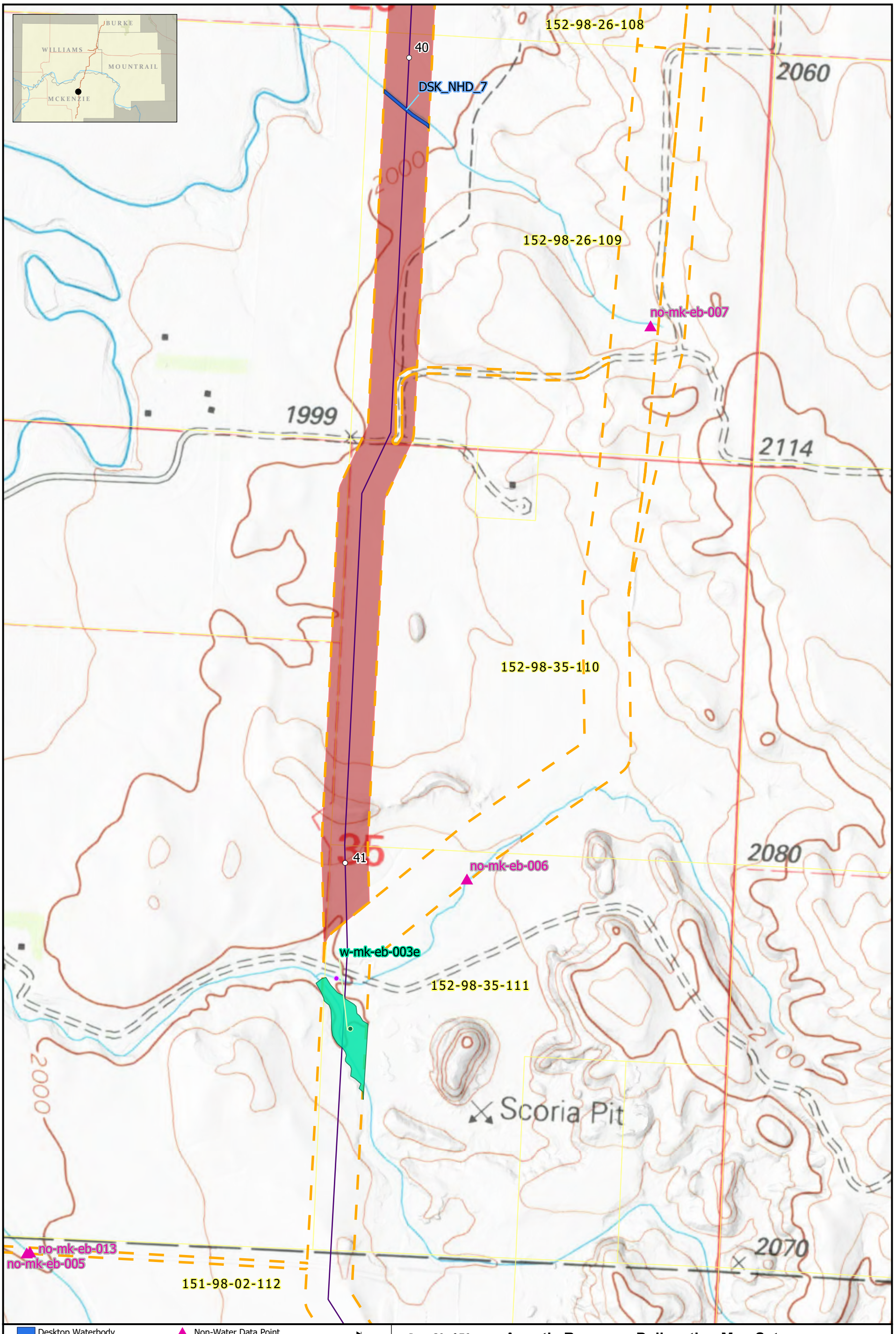
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.967007, -103.182145
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

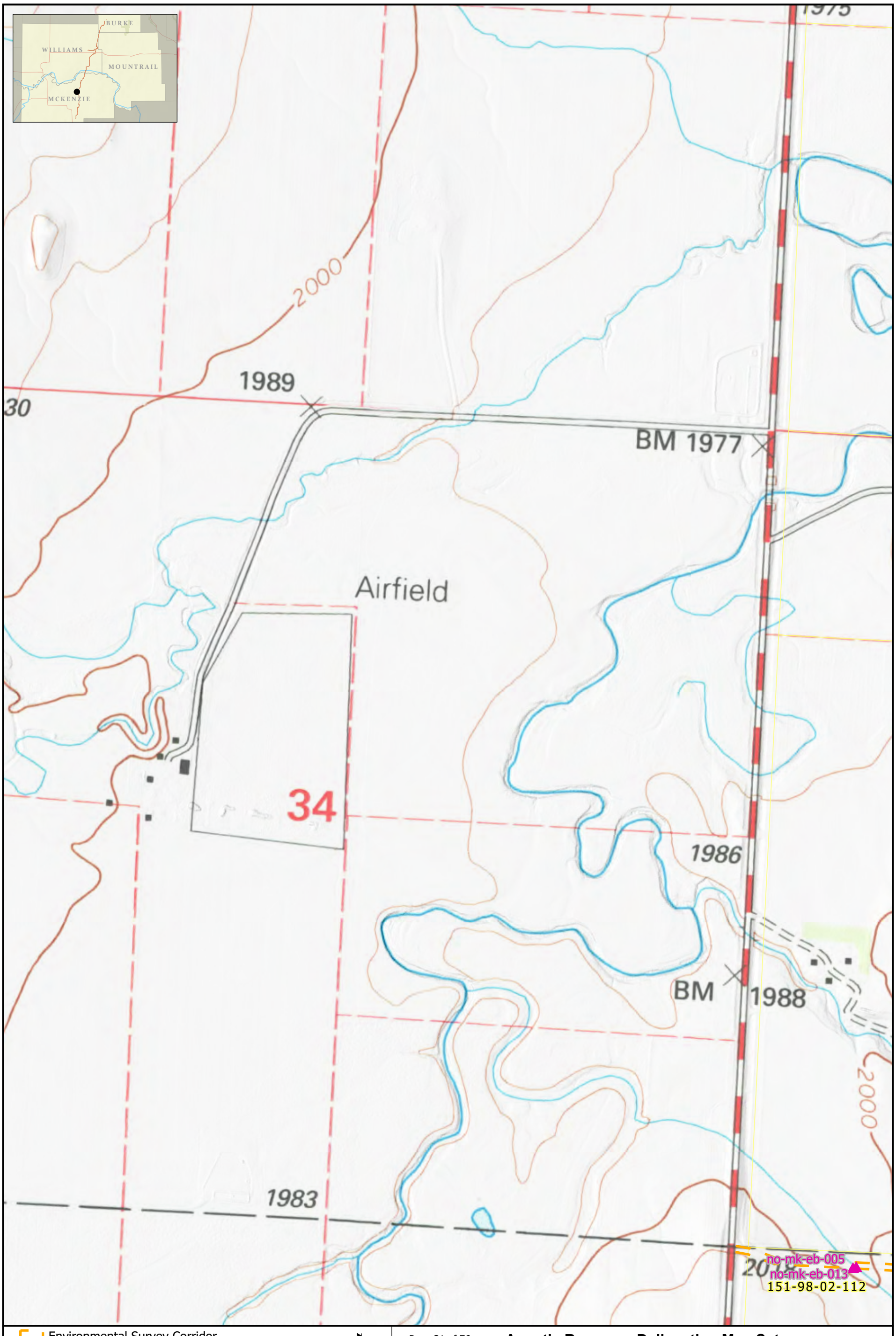
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.945112, -103.184411
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor

Non-Water Data Point

Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.944597, -103.206278
TRS: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

151-98-02-112

st

42

2

151-98-02-113

2070

2120

2100

2067

2102

no-mk-eb-004

2040

151-98-11-114

2140

43

11

151-98-11-115

2176

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

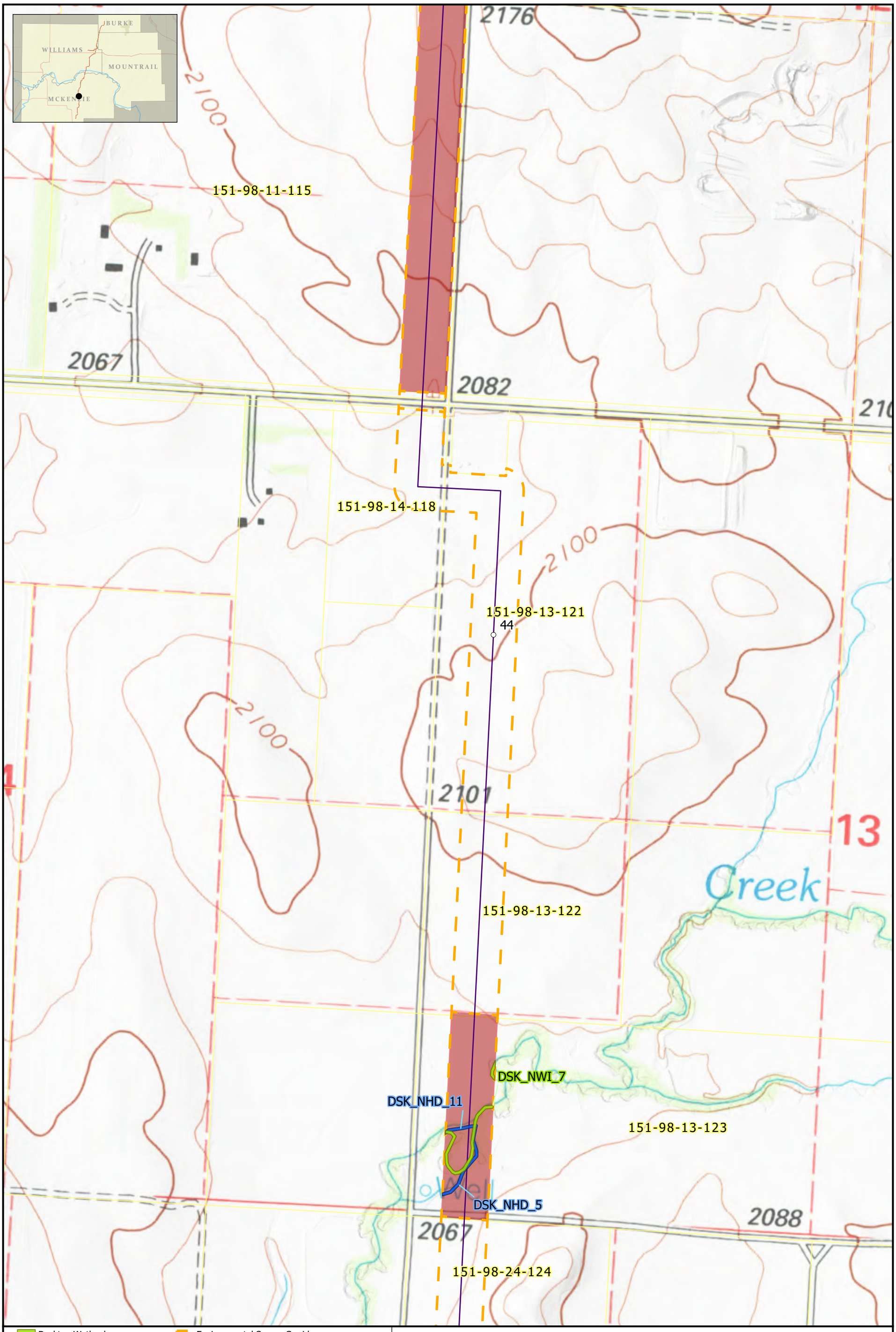
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.923124, -103.18089
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.901038, -103.176028
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

151-98-24-124
45
Prong
2100
24
2056
no-mk-ea-006
151-98-24-125
2100
no-mk-ea-007
2084
2131
25
46
151-98-25-126
2100
2081
25

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

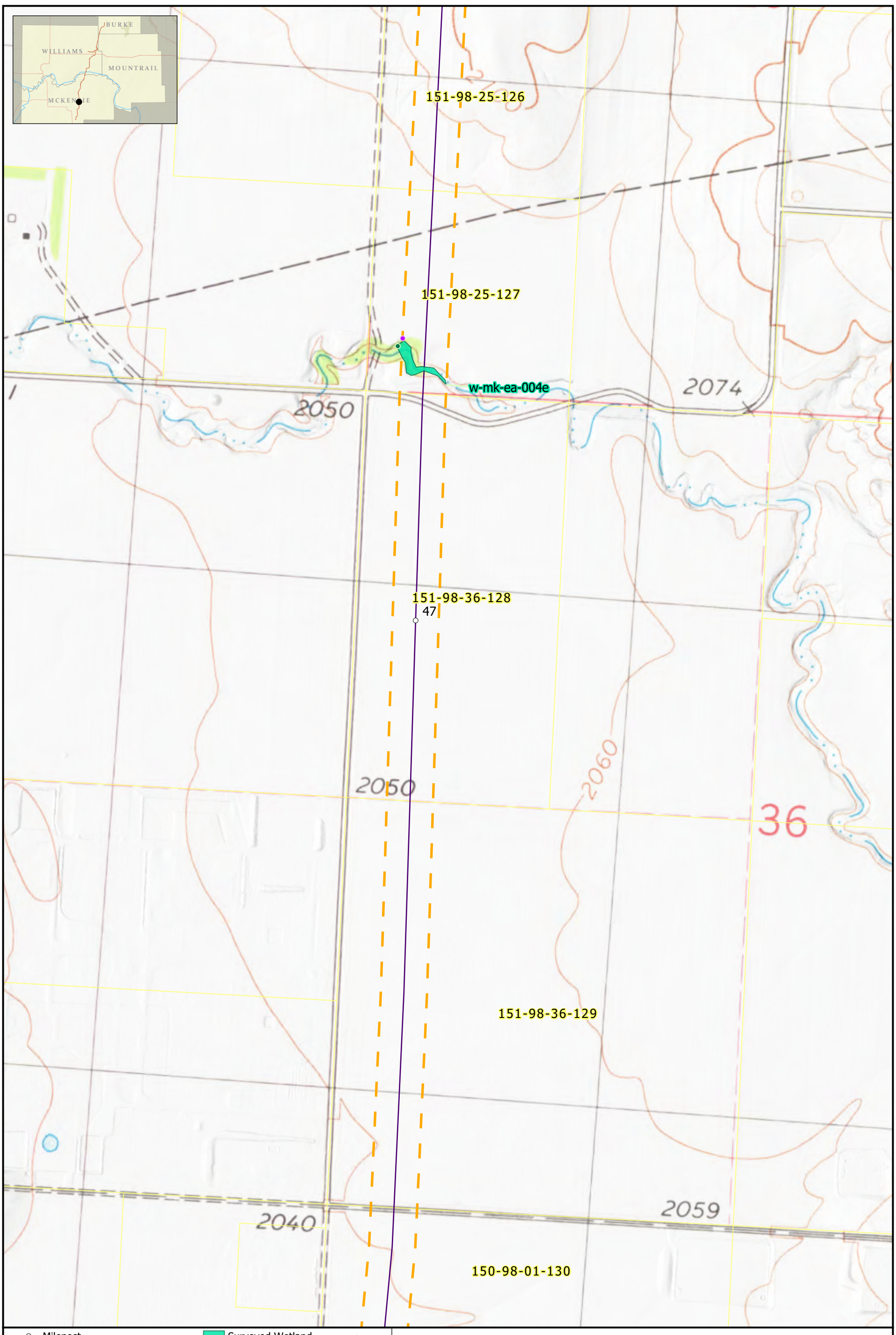
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Timber Prong Creek
Lat/Long: 47.879222, -103.174901
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 24
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

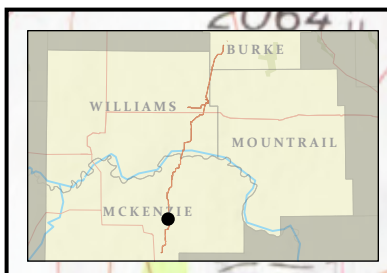
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.857407, -103.173774
TRS: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



151-98-36-129

150-98-01-130

48

150-98-01-131

no-mk-ea-008

150-98-01-132

no-mk-ea-009

150-98-12-133

49

150-98-11-134

2040
2025
2020
2013
2100
2074
2
11

- Milepost
- Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

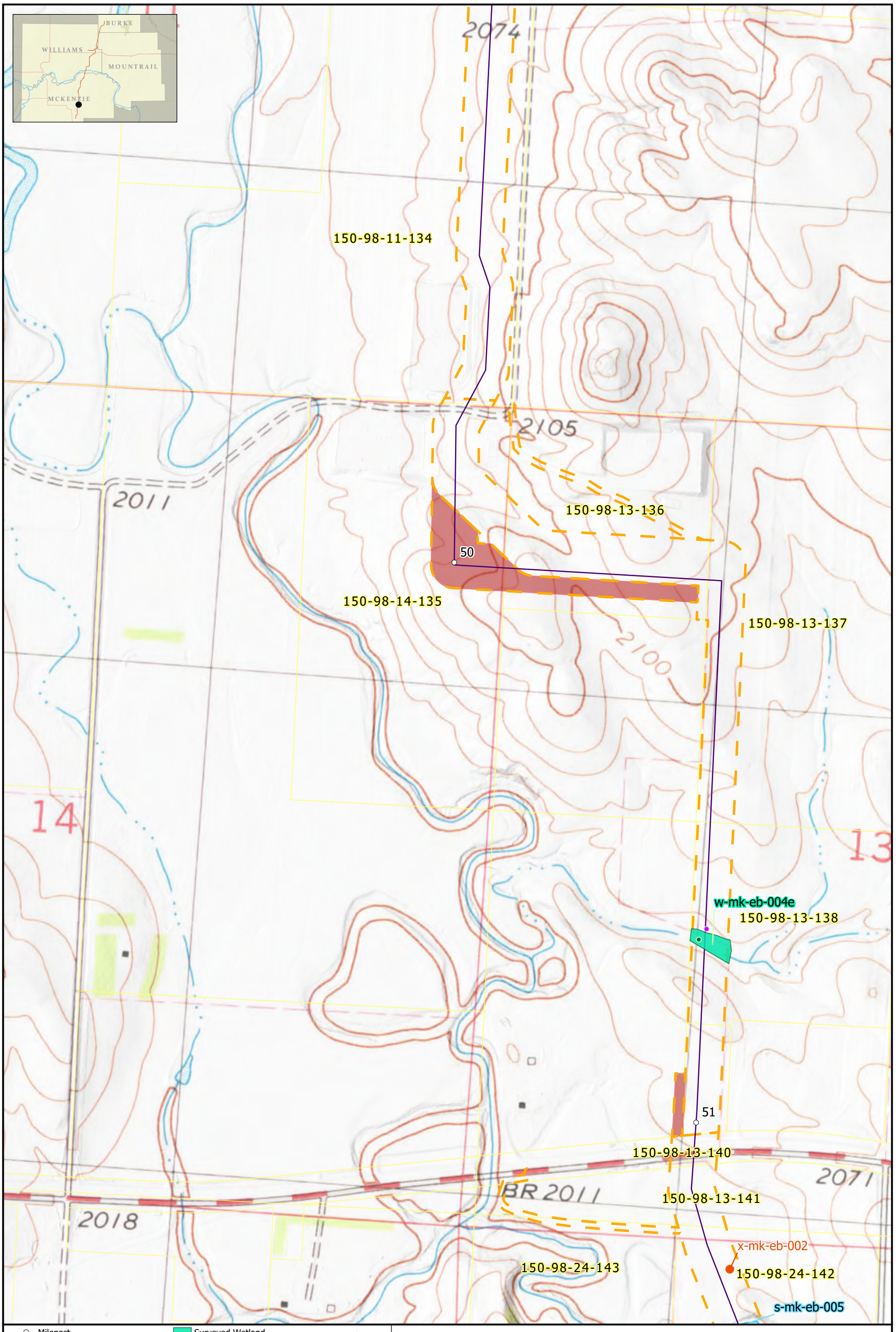
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.836033, -103.17876
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

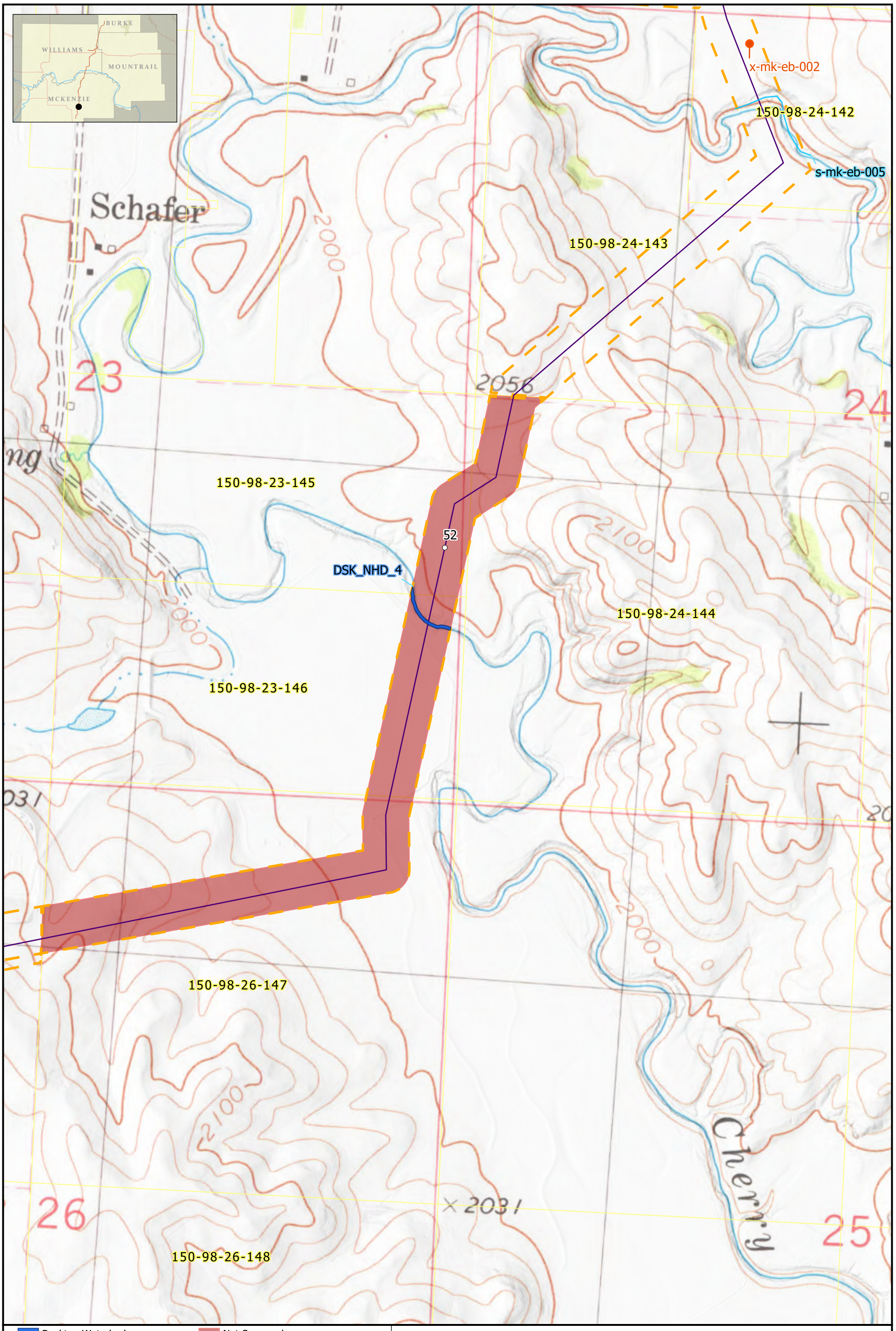
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.814218, -103.177633
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Waterbody
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.792402, -103.176507
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 23
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

F E R

2100
22
2134
Spring
2100
Gravel Pits
2085
2031
2031
Gravel Pits
2100
150-98-27-149
no-mk-ed-001
150-98-26-148
53
27
no-mk-ed-002
2064
150-98-27-150
2

Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

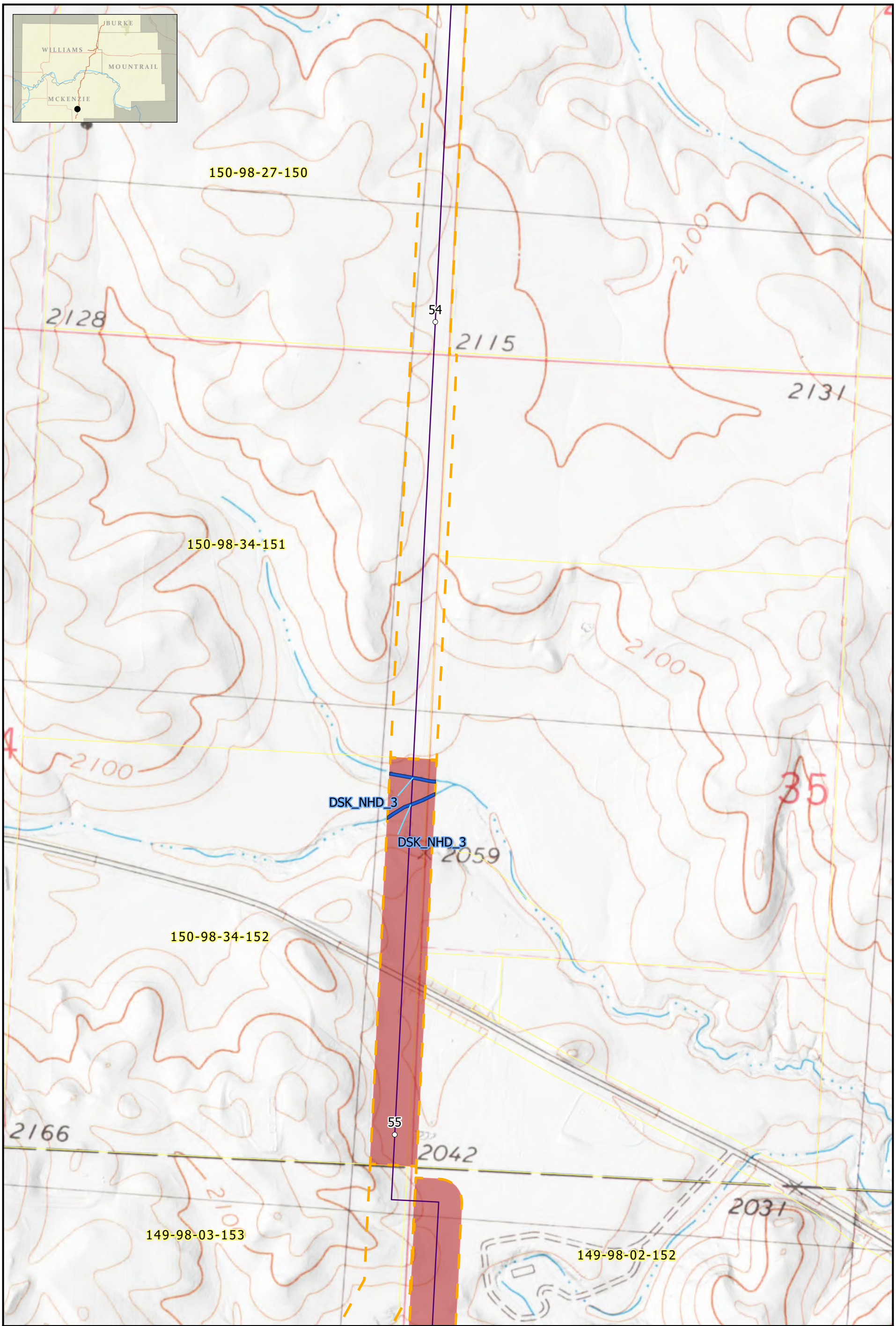
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.791889, -103.19831
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

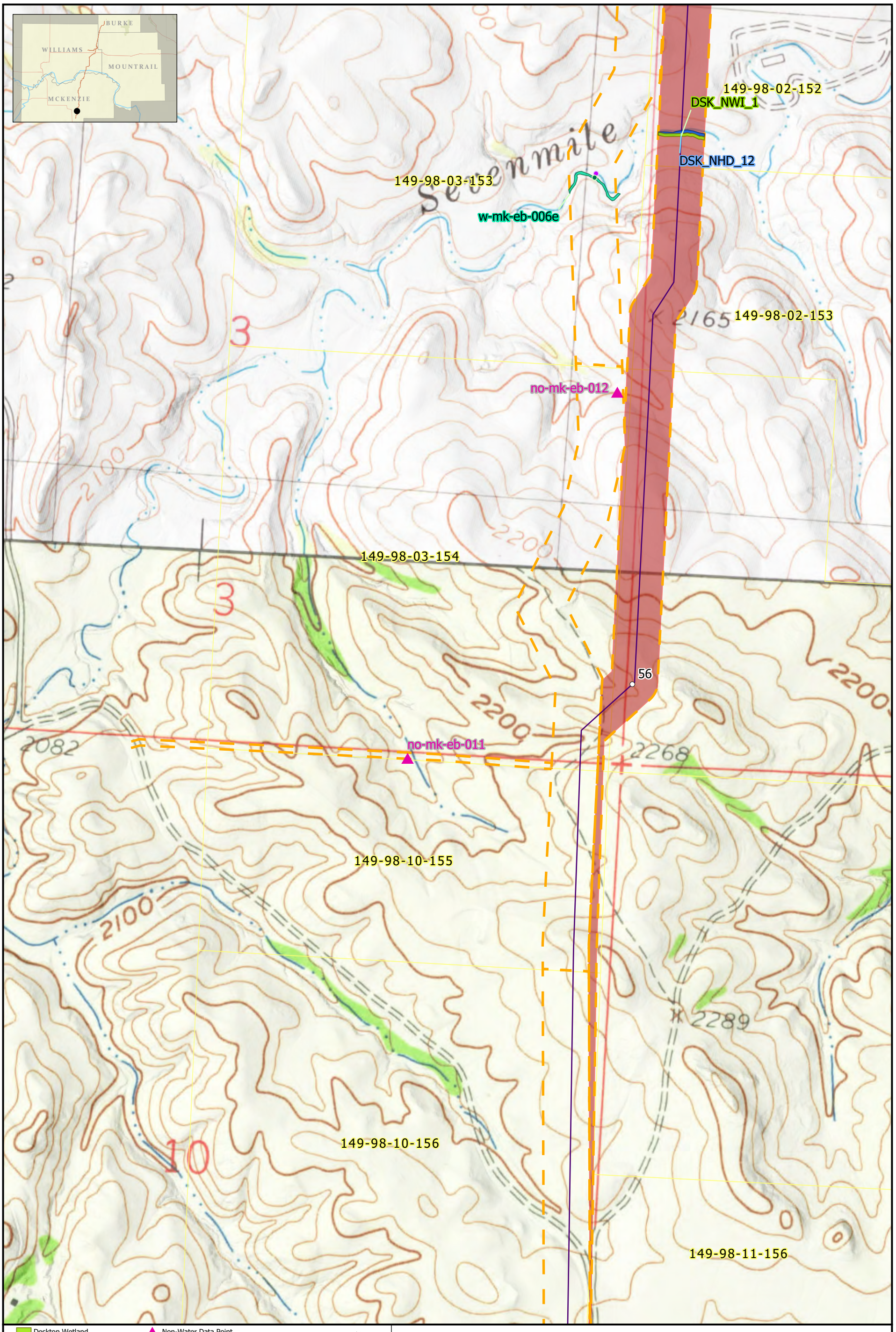


Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Schafer
Lat/Long: 47.770073, -103.197175
TRS: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Desktop Wetland
Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

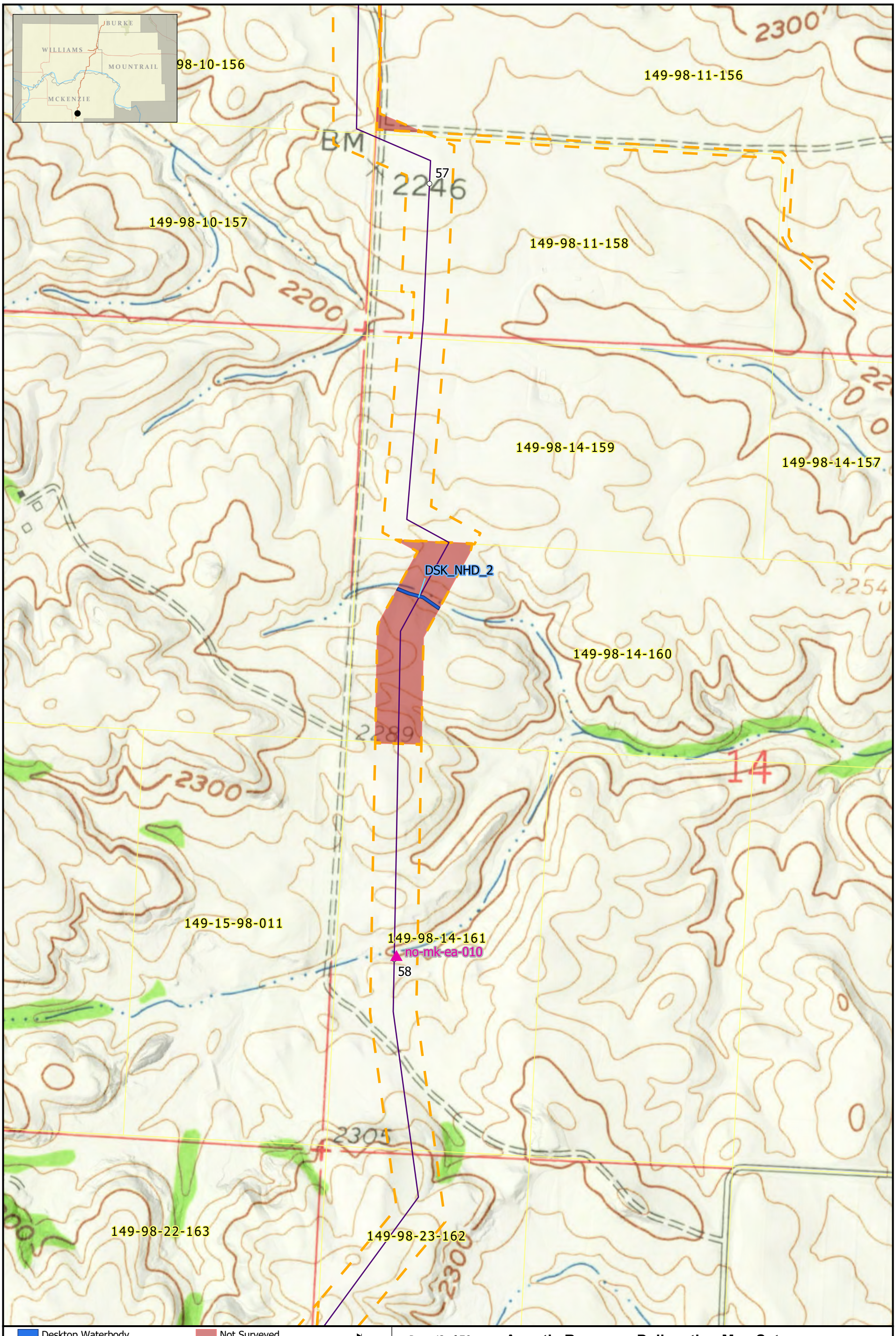
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.748341, -103.202146
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 3
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
An MDU Resources Group company

ERM



Desktop Waterbody
Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

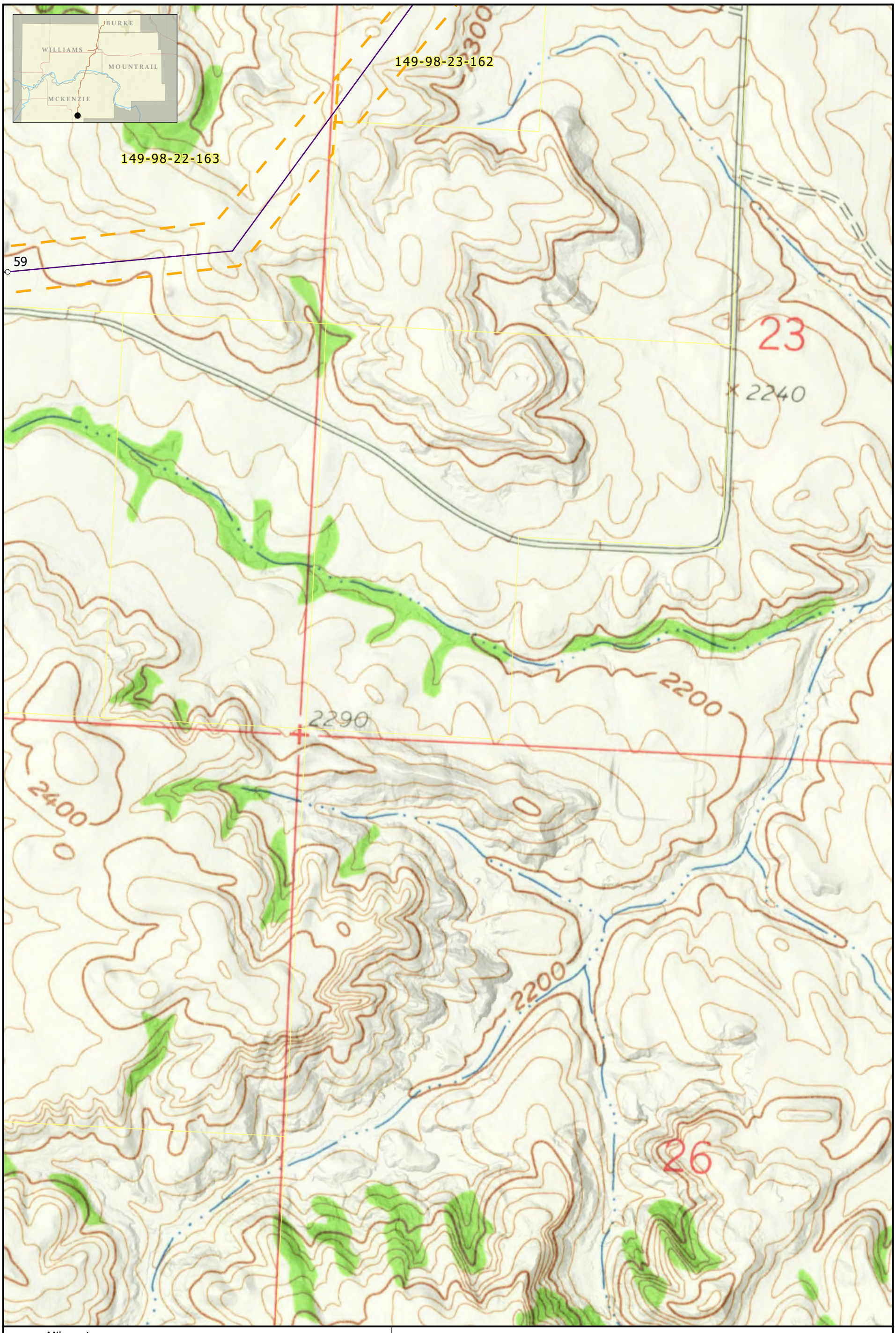
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.726441, -103.194909
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost

Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga

Environmental Survey Corridor

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW

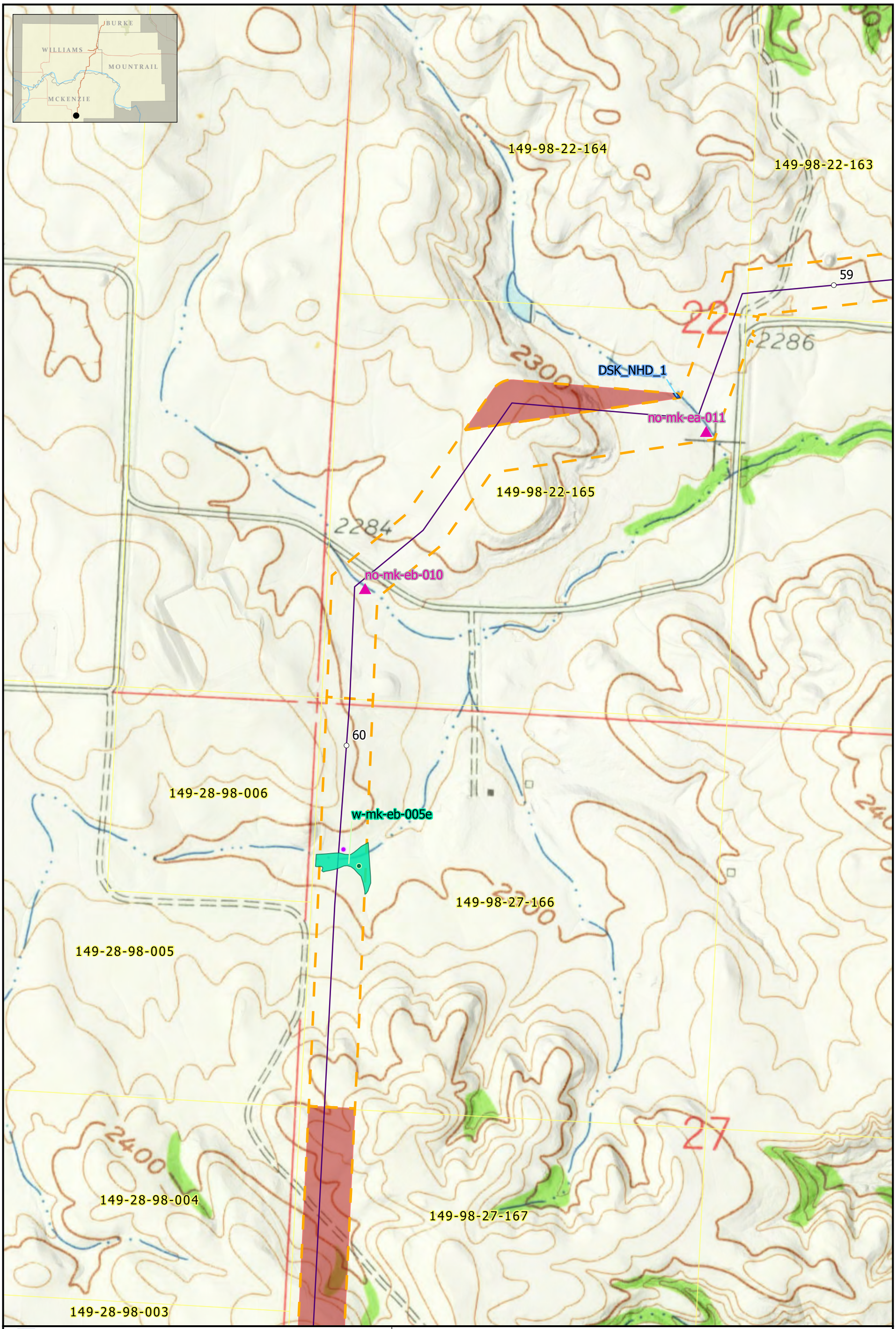
Lat/Long: 47.704625, -103.193778

TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 23

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

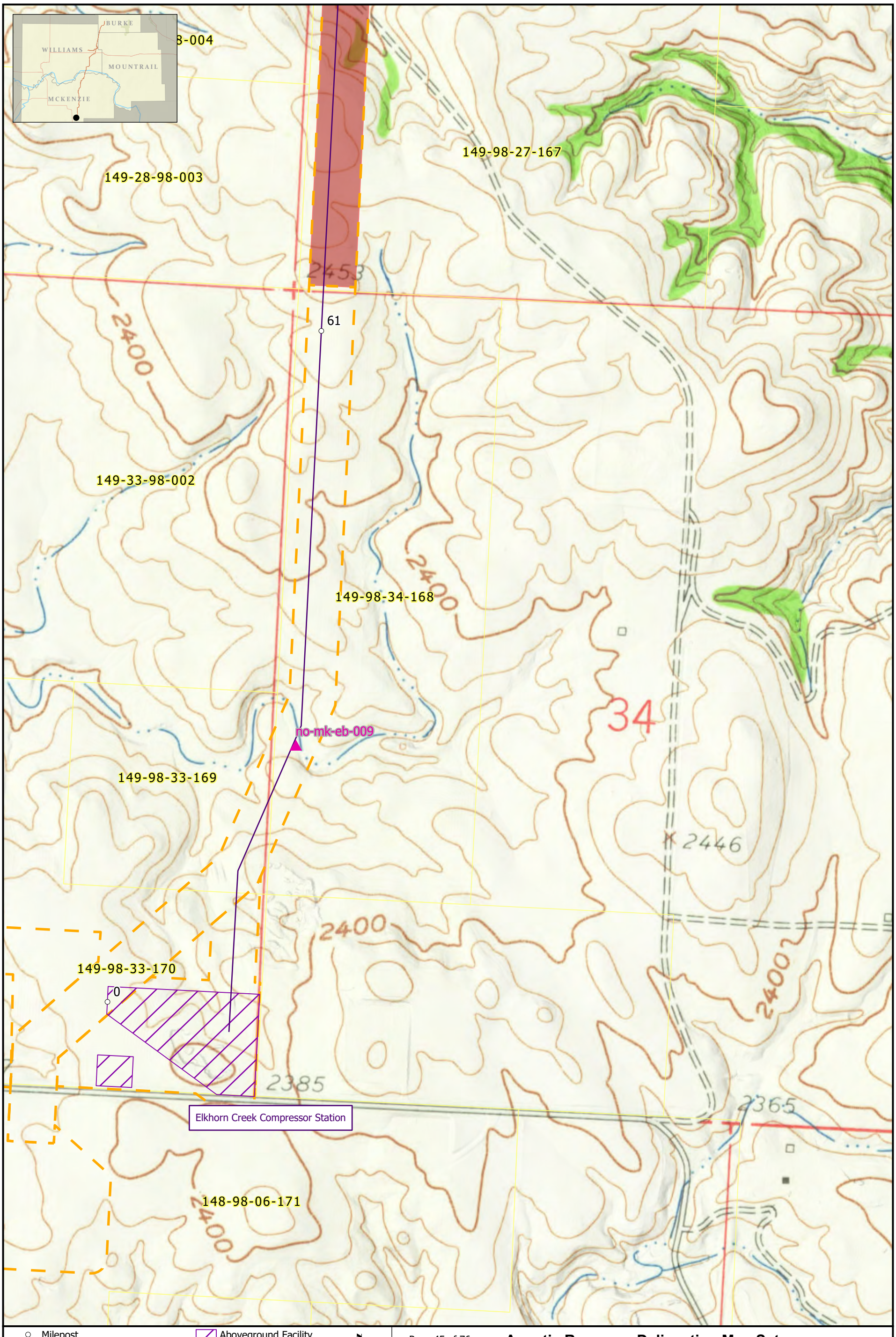
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.704109, -103.215544
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Proposed Elkhorn Creek to Tioga
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

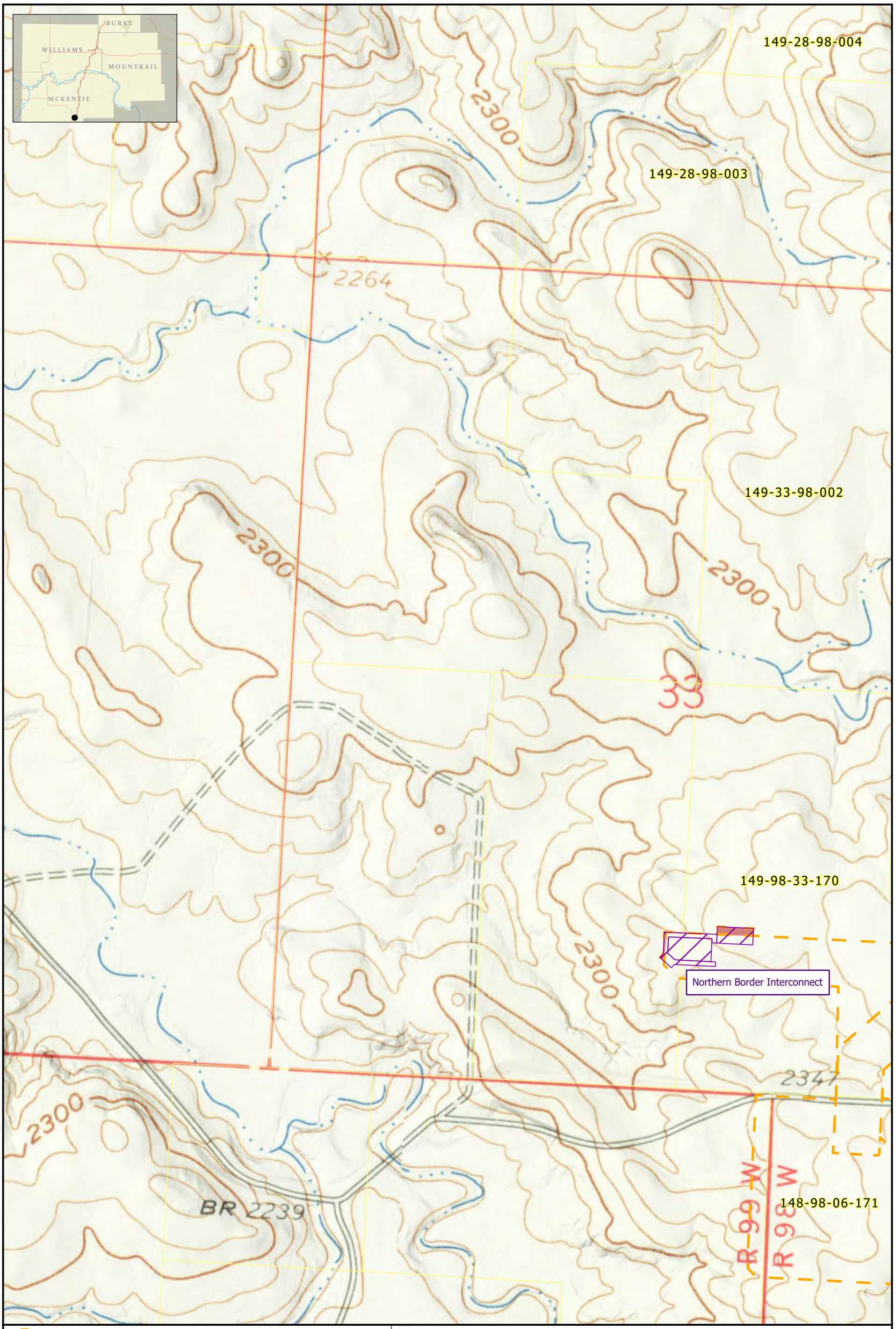
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.682293, -103.214404
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 34
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

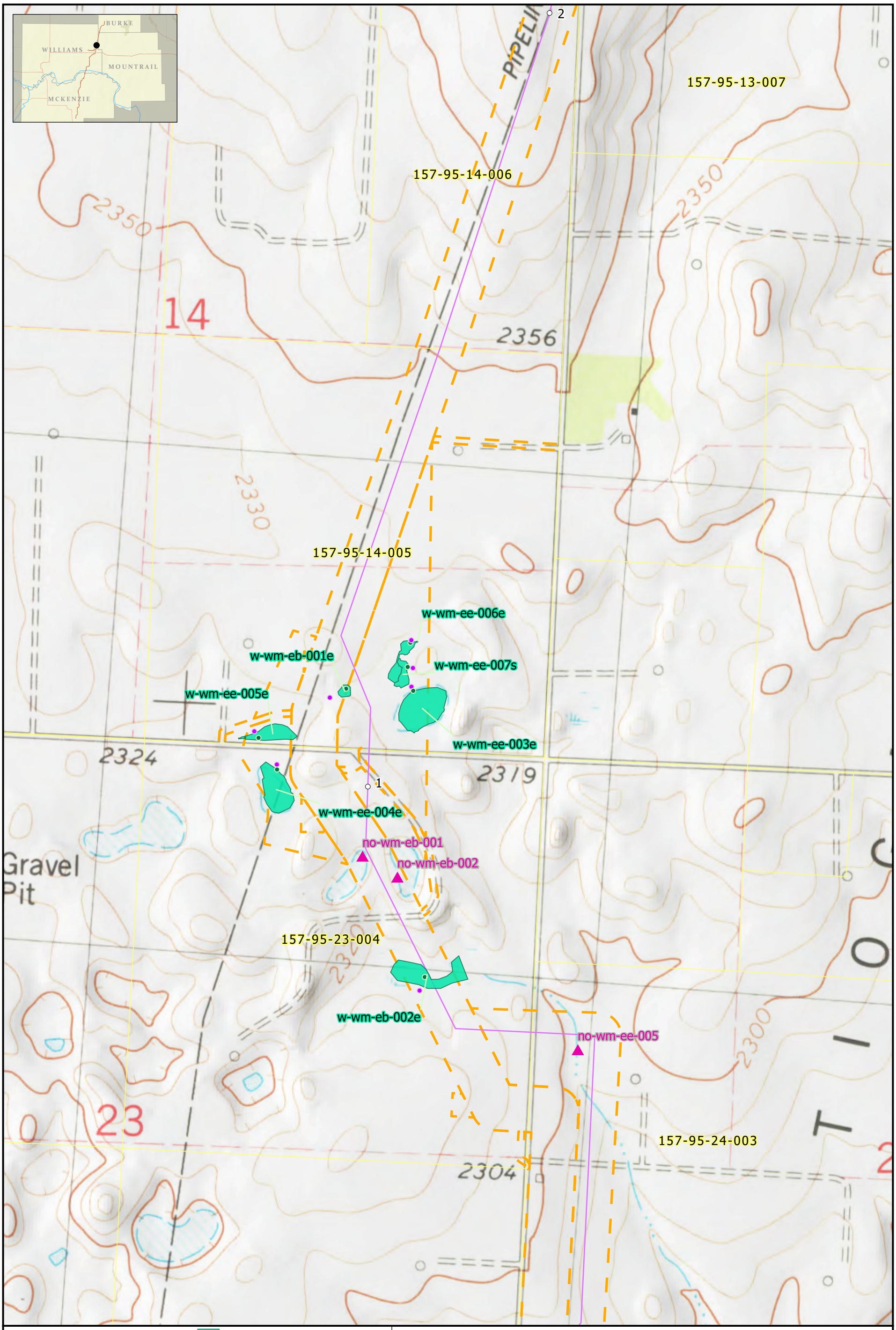
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Lone Butte NW
Lat/Long: 47.681773, -103.23616
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 33
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

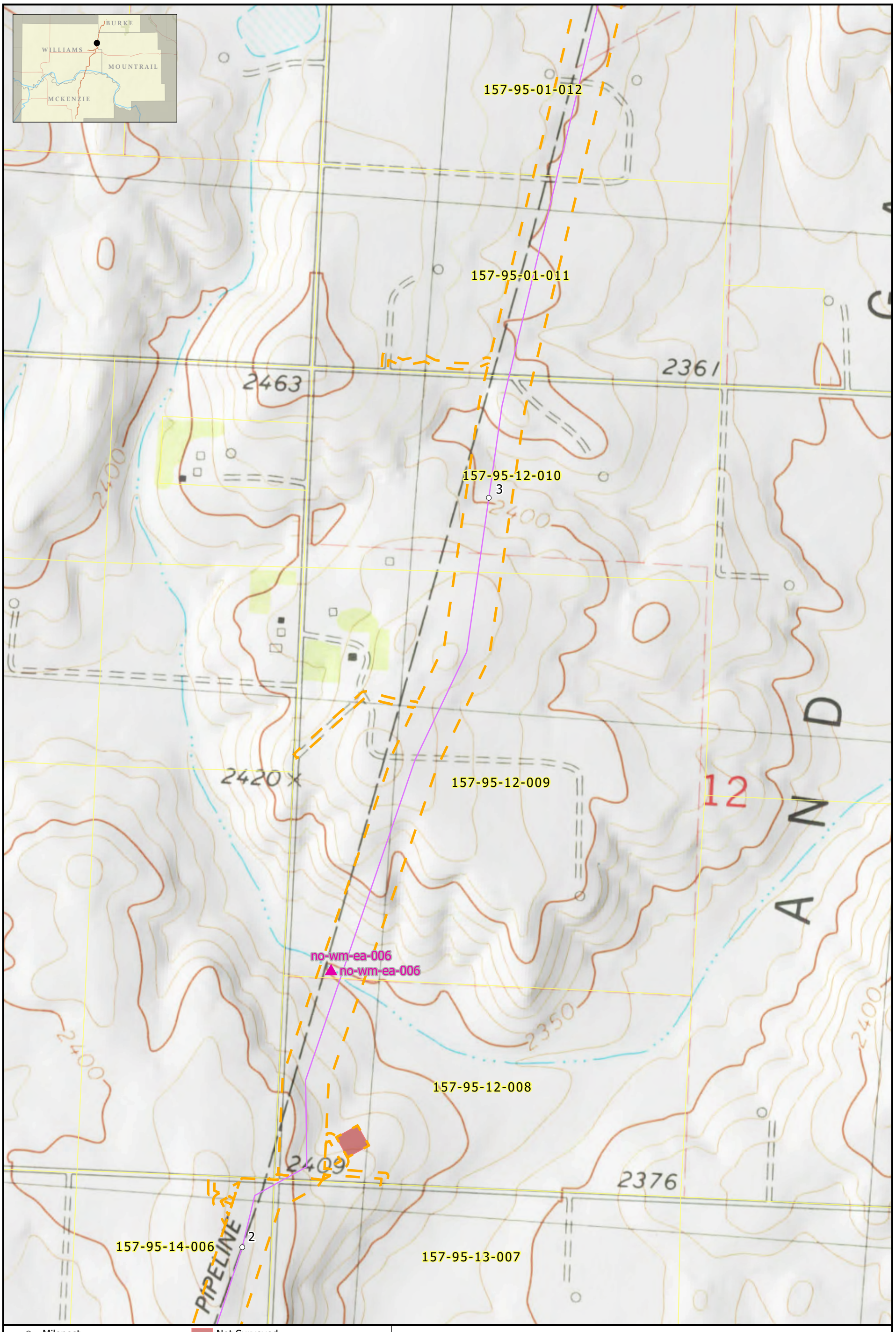
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.417588, -102.910168
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

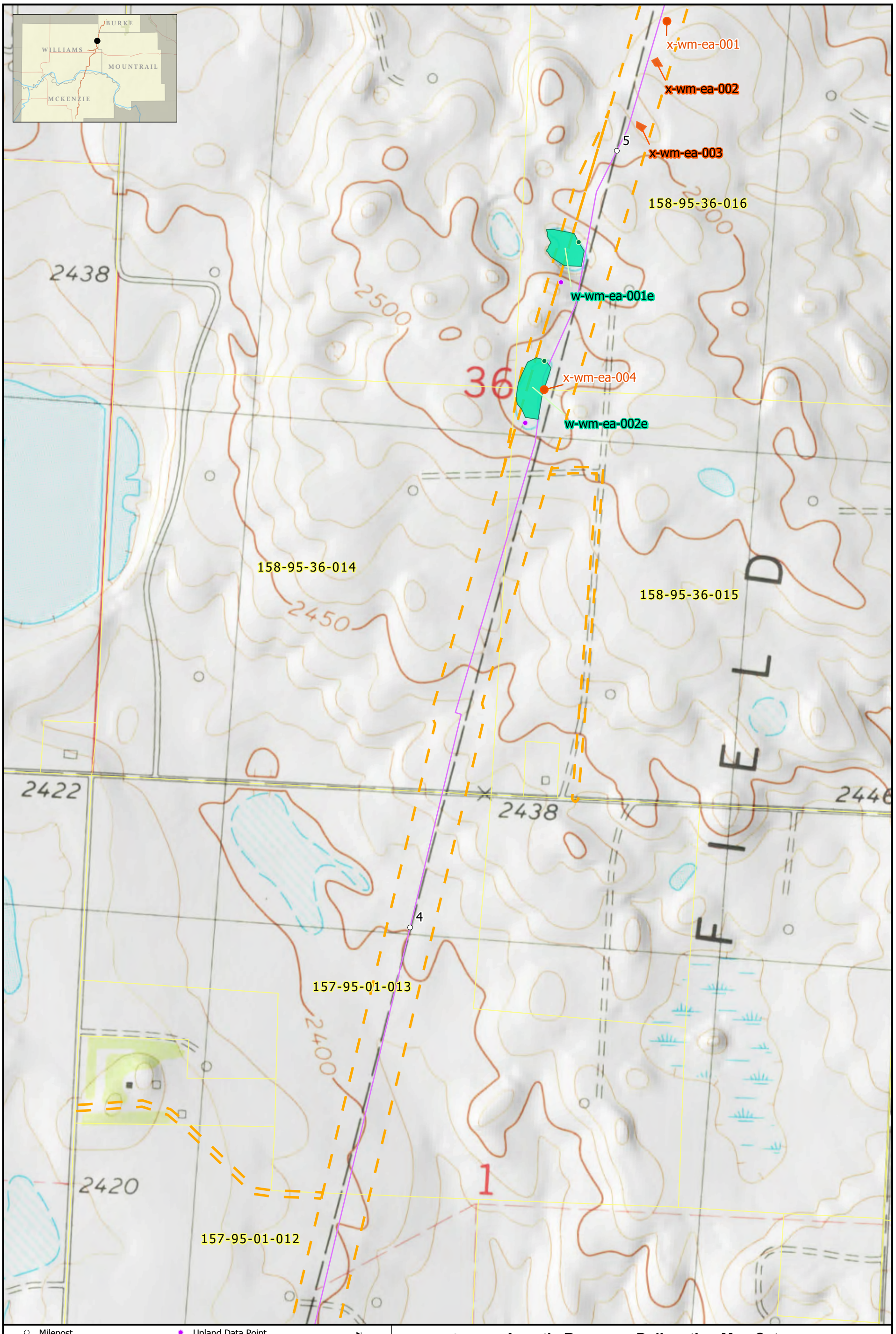
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.439791, -102.903533
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 12
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

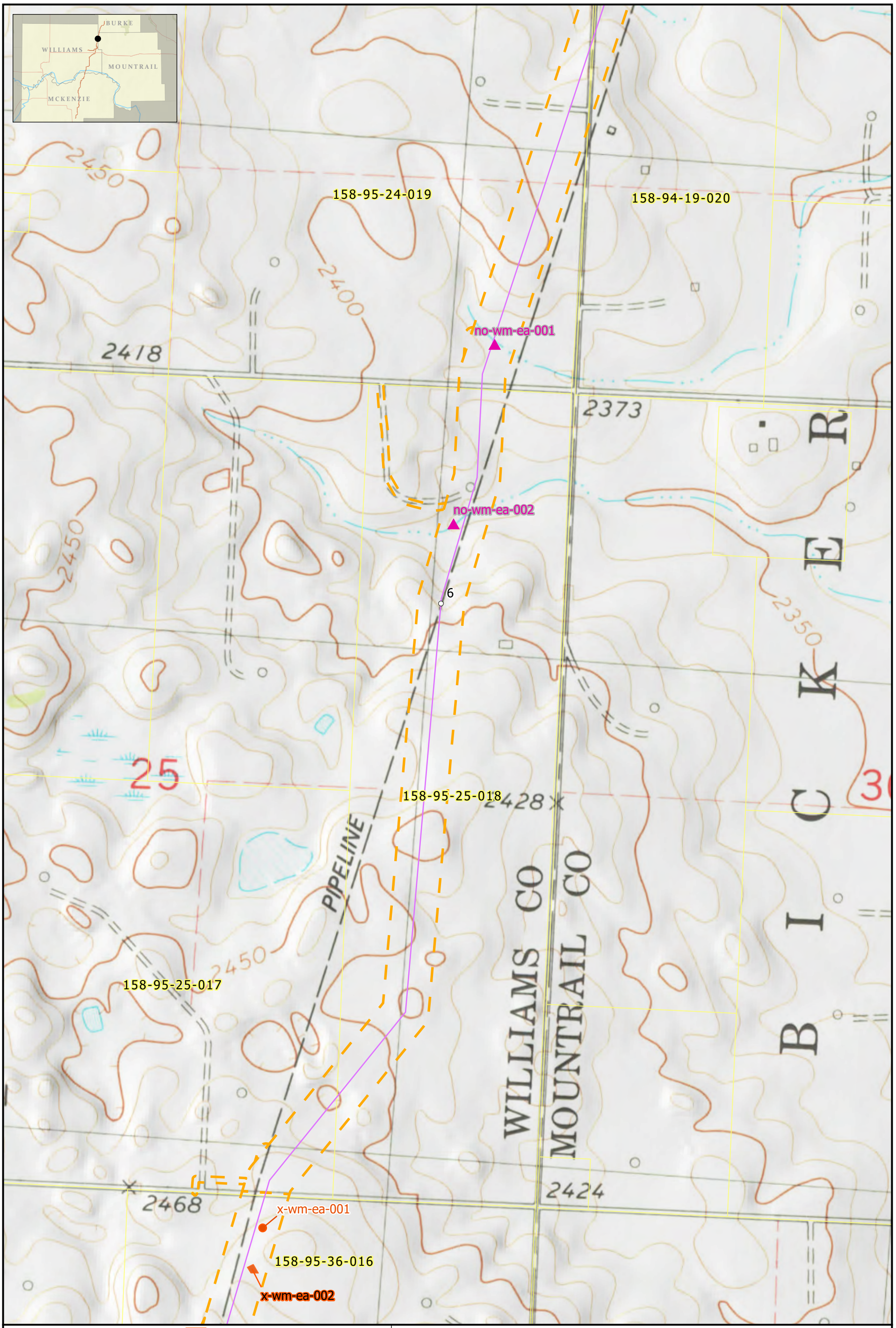
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.461741, -102.898131
TRS: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



- Milepost
- Tioga Norse Loop
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Surveyed Noxious Weed
- Noxious Weed Point
- Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

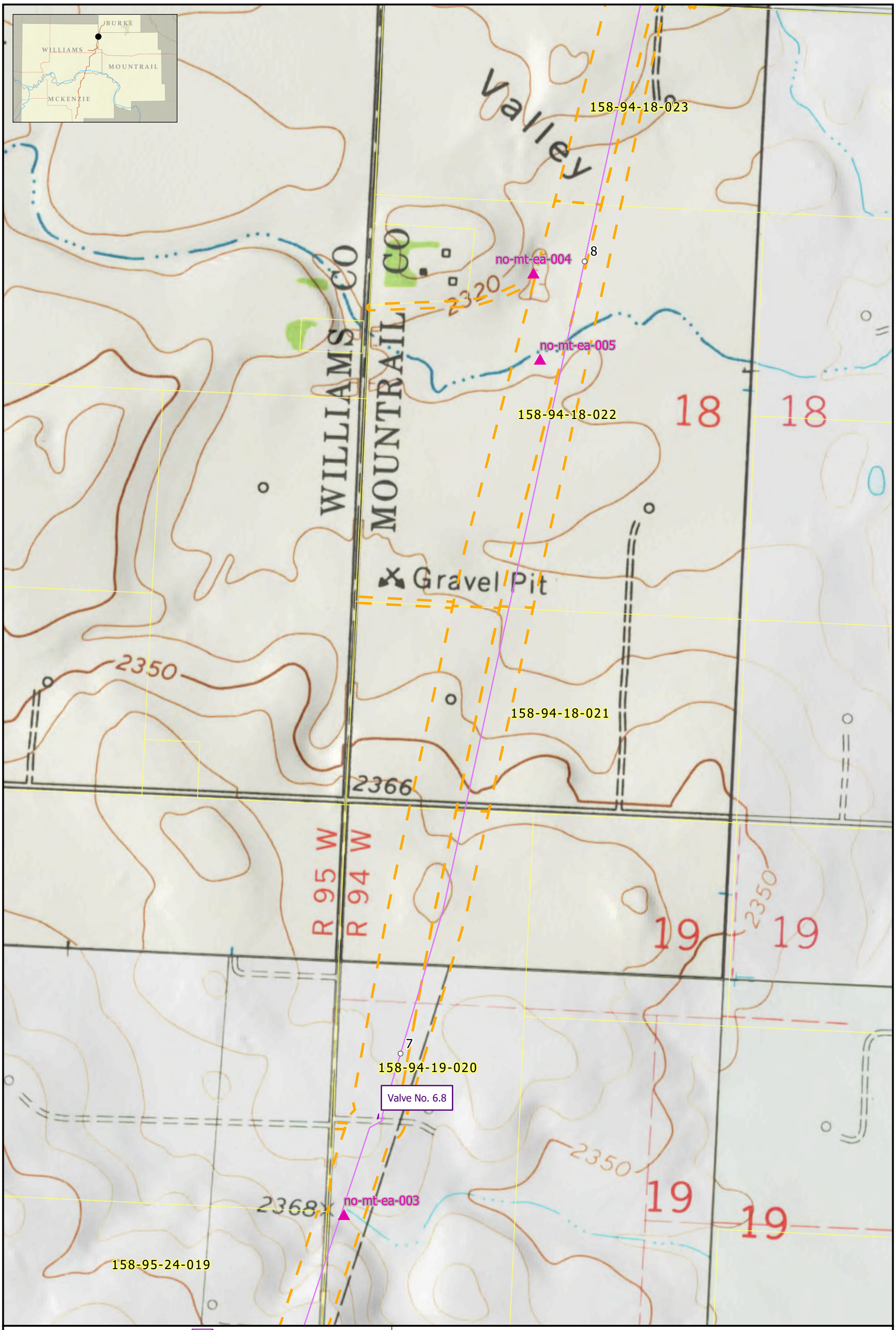
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.483541, -102.888841
TRS: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 25
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Aboveground Facility
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

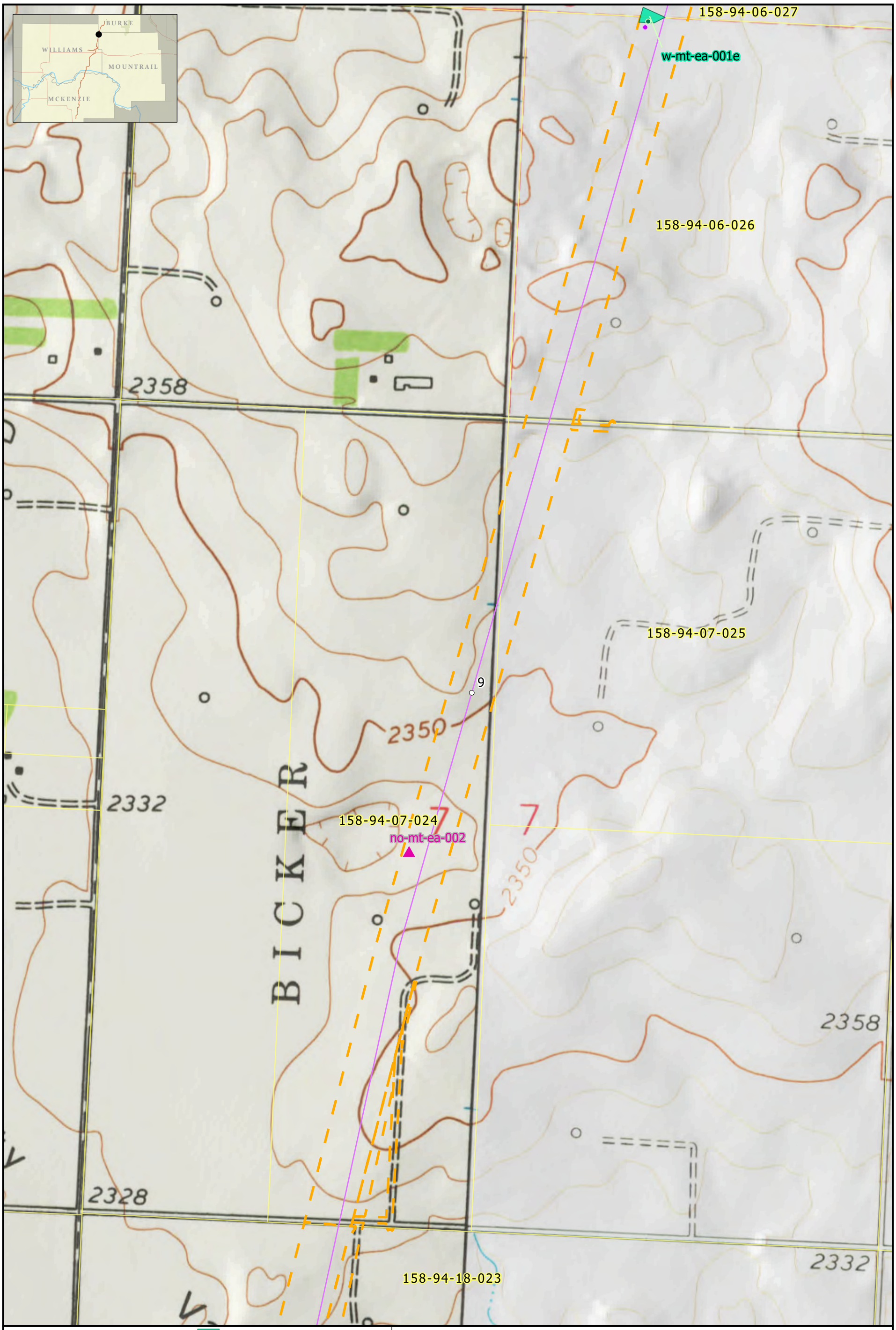
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: McGregor
Lat/Long: 48.505494, -102.883209
TRS: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 18
Version Date: 1/17/2020



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

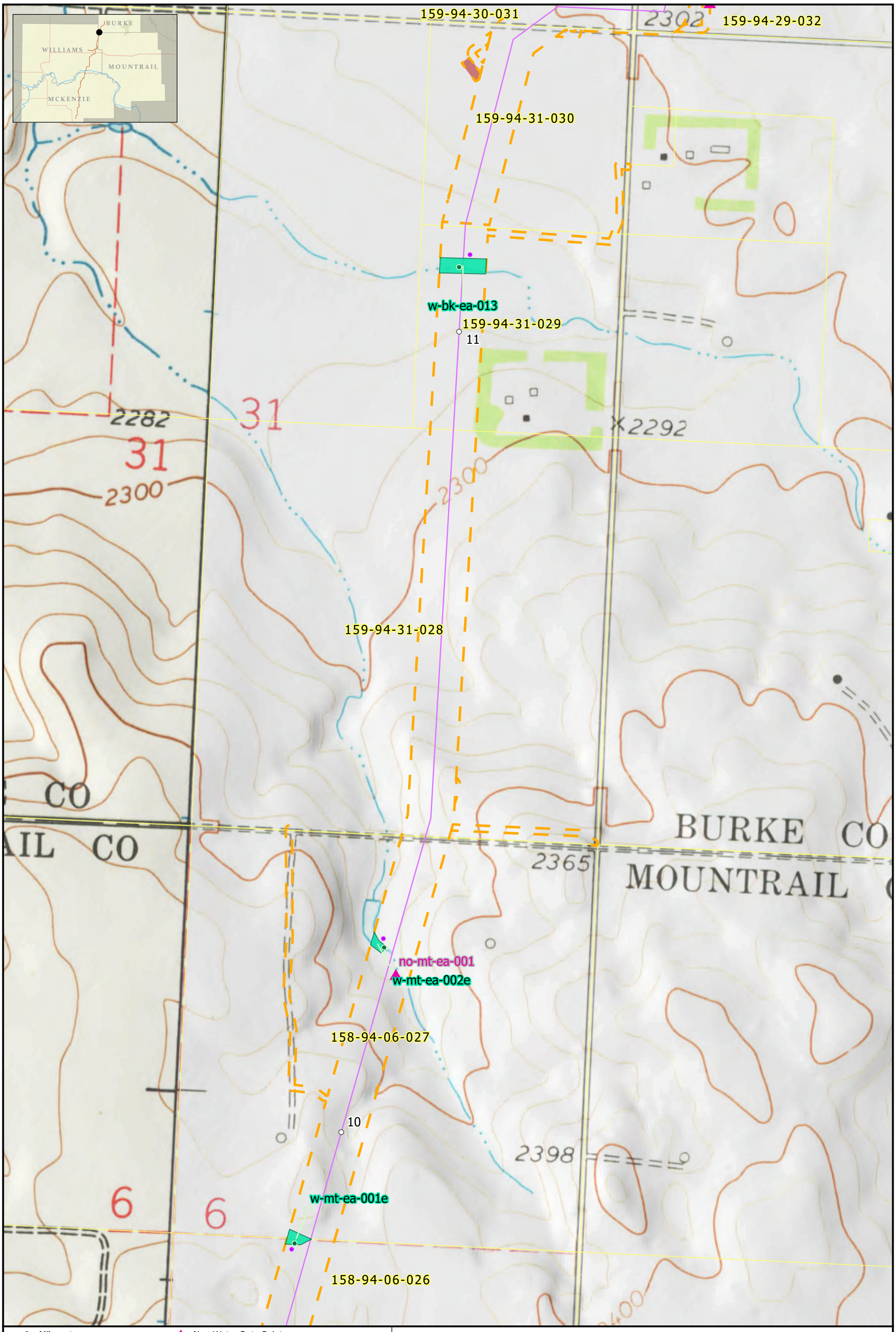
1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: McGregor
Lat/Long: 48.527465, -102.876665
TRS: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.549463, -102.86874
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 31
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

159-94-20-038
w-bk-ee-002e
13
159-94-20-037
FIELD
159-94-20-035
2250
BM2301
2300
159-94-29-033
no-bk-ea-004
2278
w-bk-ea-006e
12
29
w-bk-ea-005e
159-94-30-031
159-94-29-032
2300
Oil Well
no-bk-ee-001
2302
159-94-31-030

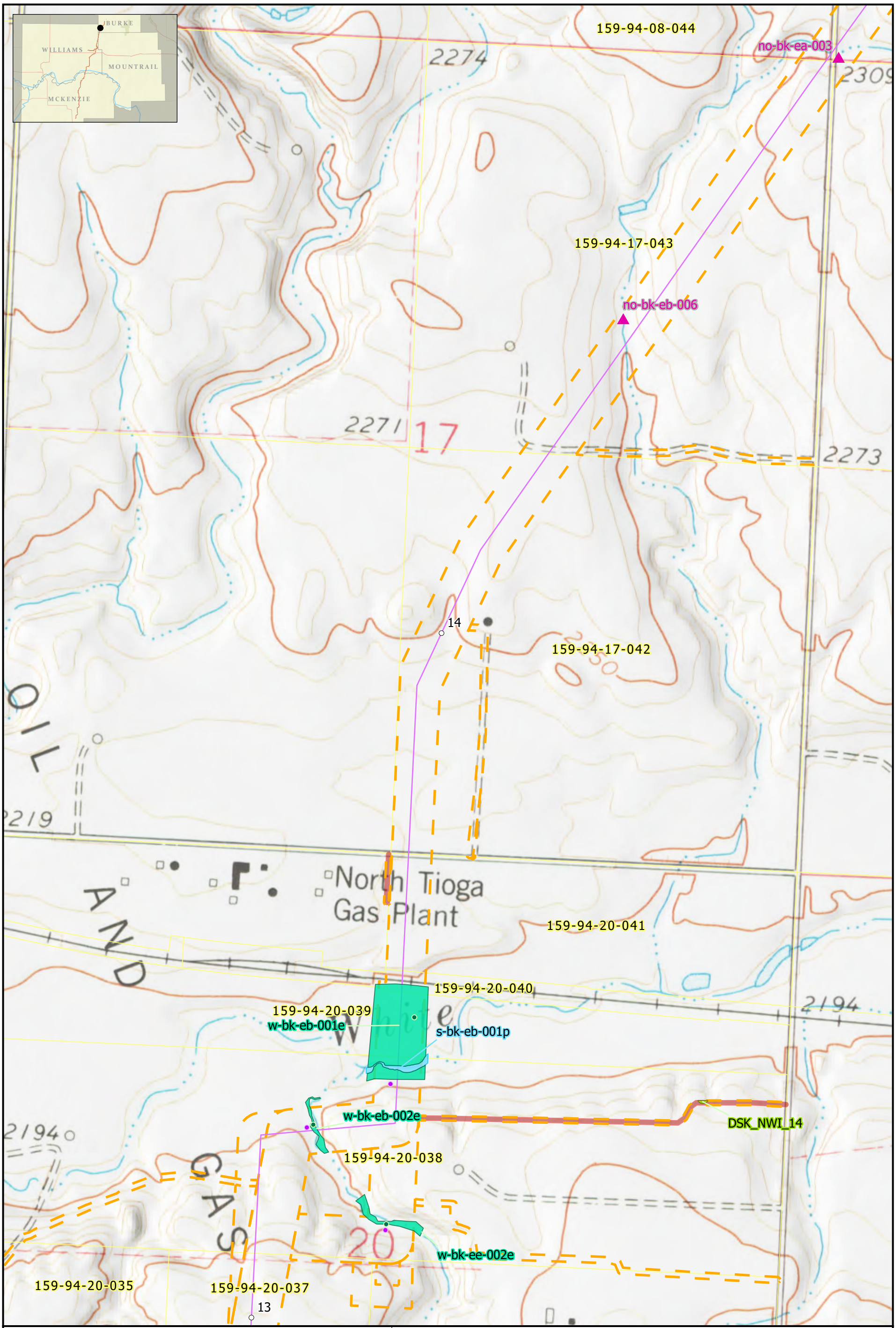
Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

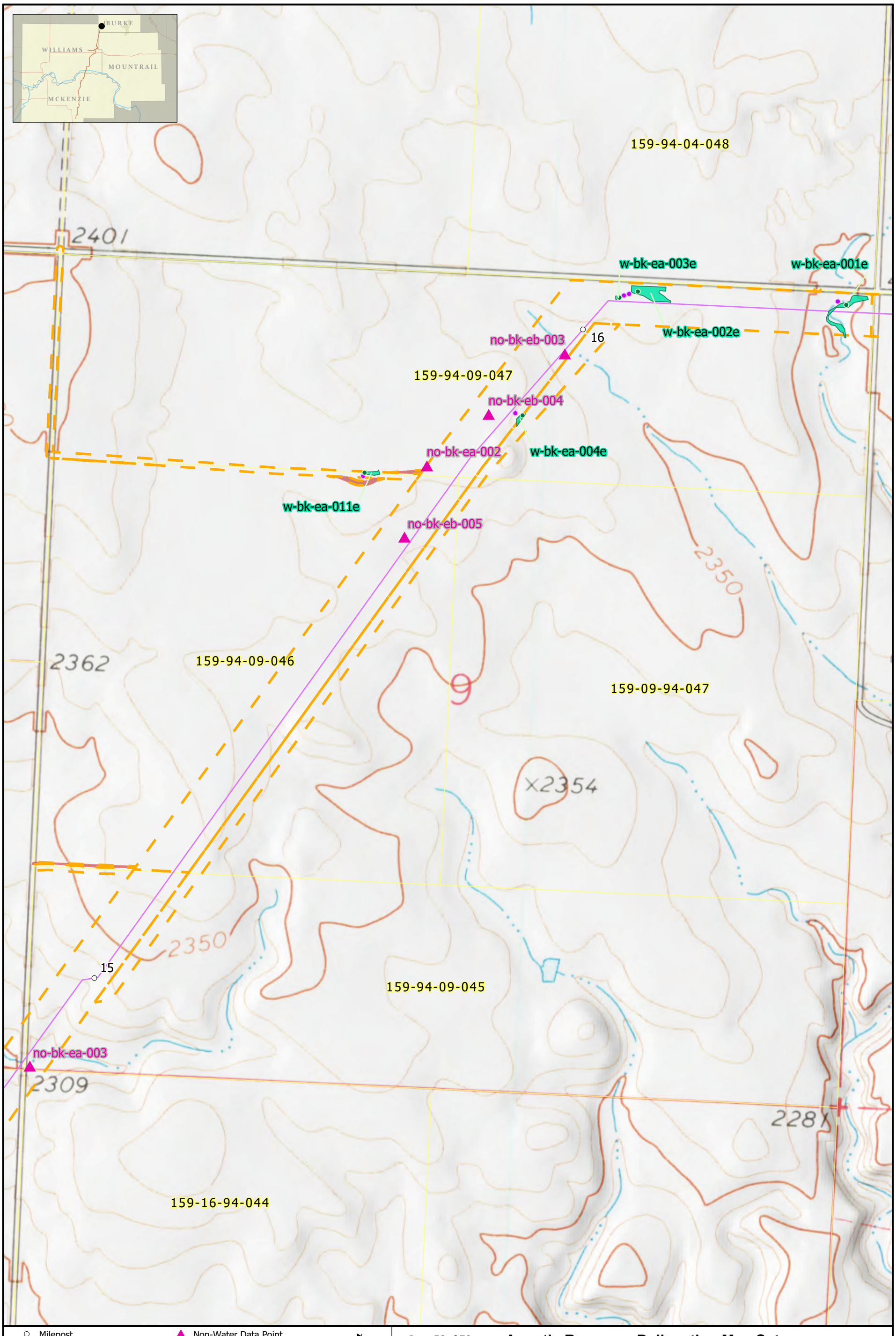
USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.571449, -102.861372
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.593239, -102.852391
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 17
Version Date: 1/17/2020



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.611831, -102.83198
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

159-94-03-049a

159-94-03-049

159-94-048c

159-94-048b

159-94-048a

w-bk-ea-001e

17

3

10

2400

2355

2380

2361

2350

2300

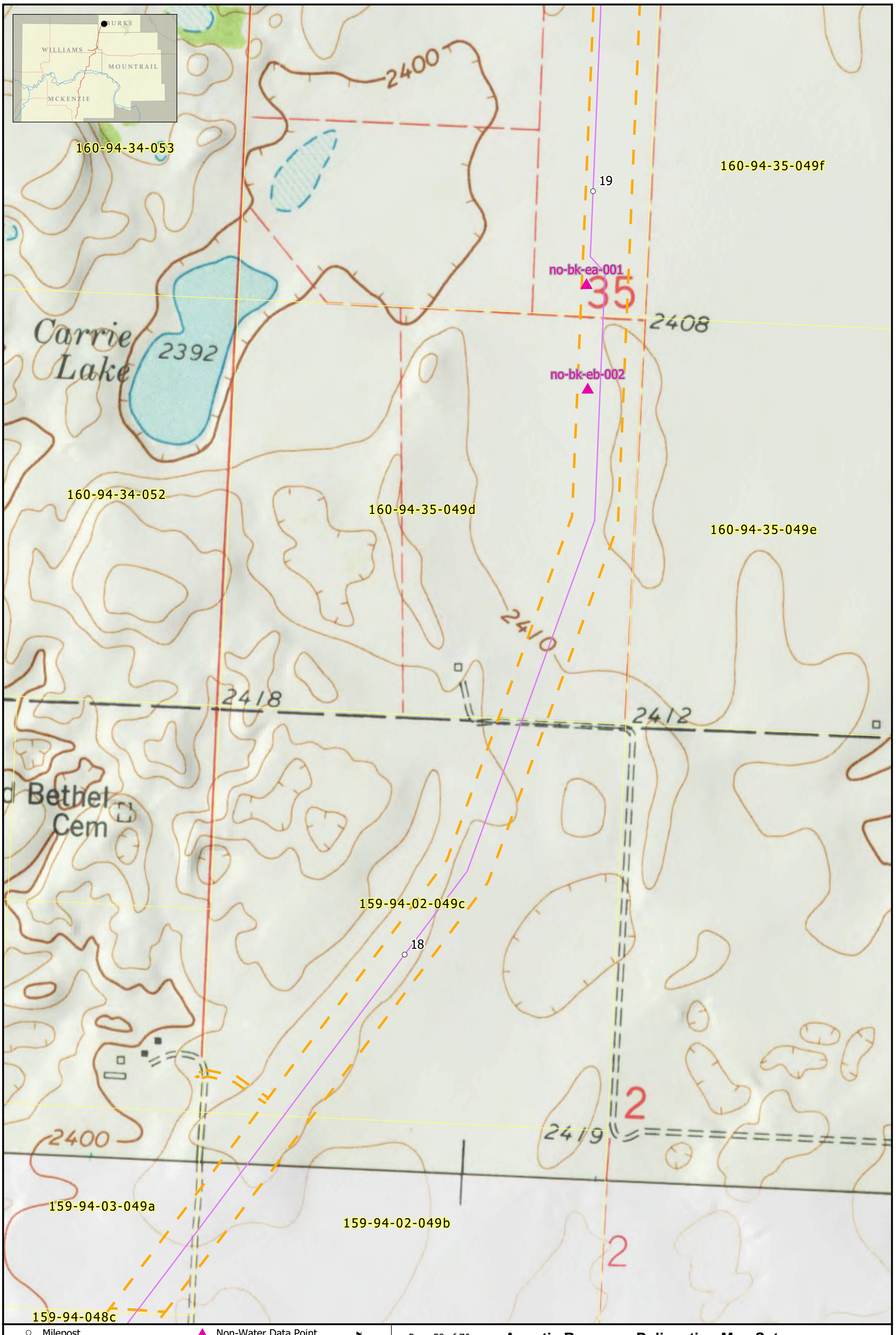
2360

Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Battleview
Lat/Long: 48.614102, -102.809811
TRS: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 10
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



- Milepost
- Tioga Norse Loop
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Non-Water Data Point
- Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

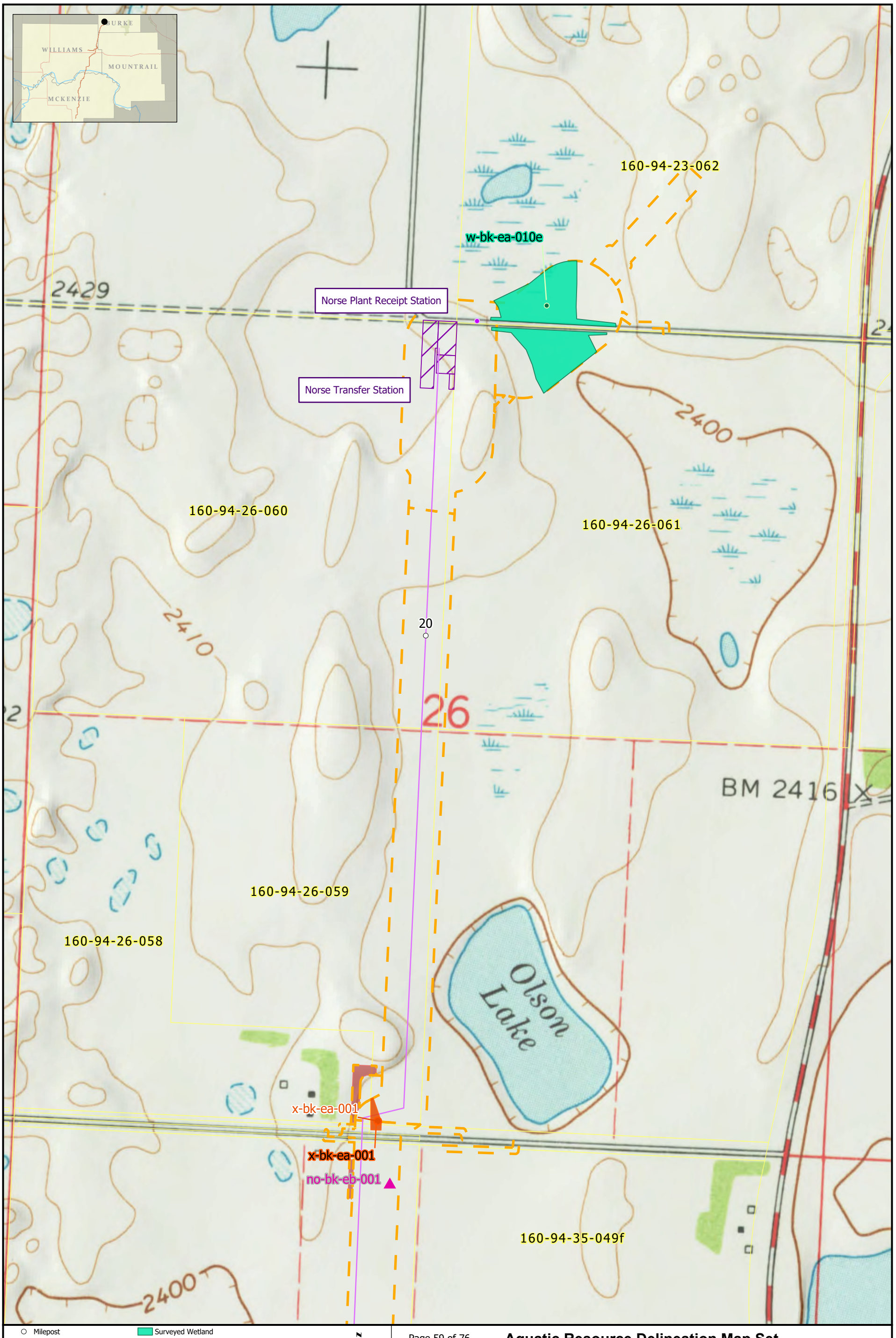
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.634211, -102.793142
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 35
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Tioga Norse Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

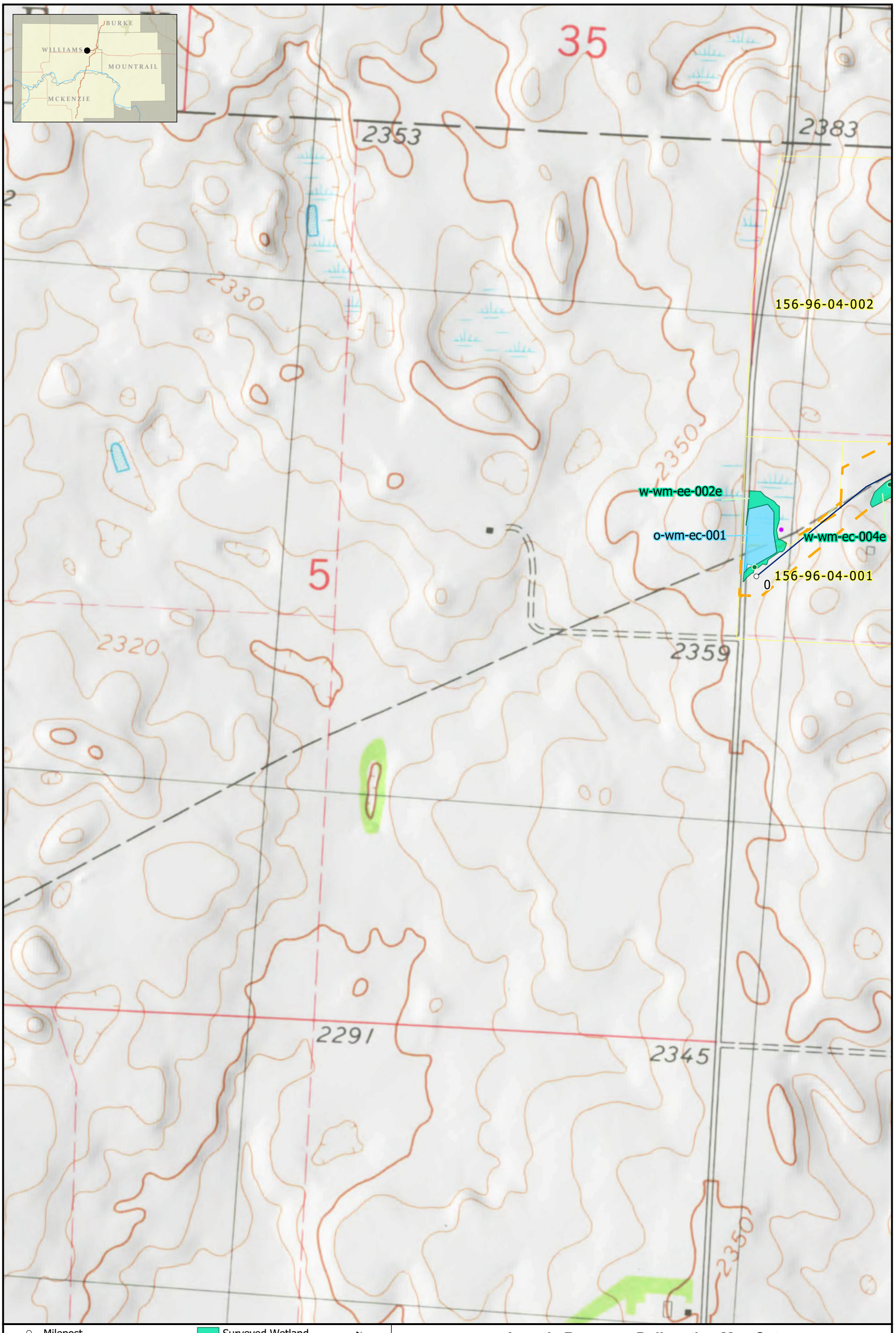
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.656182, -102.788132
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 26
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



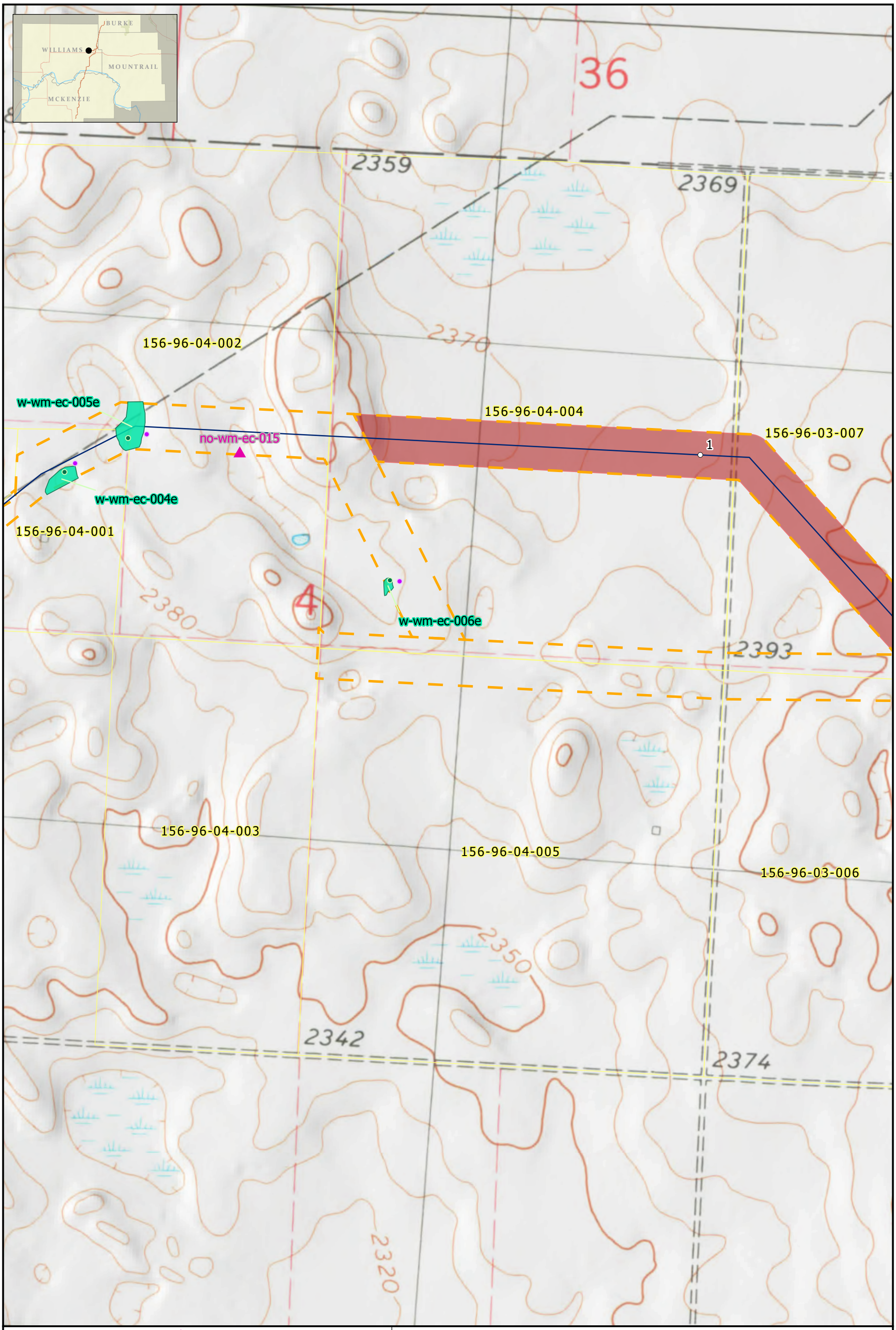
Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Surveyed Waterbody
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.363102, -103.051784
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 5
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

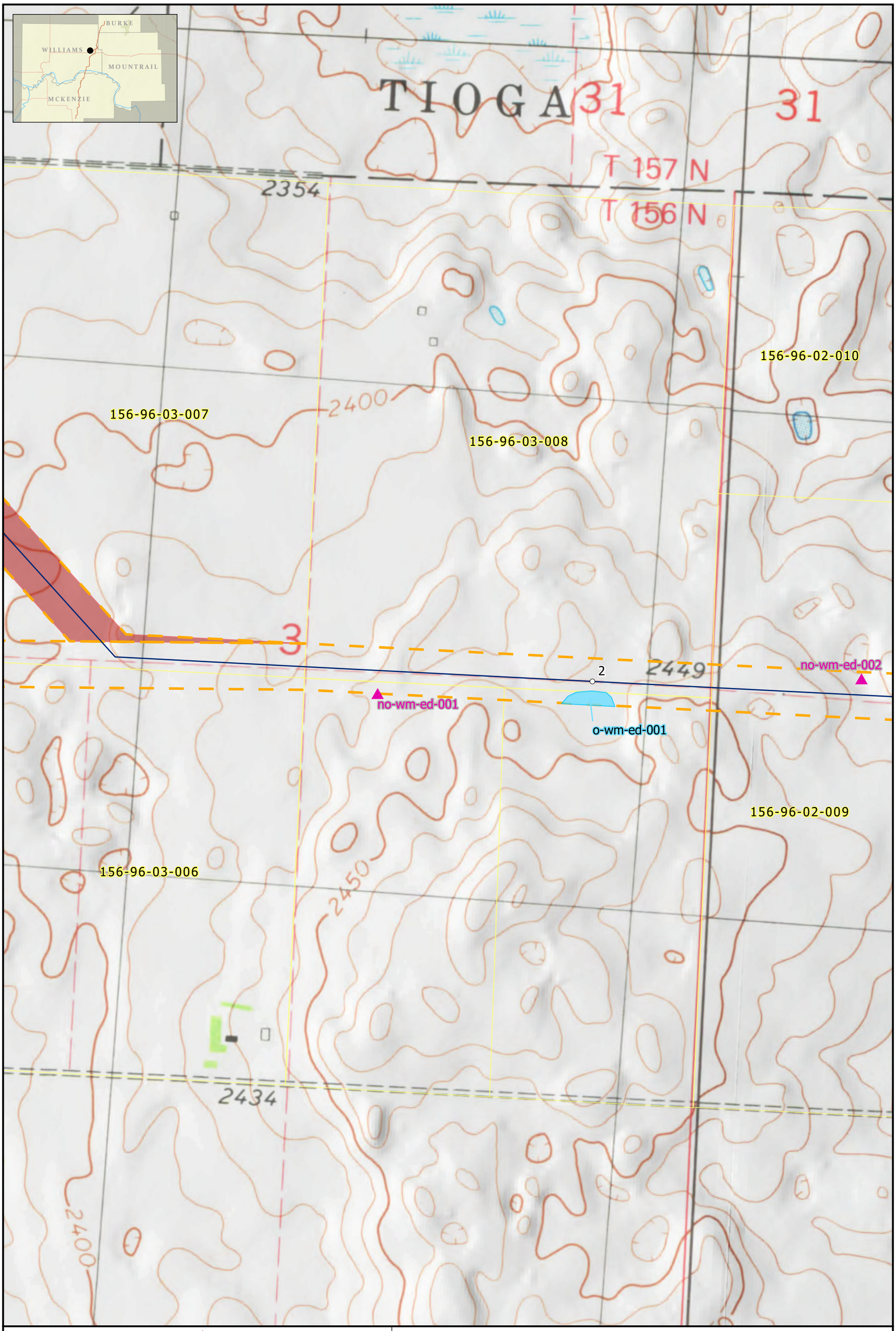
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.363587, -103.029737
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.364067, -103.007689
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 3
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.364544, -102.985641
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 2
Version Date: 1/17/2020

Milepost
Line Section 30 Loop
Environmental Survey Corridor
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Surveyed Noxious Weed
Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

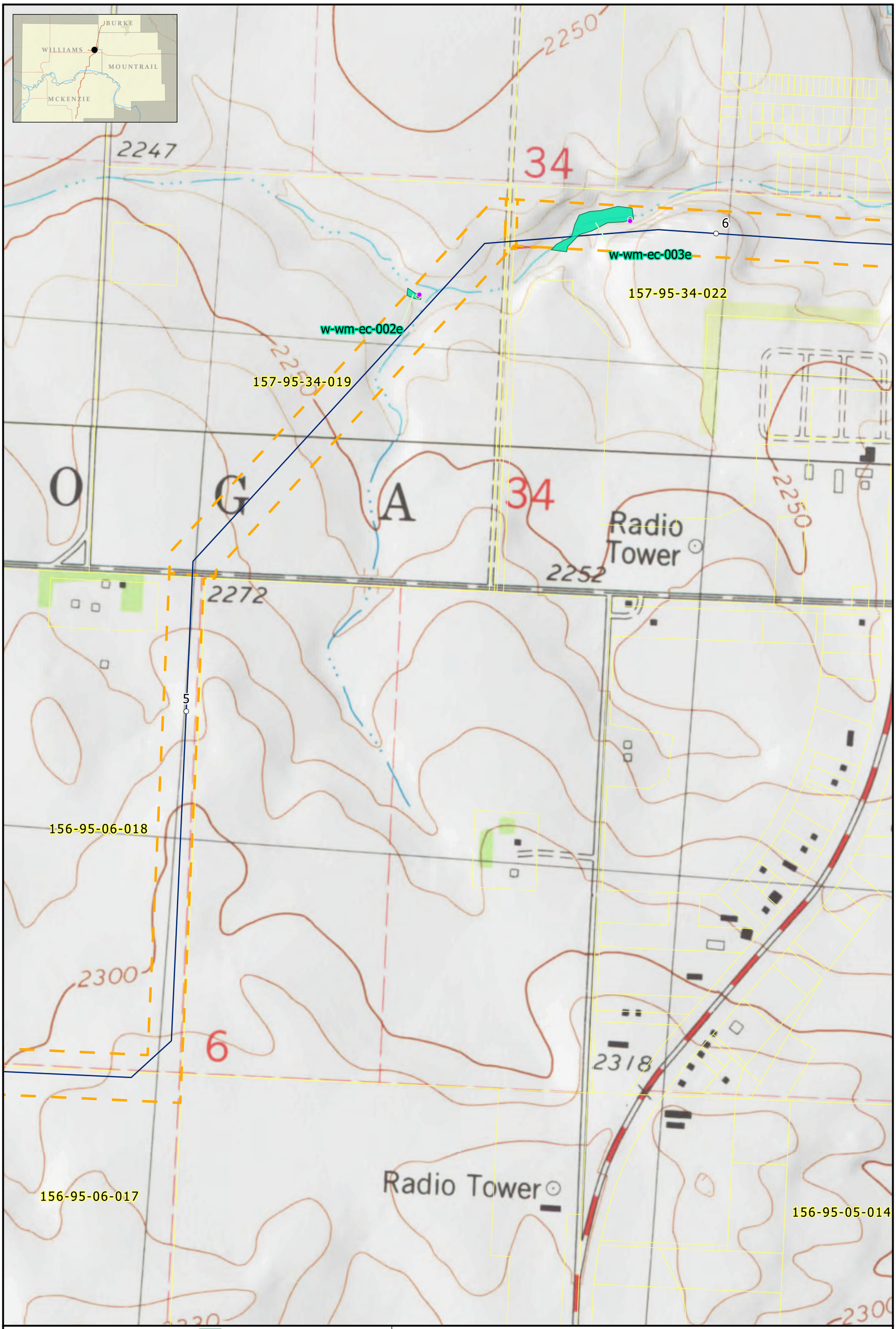
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.365016, -102.963593
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 1
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga SW
Lat/Long: 48.371206, -102.941131
TRS: T 156 N, R 95 W, Section 6
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

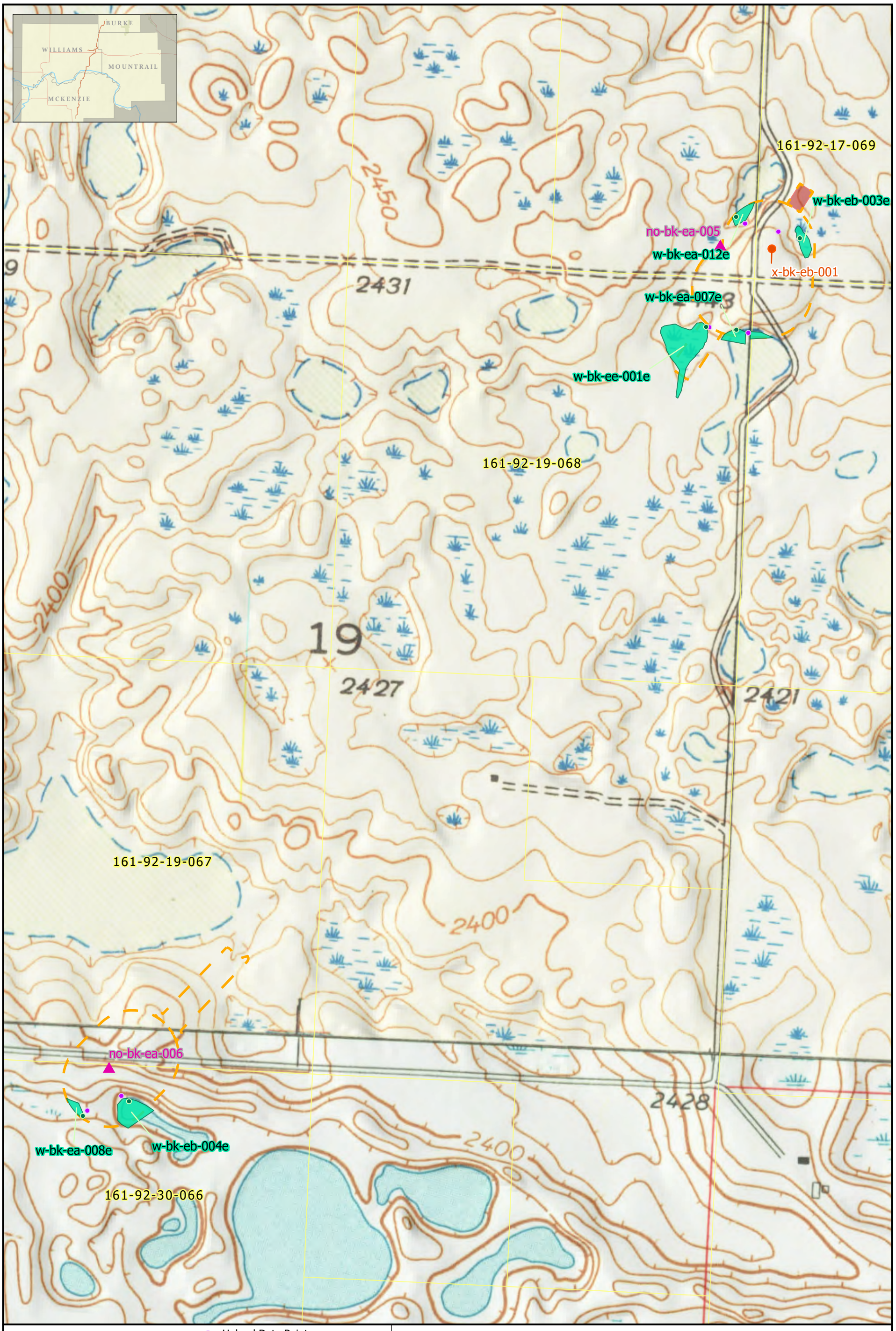
ERM

Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Parcel Boundary
1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Grand View
Lat/Long: 48.682061, -102.761406
TRS: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 13
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Wetland
**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Noxious Weed Point
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Beaver Lake
Lat/Long: 48.756878, -102.66356
TRS: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM

85

BM
2143

R 99 W
R 98 W

2180

86

2176

Delta Contractors Yard

2200

2247

6

6

7

2200

Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

N

1:7,000

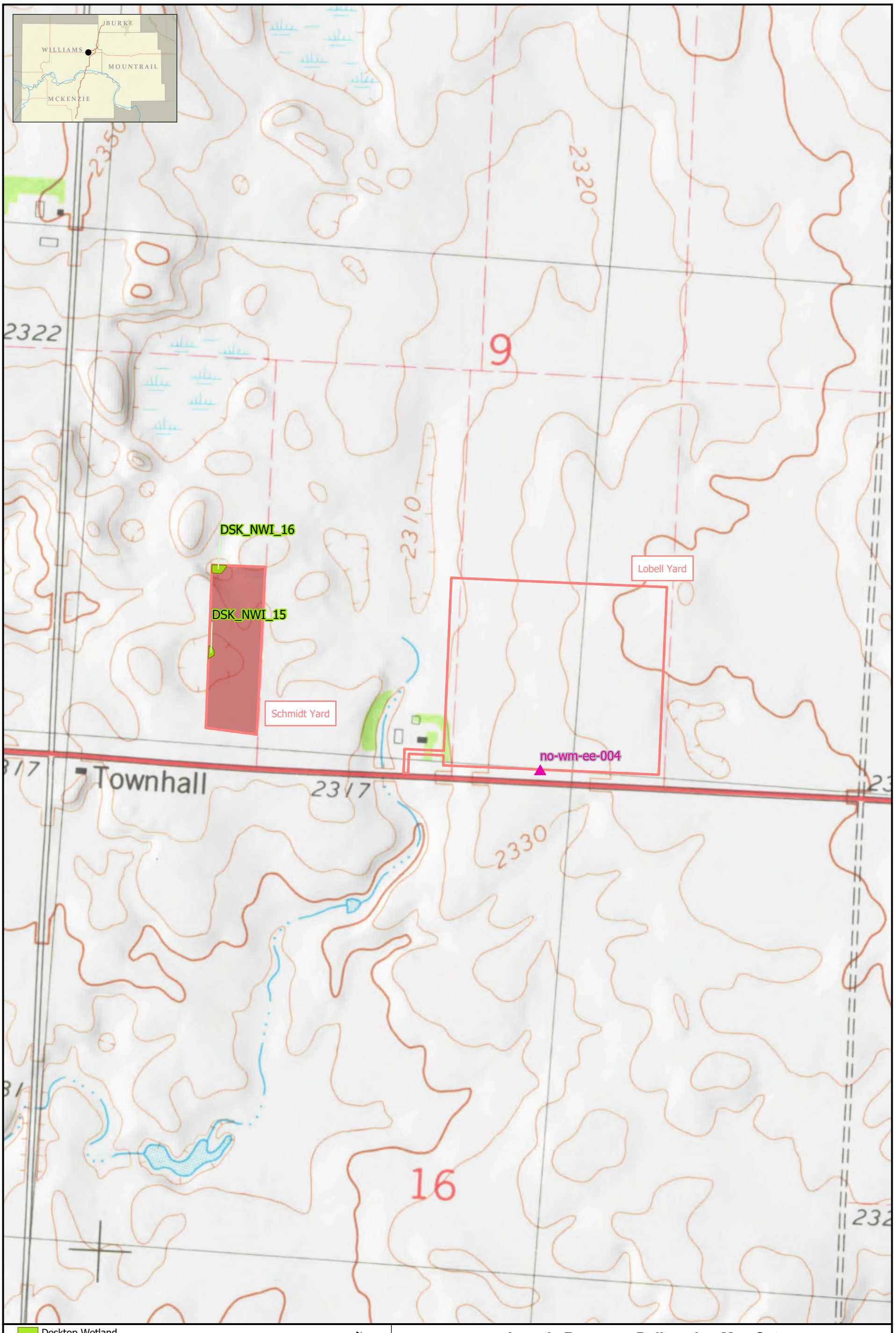
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Tepee Buttes
Lat/Long: 47.744556, -103.277775
TRS: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



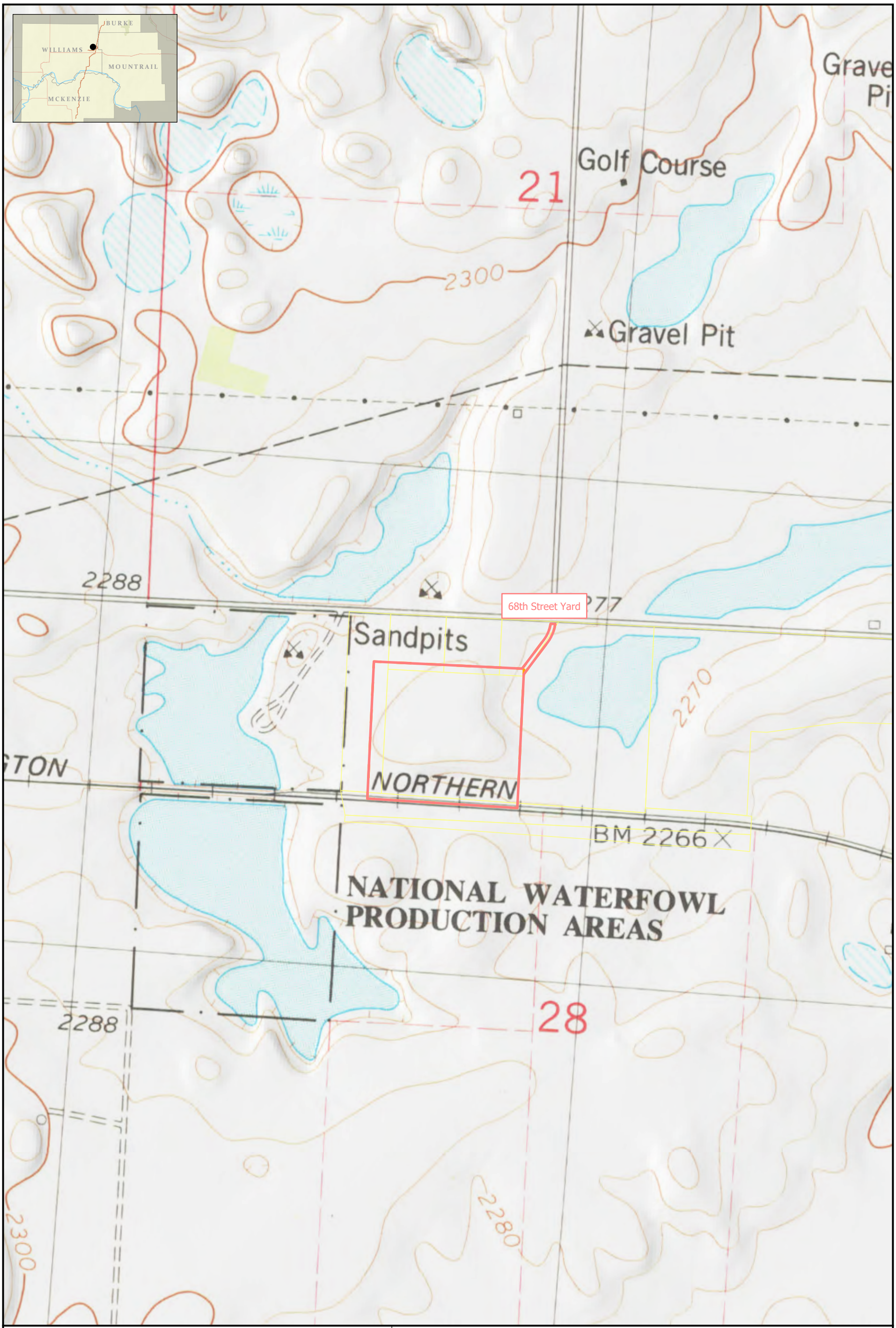
Desktop Wetland
Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Ray SE
Lat/Long: 48.344086, -103.033603
TRS: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 9
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

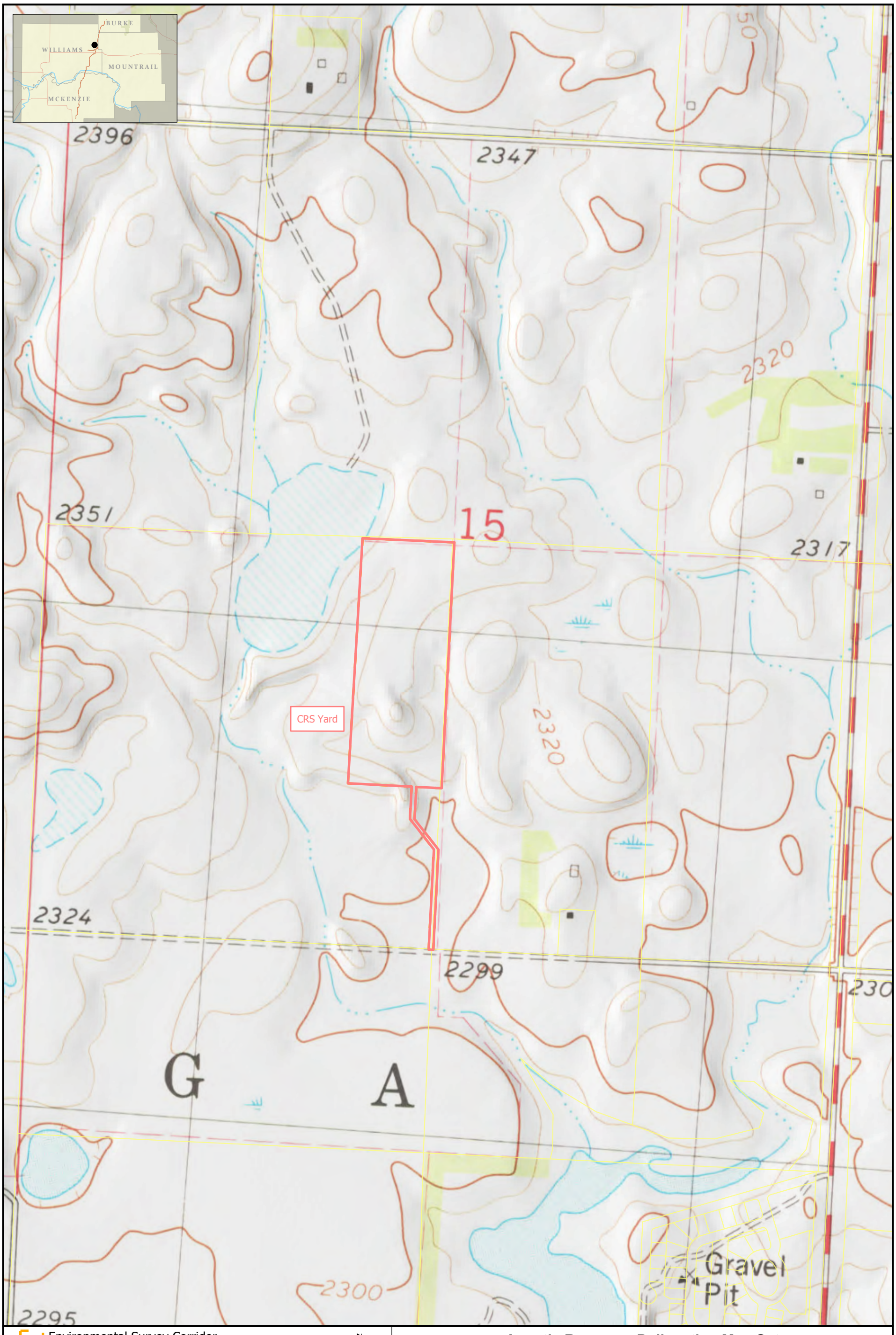
Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga

Lat/Long: 48.400652, -102.964507

TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 28

Version Date: 1/17/2020



Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

N

1:7,000

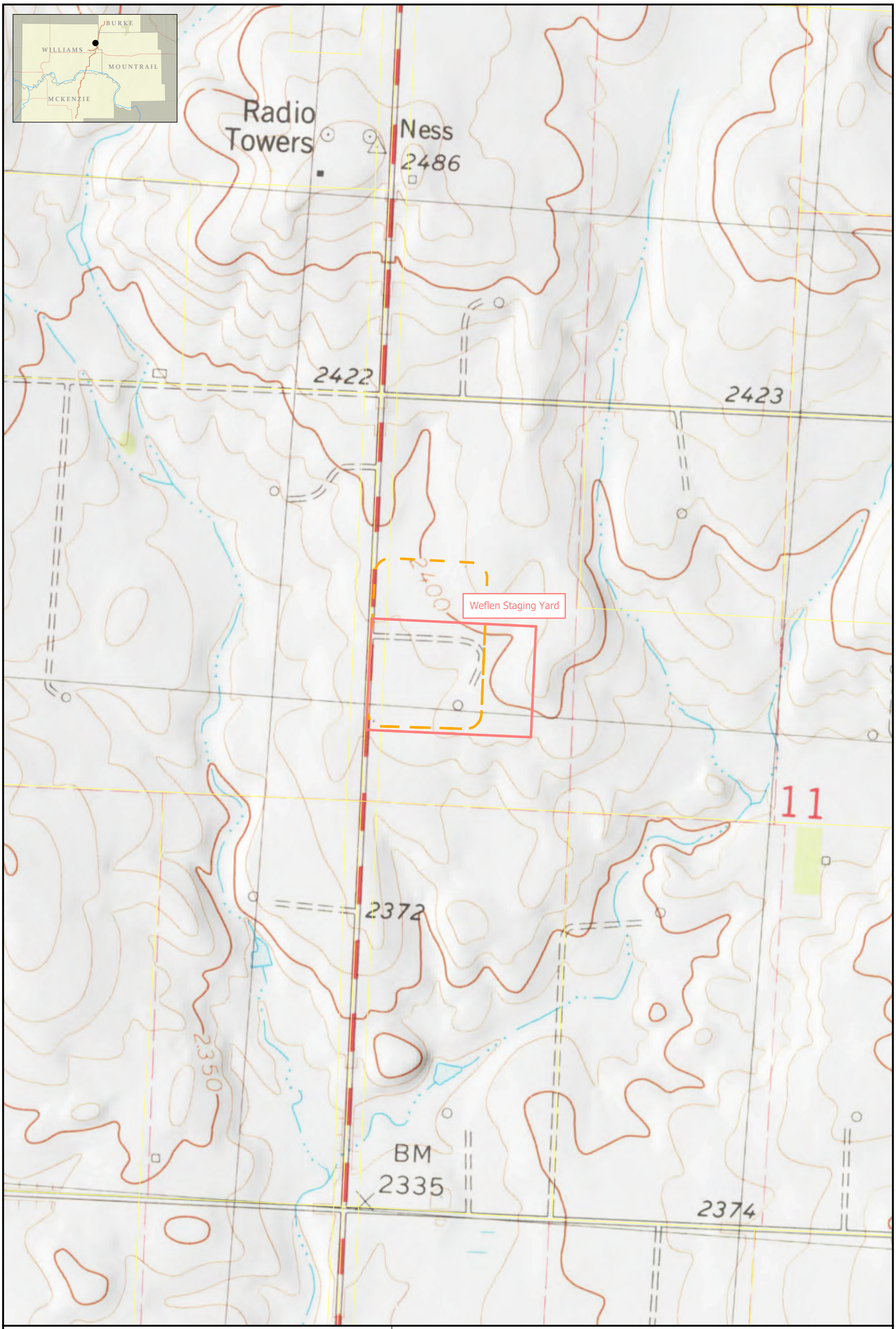
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Tioga
Lat/Long: 48.421063, -102.940064
TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 15
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor

Staging Area

Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: Tioga

Lat/Long: 48.440213, -102.927125

TRS: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 11

Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

Gravel Pit

no-mt-ee-001

o-mt-ee-001

Enget Yard

2300
2271
2244
2280
2240
2274
20
2200
W
2202

Environmental Survey Corridor
Staging Area
Non-Water Data Point
Surveyed Waterbody
Parcel Boundary

1:7,000

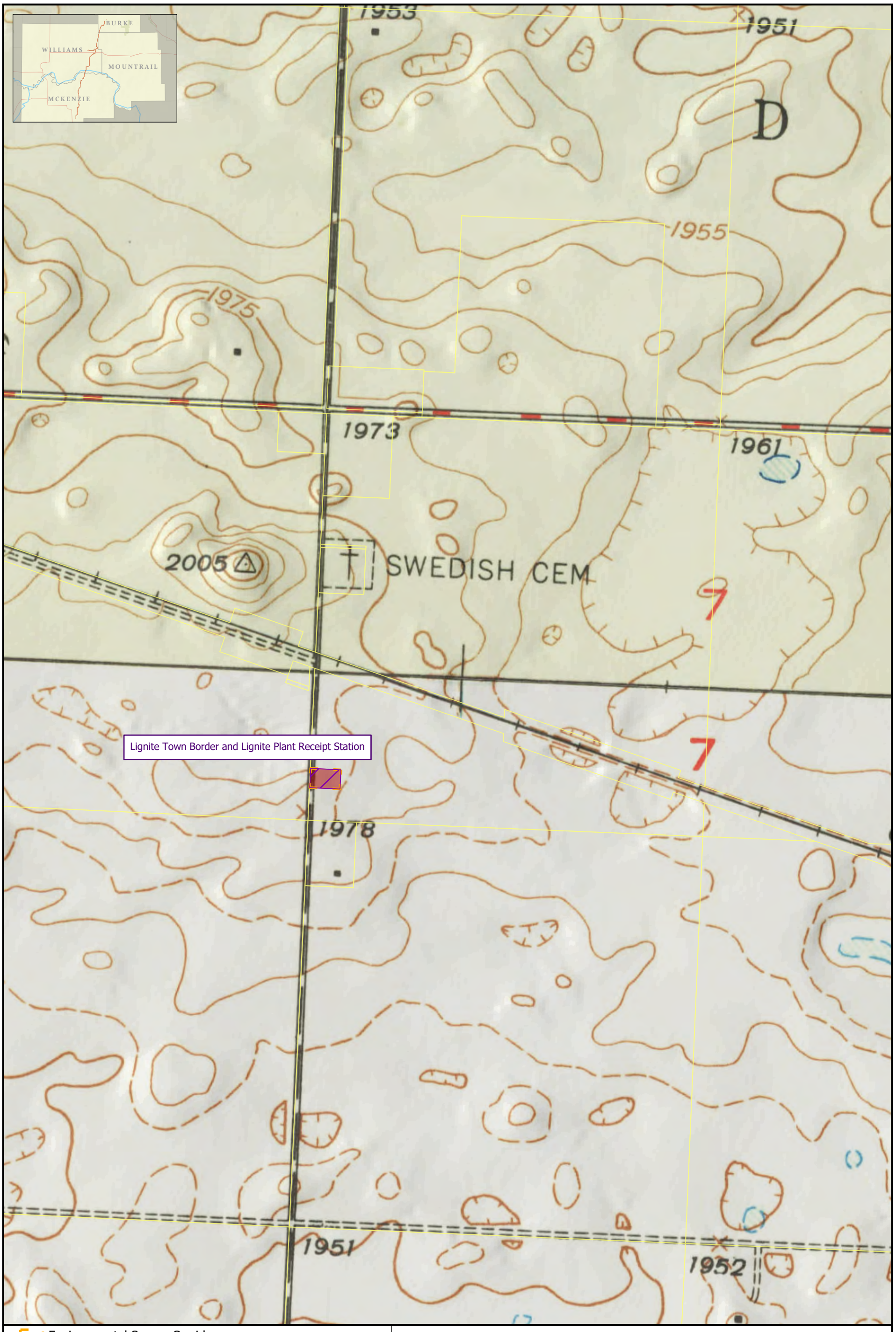
0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project

USGS 24k Quad: White Earth
Lat/Long: 48.410948, -102.855349
TRS: T 157 N, R 94 W, Section 20
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION
ERM



Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility
Parcel Boundary

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Portal
Lat/Long: 48.875385, -102.542532
TRS: T 162 N, R 91 W, Section 7
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

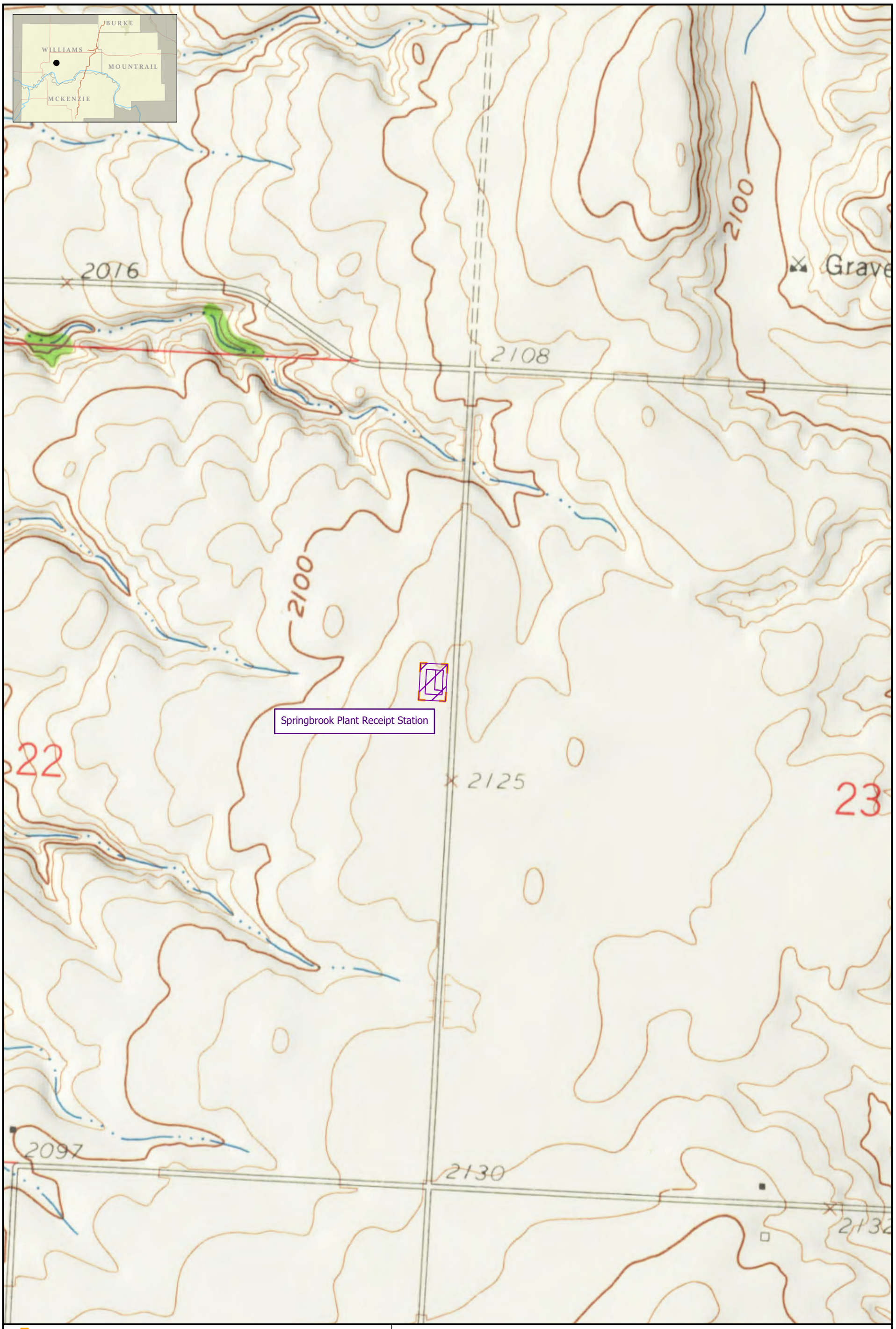
Robinson Lake Plan Receipt Station

Environmental Survey Corridor
Not Surveyed
Aboveground Facility

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

1:7,000
0 500 1,000 Feet

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Stanley SE
Lat/Long: 48.299181, -102.350911
TRS: T 156 N, R 91 W, Section 26
Version Date: 1/17/2020



Environmental Survey Corridor

Aboveground Facility

N

1:7,000

0 500 1,000 Feet

**All surveys were conducted by ERM.

Aquatic Resource Delineation Map Set
North Bakken Expansion Project
USGS 24k Quad: Williston East
Lat/Long: 48.236128, -103.518136
TRS: T 155 N, R 100 W, Section 22
Version Date: 1/17/2020

WBI ENERGY TRANSMISSION

ERM

APPENDIX B WETLAND AND WATERBODY DATASHEETS AND PHOTOS

APPENDIX B WATERBODY DATASHEETS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/17/2019	o-wm-eb-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: na	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.40307461	**Longitude:** -102.90576765

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☑ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☑ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☑ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Manmade retention basin next to a compressor station.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:
Smooth brome, Winter wheat

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-wm-eb-001 looking East

Photo 2
o-wm-eb-001 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/29/2019	s-wm-ea-001p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: UNT	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.39680336	**Longitude:** -102.89791133

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☑Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 2 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 10 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 10 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☑Wrested vegetation	☑Scouring	☑Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Cattails

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-ea-001p looking across

Photo 2
s-wm-ea-001p looking downstream

Photo 3
s-wm-ea-001p looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/29/2019	s-wm-ea-002p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: UNT	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.3837463	**Longitude:** -102.91394743

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☑Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☑ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Phalaris arundinacea on banks, no hydric soils

Measurements

Depth of Water: 3 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 6 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 6 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☑Scouring		☑Water staining
	☑Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☑ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Broke, Reed canary grass

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-ea-002p looking across

Photo 2
s-wm-ea-002p looking downstream

Photo 3
s-wm-ea-002p looking upstream

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/18/2019	o-wm-ea-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: UNK	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.34548624	**Longitude:** -102.92885213

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☑ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☑ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 0.5 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:
Wetland attached off site

Photo 1
o-wm-ea-001 looking East

Photo 2
o-wm-ea-001 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/19/2019	s-wm-eb-001p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name:** UNT to Beaver Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.28086237	**Longitude:** -103.02123817

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☑ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Meandering perennial stream with fringe wetlands and beaver activity. An abundance of birds and other wildlife present.

Measurements

Depth of Water: 1.5 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 12 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 12 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring		☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☑ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Snowberry, Orange foxtail, Bluegrass

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Emergent Vegetation

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Frogs,Insects,Tadpoles,Minnows,Fish

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-eb-001p looking across

Photo 2
s-wm-eb-001p looking downstream

Photo 3
s-wm-eb-001p looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/9/2019	s-wm-ee-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name:** UNT to Beaver Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.2831257	**Longitude:** -103.01687287

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 1 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 7 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 7 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☑Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining	
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☑Wrack line	☑Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change	
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Stream bank dominated by Canary Reed grass and Nettle.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**
Emergent Vegetation

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-ee-001 looking upstream, East

Photo 2
s-wm-ee-001 looking downstream, West

Photo 3
s-wm-ee-001 looking across, North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/9/2019	s-wm-ee-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name:** UNT to Beaver Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.28302775	**Longitude:** -103.0168177

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☑ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 0.5 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 2 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 2 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring		☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☑Wrack line	☑Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☑ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Stream bank dominated by Canary Reed grass and nettle.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**
Emergent Vegetation

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-ee-002 looking upstream, East

Photo 2
s-wm-ee-002 looking downstream, West

Photo 3
s-wm-ee-002 looking across, North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/20/2019	s-wm-eb-002p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: Beaver Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.20312184	**Longitude:** -103.03334149

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 0.8 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 9 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 9 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☑ Cobble	☑ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Creasted wheatgrass, Curley dock, Threesquare

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**
Bars,Riffles

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects,Insects,Fish,Tadpoles,Minnows

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**
Livestock Access

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-wm-eb-002p looking across, West

Photo 2
s-wm-eb-002p looking downstream, South

Photo 3
s-wm-eb-002p looking upstream, North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/21/2019	s-wm-eb-003p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: Missouri River	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.15410859	**Longitude:** -103.07891371

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☑ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☑ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☐ Unknown☑	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 1250 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 1250 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☑Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining	
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change	
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Eroded banks with a 3ft sandy beach on the North side.

Photo 1
s-wm-eb-003p looking across, South

Photo 2
s-wm-eb-003p looking downstream, East.

Photo 3
s-wm-eb-003p looking upstream West.

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/15/2019	o-mk-ee-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: none	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.11953517	**Longitude:** -103.09125156

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☑ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☑ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☑ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Open water body cut off from Lake Sakakawea by a sand bar. Approximately 25 ft wide and 4 ft deep. Filled with driftwood.

Measurements

Depth of Water: 4 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Clear line on bank ☑Shelving ☑Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☑Wrack line ☑Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☑ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☑ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:
Growing along the bank and on the slopes of the gully surrounding the waterbody were american plum, russian olive, and small junipers.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):
Large Woody Debris

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-mk-ee-001 looking South

Photo 2
o-mk-ee-001 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/24/2019	s-mk-ea-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: UNT	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.09571454	**Longitude:** -103.09351505

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☑ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☑ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 0.1 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 0.5 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 1 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☑Scouring		☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-ea-001 looking across

Photo 2
s-mk-ea-001 looking downstream

Photo 3
s-mk-ea-001 looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/24/2019	s-mk-eb-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: unt	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC CM ZB LK	**Latitude:** 48.09885824	**Longitude:** -103.09125677

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☑ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☑ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☑ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☑ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** 1 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☑Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining	
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change	
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☑ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Ash, cottonwood

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-eb-001 looking across

Photo 2
s-mk-eb-001 looking downstream

Photo 3
s-mk-eb-001 looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	s-mk-eb-003p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: Tobacco Garden Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.07302802	**Longitude:** -103.12709347

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 1.5 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 9 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 9 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring		☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☑ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Prairie rose; Field brome, Pale dock

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Tadpoles,Frogs,Insects

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-eb-003p looking across, East

Photo 2
s-mk-eb-003p looking downstream, Northeast.

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	s-mk-eb-002p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: Tobacco Garden Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.07513353	**Longitude:** -103.12592931

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 2 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 15 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 15 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☑ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Redtop, Tussock sedge, Snowberry

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects,Frogs,Tadpoles

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-eb-002p looking across, North

Photo 2
s-mk-eb-002p looking downstream, Southeast

Photo 3
s-mk-eb-002p looking upstream, Northwest

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	o-mk-eb-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: N/A	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.06634546	**Longitude:** -103.12701608

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☑ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☑Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☑ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Significant bird activity around pond.

Measurements

Depth of Water: 3 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☑ Gravel ☑ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☑ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:
Yellow willow

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:
Insects,Frogs,Tadpoles

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-mk-eb-001 looking North

Photo 2
o-mk-eb-001 looking Southwest

Photo 3
o-mk-eb-001 looking east.

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	s-mk-eb-004p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: UNT	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.0629116	**Longitude:** -103.1285251

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 2 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 10 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 10 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☑ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Snowberry; Field brome, Pale dock

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects,Frogs,Tadpoles

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-eb-004p looking across, Southeast

Photo 2
s-mk-eb-004p looking downstream, Southwest

Photo 3
s-mk-eb-004p looking upstream, Northeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	s-mk-ea-003p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: porcupine coulee	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.99955641	**Longitude:** -103.15410017

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 3 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 12 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 12 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☑Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Phragmites and brome

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-ea-003p looking across

Photo 2
s-mk-ea-003p looking downstream

Photo 3
s-mk-ea-003p looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	s-mk-ea-002i
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: unt	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.96592999	**Longitude:** -103.17717511

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☑Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☑ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☑ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☑ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 1 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 2 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 3 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☑Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☑ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-ea-002i looking across

Photo 2
s-mk-ea-002i looking downstream

Photo 3
s-mk-ea-002i looking upstream

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	s-mk-eb-005i
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: North Fork Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.80270755	**Longitude:** -103.16843592

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☑ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☑ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: 0.2 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 3 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 3 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☑ Gravel	☑ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Box elder; Snowberry, Smooth brome

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects,Frogs

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mk-eb-005i looking across, Southeast

Photo 2
s-mk-eb-005i looking downstream, Southwest

Photo 3
s-mk-eb-005i looking upstream, Northwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/13/2019	s-bk-eb-001p
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Burke	**USGS Waterbody Name:** White Earth Creek	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.58617945	**Longitude:** -102.852657

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☑ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☑ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☑ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☑ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
Stream flows within PEM wetland.

Measurements

Depth of Water: 3.5 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** 15 ft. N/A☐	**OHWM Width:** 15 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☑ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☑ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☑ Yes	☐ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
Narrow-leaf cattails, Cordgrass

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**
Emergent Vegetation,Aquatic Vegetation

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**
Insects,Frogs,Tadpoles,Fish,Minnows

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-bk-eb-001p looking across, South

Photo 2
s-bk-eb-001p looking Downstream, East

Photo 3
s-bk-eb-001p looking Upstream, West

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/29/2019	o-wm-ec-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: None	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JC, KK	**Latitude:** 48.36554	**Longitude:** -103.043602

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☑ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☑ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Detention pond

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☐ Unknown☑

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☑Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Bedrock ☑ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-wm-ec-001 looking North

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/23/2019	o-wm-ed-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: unt	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JC, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.36359725	**Longitude:** -103.00329829

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☐ Centerline ☑ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☑ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☑ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Natural isolated pond which recieves hydrology only from precipitation. Pond does not drain to down gradient WOUS.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☐ Unknown☑

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☑Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Bedrock ☑ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:
NARROWLEAF CATTAIL

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-wm-ed-001 looking North

Photo 2
o-wm-ed-001 looking South

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/12/2019	o-mt-ee-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Mountrail	**USGS Waterbody Name**: none	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.41545217	**Longitude:** -102.85348784

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☐ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☑Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☑ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☑ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Recently excavated pit at gravel mining site.

Measurements

Depth of Water: 3 ft. N/A☐ Unknown☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☑ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☑ Saplings/Shrubs ☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:
The sparse vegetation found around water body included sandbar willow sapplings and squirrel tail grass.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

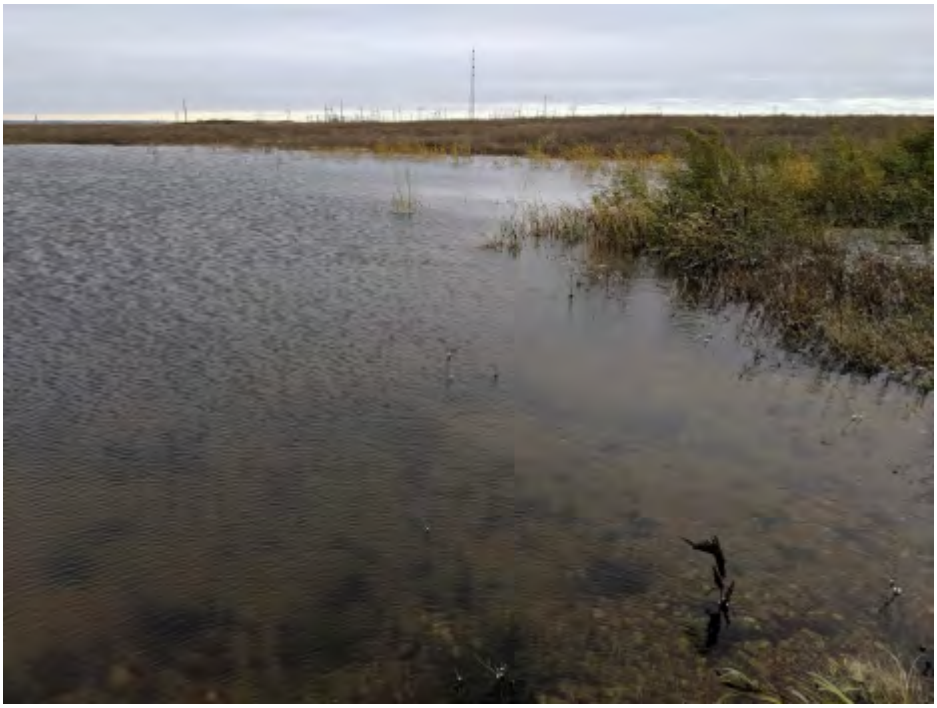


Photo 1
o-mt-ee-001 looking Southeast

Photo 2
o-mt-ee-001 looking Northeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/24/2019	s-mt-ed-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Mountrail	**USGS Waterbody Name**: NONE	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JC, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.276659	**Longitude:** -102.474673

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☑ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☑ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☑ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☑ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** 2 ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☑Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring		☐Water staining
	☑Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☑ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☑ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**
BOTTLEBRUSH SQUIRRELTAIL

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
s-mt-ed-001 looking South.

Photo 2
s-mt-ed-001 looking West.

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/29/2019	o-mk-ec-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: None	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JC, KK	**Latitude:** 48.307827	**Longitude:** -102.482689

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☑ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☑ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Abuts road

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☐ Unknown☑

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☑Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Bedrock ☑ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-mk-ec-001 looking South.

Photo 2
o-mk-ec-001 looking Southeast.

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/29/2019	o-mk-ec-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**: None	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JC, KK	**Latitude:** 48.306528	**Longitude:** -102.482704

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☑ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☑ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☑ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☑ Manipulated

Description Notes:
Currently has water pump on bank and abuts road.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☐ Unknown☑

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*
☑ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☑Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining
☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*
☐ Bedrock ☑ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☑ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
o-mk-ec-002 looking South.

APPENDIX B WETLAND DATASHEETS AND PHOTOS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-007e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.40357342 Long: -102.90905849 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phragmites australis	30	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	30 (A)		60 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	PL	CL	
10-20	10YR 2/1	85	7.5YR 4/4	15	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ✔ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 5

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-007e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-007e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-007_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.40351391 Long: -102.90890792 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	65	Yes	UPL
2. Phalaris arundinacea	20	Yes	FACW
3. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	80	x 5 =	400
Column Totals:	100 (A)		440 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-007_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-007_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-003e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.40345687 Long: -102.89985454 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Carex brevior	40	Yes	FAC
2. Carex aquatilis	30	Yes	OBL
3. Juncus dudleyi	20	Yes	FACW
4. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	40	x 3 =	120
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.1/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-003e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-003e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-003_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.40350566 Long: -102.90017842 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	35	No	
2. Panicum virgatum	25	Yes	FAC
3. Poa nemoralis	25	Yes	FACU
4. Melilotus officinalis	15	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	25	x 3 =	75
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	65 (A)		235 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.61

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Rock

Depth (inches): 4

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-003_u looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-003_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/28/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-00 8e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.396017 Long: -102.897474 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

This was an aerial delineation because the site was inaccessible, but presence wetland vegetation was confirmed on the ground.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	100	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-00 8e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5YR 2.5/1	100						Mucky mineral
6-20	N 3/1	90	5Y 5/6	20	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- X Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ✓ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No _____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/28/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-00 8_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.396134 Long: -102.897499 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5.0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-00 8_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 4/3	100					SILT LOAM	
9-20	10YR 5/4	100					SILT LOAM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-006e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 25

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.39951911 Long: -102.89720741 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Carex aquatilis	55	Yes	OBL
2. Juncus balticus	25	Yes	FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	15	No	OBL
4. Cicuta maculata	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	5Y 2.5/1	100					M	
18-20	10YR 6/1	85	10YR 6/8	15	C	M	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 5

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-006e_w looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-006e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-006_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 25

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.39950028 Long: -102.89727877 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	45	Yes	UPL
2. Solidago rugosa	40	Yes	FAC
3. Elaeagnus angustifolia	15	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	40	x 3 =	120
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	45	x 5 =	225
Column Totals:	100 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-006_u looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-006_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-002e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41202506 Long: -102.91039164 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Large PEM wetland located in a cattle pasture

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	30	Yes	FACW
2. Agrostis gigantea	25	Yes	FACW
3. Alisma triviale	25	Yes	OBL
4. Alopecurus aequalis	15	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 40	x 1 = 40
FACW species 55	x 2 = 110
FAC species 0	x 3 = 0
FACU species 0	x 4 = 0
UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals: 95 (A)	150 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.57

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-002_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.4117799 Long: -102.91051327 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. Elaeagnus angustifolia	20	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poa pratensis	40	Yes	FACU
2. Agropyron cristatum	30	No	
3. Symphoricarpos albus	10	Yes	UPL
4. Artemisia ludoviciana	5	No	UPL
5. Zizia aptera	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	80 (A)		330 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.12

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	2.5YR 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-002_u looking east

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-002_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-003e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.32402461 Long: -102.96429884 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ✔, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ✔

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Wetland is located between cultivated agriculture fields, concave surface filled with rocks and organic materials.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex pellita	35	Yes	OBL
2. Persicaria amphibia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	10	No	FACW
4. Phleum pratense	10	No	FACU
5. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
6. Rosa arkansana	5	No	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		155 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.72

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	85	10YR 3/3	15	C	PL	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-003e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-003e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-003_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.32374658 Long: -102.96420298 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
Upland plot located on edge of cultivated agriculture field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus inermis	60	Yes	UPL
2. Agropyron cristatum	15	No	
3. Symphoricarpos albus	10	No	UPL
4. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
5. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	70	x 5 =	350
Column Totals:	80 (A)		380 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.75

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-003_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-003_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-006e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28079679 Long: -103.02144638 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
PEM wetland adjacent to perennial stream

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agrostis gigantea	25	Yes	FACW
2. Carex pellita	25	Yes	OBL
3. Alopecurus aequalis	25	Yes	OBL
4. Schoenoplectus pungens	10	No	OBL
5. Rumex altissimus	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.38

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 3/4	10	C	M	SICL	
4-18	5Y 4/1	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	COSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 16

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-006e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-006e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-006_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28070167 Long: -103.02150072 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus arvensis	70	Yes	FACU
2. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
3. Symphoricarpos albus	5	No	UPL
4. Thlaspi arvense	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	85 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-006_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-006_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-005e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28090173 Long: -103.02104163 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
PEM wetland adjacent to perennial stream

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex pellita	35	Yes	OBL
2. Alopecurus aequalis	25	Yes	OBL
3. Juncus longistylis	25	Yes	FACW
4. Typha angustifolia	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	65	x 1 =	65
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		115 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.27

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					M	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ✔ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-005e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-005e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-005_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28109657 Long: -103.02088239 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poa nemoralis	55	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	15	No	UPL
3. Urtica dioica	15	No	FAC
4. Boutrloua gracilis	5	No	
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	15	x 3 =	45
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	85 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-005 looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-005 looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-004e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28125086 Long: -103.02026966 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
PEM wetland adjacent to perennial stream

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex aquatilis	35	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
3. Rumex altissimus	5	No	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	65	x 1 =	65
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	70 (A)		80 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.14

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					M	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ✔ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-004e_w looking looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-004e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-004_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28117344 Long: -103.02030292 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poa nemoralis	40	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	25	Yes	UPL
3. Urtica dioica	20	Yes	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.33333333 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	85 (A)		345 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-004_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-004_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-004e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27328443 Long: -103.02060726 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	55	Yes	OBL
2. Alopecurus aequalis	45	Yes	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ✔ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-004e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-004e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-004_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8-15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27322515 Long: -103.02061136 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Werner-Amor-Zahl loams, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	40	Yes	UPL
2. Bromus inermis	35	Yes	UPL
3. Poa pratensis	25	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	75	x 5 =	375
Column Totals:	100 (A)		475 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.75

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-004_u looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-004_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/9/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-001e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27500296 Long: -103.01595044 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	98	Yes	FACW
2. Urtica dioica	1	No	FAC
3. Carex pellita	1	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	1	x 1 =	1
FACW species	98	x 2 =	196
FAC species	1	x 3 =	3
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	PL/M	SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-001e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-001e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-001_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27511865 Long: -103.01596962 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	80	Yes	UPL
2. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	5	No	UPL
3. Solidago canadensis	5	No	FACU
4. Bouteloua dactyloides	5	No	FACU
5. Cirsium arvense	5	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	85	x 5 =	425
Column Totals:	100 (A)		485 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.85

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-001_u looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-001_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/20/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-007e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.2032289 Long: -103.03116209 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Trembles fine sandy loam, slightly wet, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Small PEM wetland located in a cattle pasture adjacent to Beaver Creek.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Schoenoplectus acutus	25	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Alopecurus aequalis	25	Yes	OBL
4. Rorippa palustris	15	No	OBL
5. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	90	x 1 =	90
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		105 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 3/1	100					SICL	
4-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					M	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ✔ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-007e_w looking east

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-007e_w looking west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/20/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-007_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.20315401 Long: -103.03107751 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Trembles fine sandy loam, slightly wet, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus arvensis	45	Yes	FACU
2. Poa pratensis	25	Yes	FACU
3. Vicia americana	10	No	FACU
4. Achillea millefolium	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-007_u looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-007_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/20/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-008e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.20416975 Long: -103.02733942 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Harriet-Regan-Stirum complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
PEM wetland within cattle pasture.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Alopecurus aequalis	25	Yes	OBL
2. Schoenoplectus pungens	25	Yes	OBL
3. Juncus longistylis	20	Yes	FACW
4. Alopecurus geniculatus	15	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	65	x 1 =	65
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		105 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.23

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/2	95	10YR 3/4	5	C	PL/M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-008e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-008e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/20/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-008_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.20442063 Long: -103.02727398 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Harriet-Regan-Stirum complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus arvensis	40	Yes	FACU
2. Phalaris arundinacea	15	Yes	FACW
3. Achillea millefolium	10	No	FACU
4. Vicia americana	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		270 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.6

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-008_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-008_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/1/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-009e_w

Investigator(s): CH, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.19781096 Long: -103.02256556 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex stricta	50	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	40	Yes	OBL
3. Schoenoplectus pungens	5	No	OBL
4. Scutellaria galericulata	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 5

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-009e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-009e_w looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/1/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-009_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 33

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.19798157 Long: -103.02253462 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus inermis	50	Yes	UPL
2. Agropyron cristatum	30	No	
3. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	65	x 5 =	325
Column Totals:	65 (A)		325 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					SIC	
8-18	2.5Y 4/3	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-009_u looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-009_u looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/21/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-005e_w

Investigator(s): AC CM Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 18

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.15588154 Long: -103.07848365 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Wabek-Appam sandy loams, 6 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Rumex crispus	80	Yes	FAC
2. Elymus lanceolatus	20	No	FACU
3. Potentilla supina	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	105 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	80	x 3 =	240
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	105 (A)		330 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.14

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	PL	LS	
10-20	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	LS	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-005e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-005 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/21/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-005_u

Investigator(s): AC CM Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 18

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8-15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.15582003 Long: -103.07825361 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Wabek-Appam sandy loams, 6 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Schizachyrium scoparium	65	Yes	FACU
2. Poa pratensis	35	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					LS	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-005_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-005_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-001e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Carex praegracilis	75	Yes	FACW
2. Hordeum jubatum	25	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ✔ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-001e_w East

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-001e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-001_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No ✔ Hydric Soil Present? Yes No ✔ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes No ✔

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Schizachyrium scoparium	35	Yes	FACU
2. Andropogon gerardii	35	Yes	FACU
3. Artemisia frigida	25	No	
4. Agropyron cristatum	5	No	
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	70 (A)		280 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-001_u looking East

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-001_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-002e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.07807585 Long: -103.10795975 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Alopecurus aequalis	40	Yes	OBL
2. Eleocharis palustris	30	Yes	OBL
3. Galium boreale	15	No	FACU
4. Hordeum jubatum	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	70	x 1 =	70
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.55

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	2.5Y 4/2	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	SICL	
8-18	2.5Y 3/2	90	10YR 4/4	10	C	M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-002e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-002e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-002_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.07972268 Long: -103.10388595 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	50	No	
2. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
3. Artemisia longifolia	10	Yes	
4. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	5	Yes	UPL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	35 (A)		145 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.14

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none.

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-002_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-002_u looking west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-002e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.07970261 Long: -103.10365544 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Cabba-Maschetah complex, 6 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Carex praegracilis	60	Yes	FACW
2. Hordeum jubatum	40	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-002e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-002e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-002_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.07972268 Long: -103.10388595 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Cabba-Maschetah complex, 6 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa nemoralis	60	Yes	FACU
2. Achillea millefolium	20	Yes	FACU
3. Medicago sativa	15	No	UPL
4. Juncus balticus	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	80	x 4 =	320
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	100 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-002_u looking North

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-002_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-001e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 12

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.08257341 Long: -103.10274493 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dooley-Zahl complex, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Recent pipeline construction within wetland.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex sartwellii	40	Yes	FACW
2. Hordeum jubatum	30	Yes	FACW
3. Poa palustris	15	No	FACW
4. Carex pellita	10	No	OBL
5. Artemisia longifolia	5	No	
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	10	x 1 =	10
FACW species	85	x 2 =	170
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		180 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.89

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y 3/1	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	SICL	
6-18	2.5Y 2.5/1	98	10YR 4/3	2	C	M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-001e_w_ looking Northwest

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-001e_w_ looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-001_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 153 N, R 97 W, Section 12

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.08255796 Long: -103.10236391 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dooley-Zahl complex, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	35	No	
2. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
3. Andropogon gerardii	15	Yes	FACU
4. Symphoricarpos albus	10	Yes	UPL
5. Achillea millefolium	10	Yes	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	65 (A)		270 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none.

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-001_u looking Northwest

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-001_u looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-002e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.96062757 Long: -103.17950604 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Rumex occidentalis	55	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Persicaria amphibia	15	No	OBL
4. Cirsium arvense	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	95	x 1 =	95
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		115 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 3/1	98	7.5YR 4/4	2	C	PL	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ee-002e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mk-ee-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-002_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillside Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.96066548 Long: -103.17951644 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa pratensis	90	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	5	No	UPL
3. Artemisia ludoviciana	5	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	90	x 4 =	360
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ee-002_u looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-ee-002_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-001e_w

Investigator(s): Jb HD Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.96082784 Long: -103.17910136 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	85	Yes	OBL
2. Persicaria amphibia	14	No	OBL
3. Apocynum androsaemifolium	1	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	99	x 1 =	99
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	1	x 5 =	5
Column Totals:	100 (A)		104 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.04

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.53/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ee-001e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-mk-ee-001e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-001_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillside Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.96073545 Long: -103.17929443 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa pratensis	50	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus arvensis	40	Yes	FACU
3. Symphoricarpos albus	8	No	UPL
4. Apocynum androsaemifolium	2	No	UPL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	90	x 4 =	360
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ee-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/1	100					C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ee-001_u looking West

Photo 2
w-mk-ee-001_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-003e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.97618113 Long: -103.17444227 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Pits, gravel and sand NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Juncus longistylis	65	Yes	FACW
2. Agrostis gigantea	35	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	5Y 2.5/1	100					M	
2-12	10YR 3/1	100					MM	
12-20	10YR 4/2	95	5YR 4/6	5	C	M	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ✔ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-003e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-003e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-003_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 24

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.97622992 Long: -103.17451988 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Pits, gravel and sand NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	75	No	
2. Poa nemoralis	25	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	25 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-28	10YR 4/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-003_u looking East

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-003_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-003e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 35

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.93853993 Long: -103.18649098 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Badland, 9 to 150 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agrostis scabra	45	Yes	FAC
2. Hordeum jubatum	35	Yes	FACW
3. Triglochin palustris	5	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	35	x 2 =	70
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.47

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 4/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	SICL	
4-16	2.5Y 4/1	85	10YR 4/4	15	C	M	VFSL	
16-20	2.5Y 4/1	90	2.5Y 2.5/1	10	D	M	VFSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-003e_w looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-003e_w looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-003_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 152 N, R 98 W, Section 35

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.93942352 Long: -103.18692774 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dogtooth-Janesburg-Cabba complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Artemisia frigida	25	No	
2. Hordeum pusillum	20	Yes	FACU
3. Agropyron cristatum	15	No	
4. Opuntia polyacantha	10	No	
5. Vicia americana	10	Yes	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	30 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 4/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-003_u looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-003_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-004e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 25

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.86305546 Long: -103.1755308 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Boehmeria cylindrica	25	Yes	FACW
2. Mentha X piperita	15	Yes	FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	15	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	55 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	15	x 1 =	15
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	55 (A)		95 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.72

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	N 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ✔ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-004e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-004e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-004_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 151 N, R 98 W, Section 25

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.86319752 Long: -103.17541116 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Velva fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:
Wheat field

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-ea-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-ea-004_u looking West

Photo 2
w-mk-ea-004_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-004e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.80955196 Long: -103.17062948 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea-Fluvaquents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Recent pipeline construction within wetland. A recently constructed road east of the survey corridor has culverts but may impact the wetland hydrology.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex stricta	65	Yes	OBL
2. Carex praegracilis	20	Yes	FACW
3. Eleocharis palustris	10	No	OBL
4. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		130 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	85	10YR 4/4	15	C	M	FSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-004e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-004e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-004_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.80974815 Long: -103.1704377 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Farnuf loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Medicago sativa	75	Yes	UPL
2. Bromus inermis	20	Yes	UPL
3. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	95	x 5 =	475
Column Totals:	100 (A)		495 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.95

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-004_u looking South

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-004_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-006e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.75713449 Long: -103.19892575 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dogtooth-Janesburg-Cabba complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 10)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 10)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Schoenoplectus pungens	35	Yes	OBL
2. Eleocharis acicularis	30	Yes	OBL
3. Hordeum jubatum	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 10)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	65	x 1 =	65
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		85 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.13

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	2.5Y 4/1	100					SICL	
5-18	2.5Y 4/1	90	10YR 3/6	10	C	M	FSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ✔ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✔ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-006e_w looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-006e_w looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-006_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.75720769 Long: -103.19889213 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dogtooth-Janesburg-Cabba complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	45	No	
2. Bromus inermis	35	Yes	UPL
3. Artemisia frigida	10	No	
4. Melilotus officinalis	5	Yes	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	40 (A)		195 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.87

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-16	2.5Y 4/2	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-006_u looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-006_u looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/28/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-005e_w

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.70046375 Long: -103.21761488 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dogtooth-Janesburg-Cabba complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Carex stricta	70	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 2.5/1	95	10YR 3/3	5	C	M	MM	
4-16	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-005e_w looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-005e_w looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 6/28/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-005_u

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 149 N, R 98 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 47.70074364 Long: -103.21804655 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Dogtooth-Janesburg-Cabba complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Medicago sativa	60	Yes	UPL
2. Pascopyrum smithii	20	Yes	FACU
3. Bromus inermis	15	No	UPL
4. Agropyron cristatum	5	No	
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	75	x 5 =	375
Column Totals:	95 (A)		455 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.78

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mk-eb-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none.

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mk-eb-005_u looking Northeast

Photo 2
w-mk-eb-005_u looking Southwest

Photo 3
w-mk-eb-005_u looking Southwest

Photo 4
w-mk-eb-005_u looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-005e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41613516 Long: -102.91513332 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	70	Yes	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	15	No	OBL
3. Persicaria amphibia	15	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	30	x 1 =	30
FACW species	70	x 2 =	140
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.7

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	7.5YR 3/1	100					CL	
5-20	7.5YR 4/1	98	7.5YR 4/4	2	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 5

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-005e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-005e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-005_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41624737 Long: -102.91525427 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	

Remarks:
cultivate field. 100% sunflowers.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Helianthus annuus	100	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-005_u looking Northwest

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-005_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-004e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41558945 Long: -102.91459564 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Spartina pectinata	60	Yes	FACW
2. Rumex occidentalis	35	Yes	OBL
3. Persicaria amphibia	5	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	60	x 2 =	120
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		160 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.6

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5 3/1	98	7.5YR 4/4	2	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-004e_w looking Northwest

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-004e_w looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-004_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41567689 Long: -102.91460997 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Boutrloua gracilis	65	No	
2. Bromus arvensis	15	Yes	FACU
3. Pascopyrum smithii	10	Yes	FACU
4. Solidago canadensis	10	Yes	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	35	x 4 =	140
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	35 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

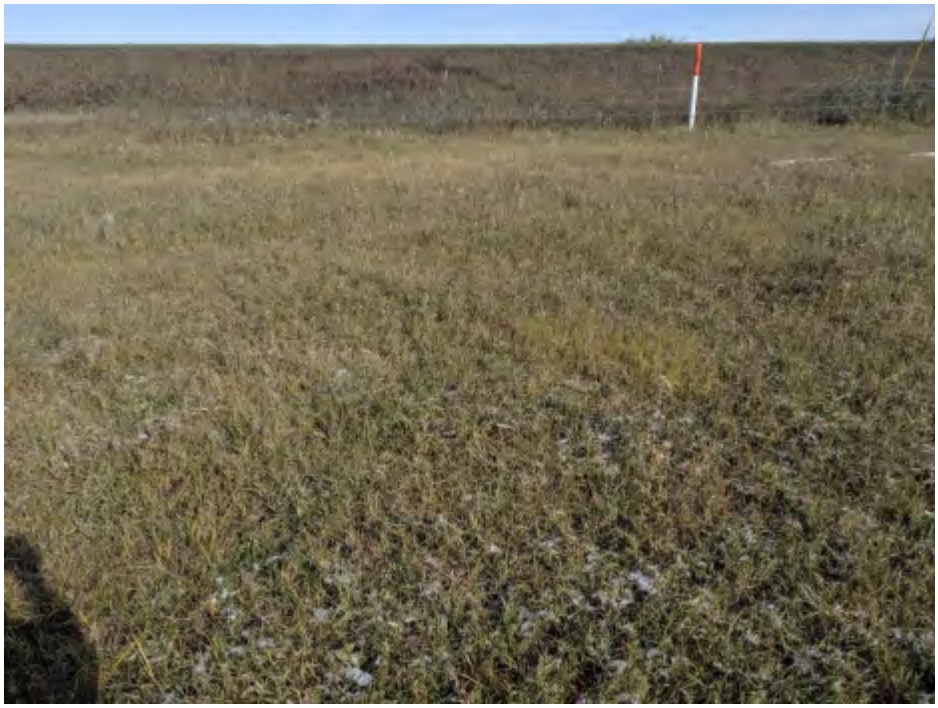


Photo 1
w-wm-ee-004_u looking West

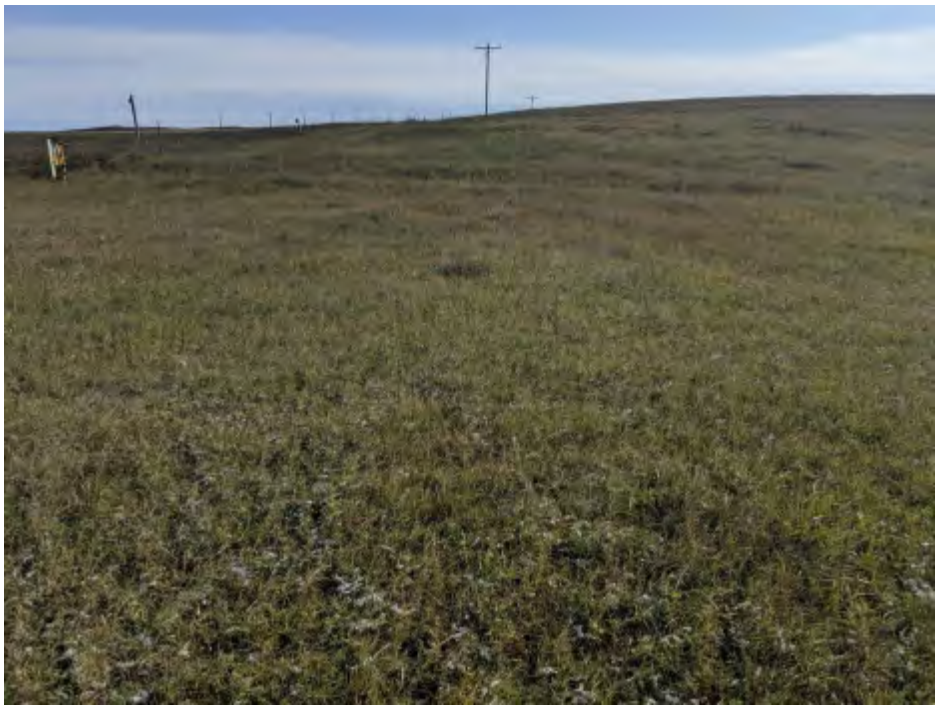


Photo 2
w-wm-ee-004_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-001e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41708206 Long: -102.91285809 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Small depressional wetland located adjacent to a cultivated field

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	60	Yes	OBL
2. Phalaris arundinacea	10	No	FACW
3. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		95 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.26

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ✔ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-001e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-001e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-001_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.4169105 Long: -102.91328046 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Appam sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	30	No	
2. Phalaris arundinacea	30	Yes	FACW
3. Symphoricarpos albus	20	Yes	UPL
4. Galium boreale	10	No	FACU
5. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals:	65 (A)		215 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-eb-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5YR 2.5/1	100					SIL	
6-20	2.5YR 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-eb-001_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-eb-001_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-007s_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41752245 Long: -102.91123707 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix amygdaloides	5	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
	5	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Salix exigua	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	205	x 2 =	410
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	205 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-007s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	7.5YR 3/1	100					CL	
3-20	7.5YR 4/1	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-007s_w looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-007s_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-007_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41750596 Long: -102.9110998 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus arvensis	80	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	15	No	UPL
3. Solidago canadensis	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	100 (A)		415 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

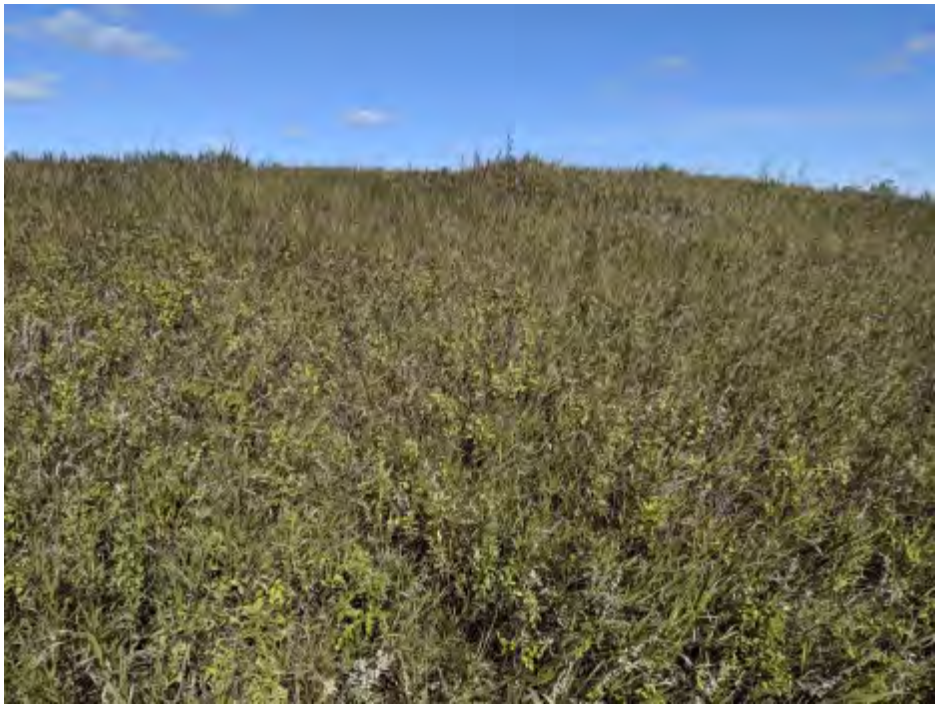


Photo 1
w-wm-ee-007_u looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-006e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.4179716 Long: -102.91119244 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Spartina pectinata	50	Yes	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	50	Yes	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		150 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	7.5YR 3/1	100					CL	
4-20	7.5YR 4/2	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	PL/M	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-006e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-006_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41799988 Long: -102.91117864 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus arvensis	80	Yes	FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	15	No	FACU
3. Rosa arkansana	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

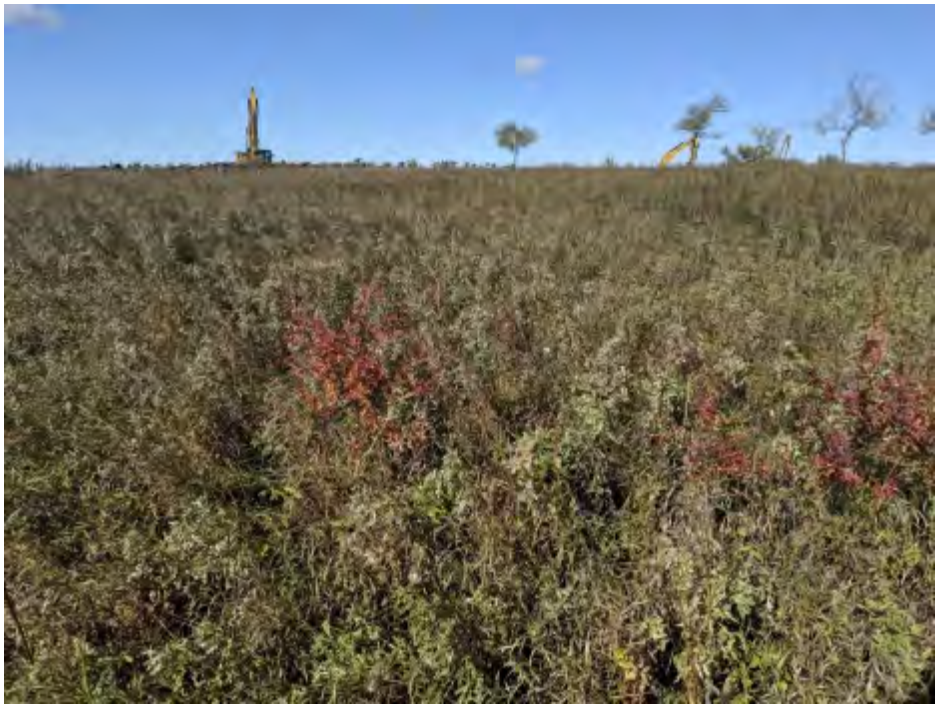


Photo 1
w-wm-ee-006_u looking West

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-006_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-003e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41710183 Long: -102.91106324 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1/ABF

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	90	Yes	OBL
2. Spartina pectinata	7	No	FACW
3. Rumex occidentalis	3	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	93	x 1 =	93
FACW species	7	x 2 =	14
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		107 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.07

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	7.5YR 3/1	100					SIC	
5-20	7.5YR 4/2	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	PL/M	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-003e_w looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-003e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-003_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 14

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.41717177 Long: -102.9111157 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus arvensis	75	Yes	FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	15	No	FACU
3. Symphoricarpos albus	10	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	90	x 4 =	360
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-003_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-003_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-002e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.46722108 Long: -102.89592587 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Alopecurus aequalis	70	Yes	OBL
2. Eleocharis macrstachya	10	No	
3. Scirpus atrovirens	5	No	OBL
4. Lythrum salicaria	5	No	OBL
5. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
6. Mentha X piperita	5	No	FACW
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		105 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.16

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	PL	SIL	
8-18	10YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-002_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.46610434 Long: -102.89635739 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa nemoralis	85	Yes	FACU
2. Rosa acicularis	10	No	FACU
3. Taraxacum officinale	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-002_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-002_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-001e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.46936339 Long: -102.89515781 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Eleocharis macrstachya	50	No	
2. Rumex stenophyllus	25	Yes	FACW
3. Alopecurus aequalis	25	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 25	x 1 = 25
FACW species 25	x 2 = 50
FAC species 0	x 3 = 0
FACU species 0	x 4 = 0
UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals: 50 (A)	75 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	N 3/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	PL	CL	
12-20	N 3/1	85	5Y 5/3	5	C	M	CL	
			7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ✔ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-001e_w looking East

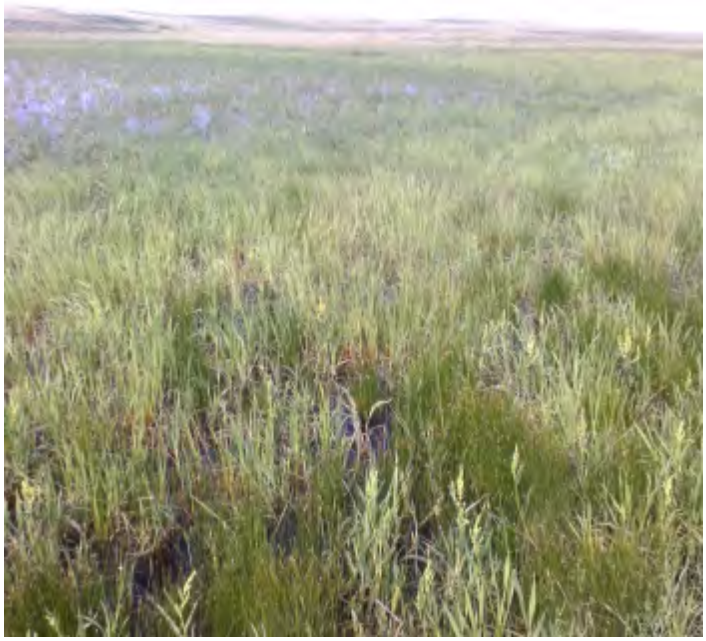


Photo 2
w-wm-ea-001e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-001_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 95 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.46863481 Long: -102.8955788 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa nemoralis	65	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	20	Yes	UPL
3. Bromus inermis	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	100 (A)		435 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.35

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ea-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ea-001_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ea-001_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-001e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 6

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.5390691 Long: -102.87211978 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	PL	SIL	
10-20	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ea-001e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ea-001e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-001_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 6

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.53896255 Long: -102.87219096 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Winter wheat

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ea-001_u looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ea-001_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-002e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 6

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.54439969 Long: -102.87009465 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Eleocharis acicularis	75	Yes	OBL
2. Alisma subcordatum	25	Yes	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	110 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.09

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	
8-20	5Y 2.5/1	85	5Y 5/4	15	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ea-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ea-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-002_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 6

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.54455659 Long: -102.87012729 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa nemoralis	65	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	35	Yes	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	100 (A)		435 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.35

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ea-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ea-002_u looking West

Photo 2
w-mt-ea-002_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-013e_w

Investigator(s): AC, LK, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 31

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.55654664 Long: -102.8689438 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Lehr-Wabek loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Yes	FACW
2. Eleocharis acicularis	10	No	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	10	x 1 =	10
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	110 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.9

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-013e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	5YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	PL	SIL	
8-20	5YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-013e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-013_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 31

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.55677707 Long: -102.86866681 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Lehr-Wabek loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Medicago sativa	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-013_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-013_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-013_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-005e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.5659994 Long: -102.86226092 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Yes	FACW
2. Eleocharis acicularis	10	No	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	10	x 1 =	10
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	110 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.9

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	5Y 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	PL	SIL	
8-20	5Y 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-005e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-005e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-005_u

Investigator(s): AC LK ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.5661565 Long: -102.86218486 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Medicago sativa	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-005_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-005_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-006e_w

Investigator(s): Ac Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.5668423 Long: -102.861924 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
NWI MAPPED

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Rumex crispus	45	Yes	FAC
2. Ranunculus acris	10	No	FACW
3. Epilobium leptocarpum	5	No	FACW
4. Persicaria amphibia	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	65 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	65 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.61

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.5/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✔ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-006e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-006e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-006_u

Investigator(s): Ac Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslop Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.56648997 Long: -102.86195267 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Winter wheat field

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-006_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-006_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-002e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58496625 Long: -102.85542515 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Eleocharis palustris	40	Yes	OBL
2. Carex stricta	20	Yes	OBL
3. Schoenoplectus acutus	10	No	OBL
4. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	70	x 1 =	70
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		85 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.13

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	95	10YR 5/4	5	C	M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-002e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-bk-002e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-002_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58491098 Long: -102.85559308 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poa compressa	80	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	15	No	UPL
3. Vicia americana	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	100 (A)		415 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-002_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-002_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-002e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58325956 Long: -102.85334748 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Spartina pectinata	90	Yes	FACW
2. Rumex occidentalis	6	No	OBL
3. Cirsium arvense	4	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	6	x 1 =	6
FACW species	90	x 2 =	180
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	4	x 4 =	16
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		202 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.02

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	98	7.5YR 4/4	2	C	PL/M	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ee-002e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ee-002e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-002_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toe of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58315333 Long: -102.85336115 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Shepherdia argentea	10	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	10 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus arvensis	50	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	25	Yes	UPL
3. Shepherdia argentea	25	Yes	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	60	x 5 =	300
Column Totals:	110 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.54

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ee-002_u looking North

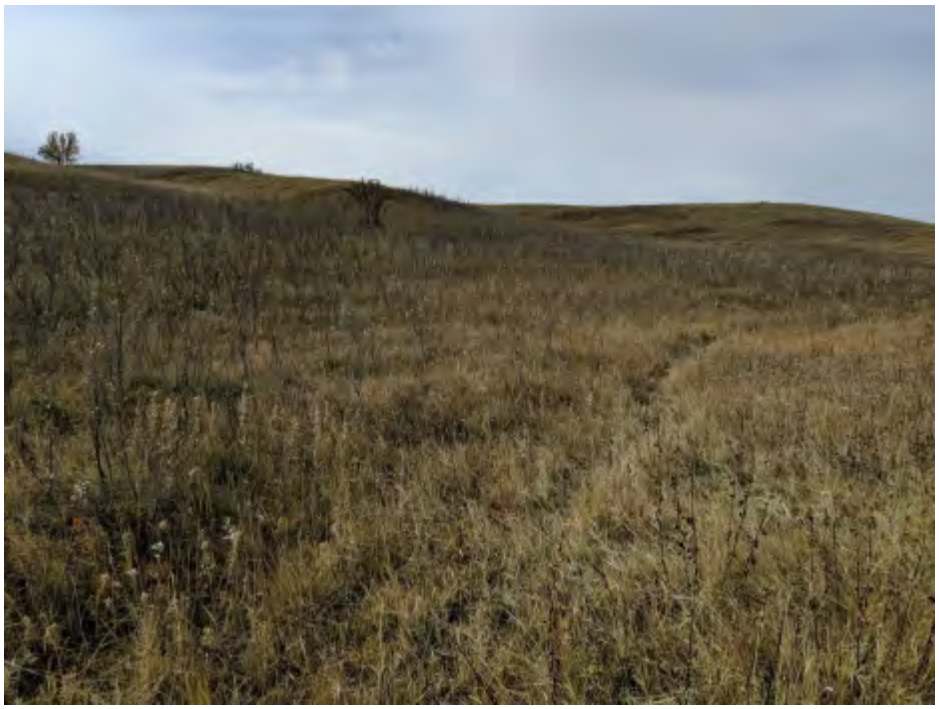


Photo 2
w-bk-ee-002 looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-001e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58695747 Long: -102.85285268 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Harriet-Regan-Stirum complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Large PEM wetland impounded by old railroad bed.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
2. Schoenoplectus pungens	20	Yes	OBL
3. Plantago eriopoda	15	Yes	FAC
4. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	70 (A)		110 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.57

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100						Mucky mineral texture

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ✔ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-001e_w East

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-001e_w West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/13/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-001_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 20

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.58575341 Long: -102.85340716 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Wabek-Lehr-Appam complex, 9 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus inermis	85	Yes	UPL
2. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
3. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	85	x 5 =	425
Column Totals:	95 (A)		460 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.84

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-001_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-001_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 7/1/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-011e_w

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61518435 Long: -102.83445573 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-011e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	2.5Y 2.5/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	PL	SIL	
10-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-011e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-011e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 7/1/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-011_u

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61512323 Long: -102.83448965 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
Pile of rocks adjacent to wetland

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-011_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-011_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-011_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-004e_w

Investigator(s): TC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61633138 Long: -102.83029132 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	85	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
3. Rumex crispus	5	No	FAC
4. Mentha X piperita	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	105 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	95	x 1 =	95
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	105 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.14

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.5/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-004e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-004e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-004_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61636551 Long: -102.83048921 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Brassica rapa	5	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	5 (A)		25 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
winter wheat cut

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-004_u looking east

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-004_u looking west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-003e_w

Investigator(s): AC CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61850425 Long: -102.82784287 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Depression located between pasture and gravel road.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	35	Yes	OBL
3. Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	25	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.5/1	100						Muck

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 24

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ✔ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-003e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-003e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-003_u

Investigator(s): TC, ZB, LK, CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-6

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61854605 Long: -102.82772422 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
Upland located on edge of road and cultivated field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	10YR 3/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 1

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-003_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-003_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-002e_w

Investigator(s): AC CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.6186268 Long: -102.8273559 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:
Depression located between pasture and gravel road.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	35	Yes	OBL
3. Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	25	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.5/1	100						Muck

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 24

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ✔ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-002_u

Investigator(s): TC, ZB, LK, CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-6

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61857751 Long: -102.82758787 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
Upland located on edge of road and cultivated field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	85	Yes	UPL
2. Taraxacum officinale	10	No	FACU
3. Nothocalais cuspidata	5	No	
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	85	x 5 =	425
Column Totals:	95 (A)		465 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.89

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	10YR 3/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 1

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-002_u looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-002_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-001e_w

Investigator(s): AC CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61856075 Long: -102.82175382 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:
Impounded stream

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	35	Yes	OBL
3. Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	25	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	5Y 2.5/1	100						Muck

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 24

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-001e facing east

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-001e facing west

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-001_u

Investigator(s): TC, ZB, LK, CM Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-6

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.6186159 Long: -102.82198564 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
Upland located on edge of road and cultivated field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-001_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-001_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-010e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.66264773 Long: -102.78591076 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Vallers loam, moderately saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
2. Rumex altissimus	25	Yes	FAC
3. Juncus longistylis	20	Yes	FACW
4. Alopecurus aequalis	10	No	OBL
5. Potentilla gracilis	10	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		185 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.94

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-010e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	2.5Y 2.5/1	98	10YR 3/3	2	C	M	SICL	
5-20	2.5Y 6/2	10					VFSL	
	25Y 4/1	15					VFSL	
	2.5Y 2.5/1	75					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ✔ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ✔ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-010e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-010e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-010_u

Investigator(s): AC CM ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.66231611 Long: -102.78776112 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Lehr-Wabek loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	35	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	35	Yes	UPL
3. Poa nemoralis	15	No	FACU
4. Achillea millefolium	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	90 (A)		395 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.38

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-010_u looking West.

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-010_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-002e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36509902 Long: -103.04371612 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
This wetland borders a small man made pond surrounded by oil/gas facilities.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	45	Yes	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	35	Yes	OBL
3. Persicaria amphibia	20	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	55	x 1 =	55
FACW species	45	x 2 =	90
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		145 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.45

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-002e_w looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-002e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-002_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36578929 Long: -103.04305135 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	85	Yes	UPL
2. Cirsium arvense	10	No	FACU
3. Solidago canadensis	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	85	x 5 =	425
Column Totals:	100 (A)		485 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.85

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ee-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ee-002_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ee-002_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-004e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36668658 Long: -103.04021568 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria hydropiperoides	60	Yes	OBL
2. Persicaria amphibia	20	Yes	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	80 (A)		80 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	CL	
20-	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-004e_w looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-004_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 20

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36685031 Long: -103.03994471 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Schedonorus arundinaceus	55	Yes	FACU
2. Cirsium arvense	45	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Recent harvest.

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-004u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-004_u looking East

Photo 3
w-wm-ec-004_u looking East

Photo 4
w-wm-ec-004_u looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-005e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36734471 Long: -103.03856549 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tonka silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	40	Yes	FAC
2. Alopecurus geniculatus	30	Yes	OBL
3. Persicaria amphibia	20	Yes	OBL
4. Pennsylvania smsrtweed	10	No	
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	40	x 3 =	120
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.88

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	CL	
20-	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-005e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-005e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-005e_ u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.367429 Long: -103.038073 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tonka silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACU
2. Triticum aestivum	30	Yes	FACU
3. Lavandula latifolia	30	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	400
FACU species	100	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.01

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations1 (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation1 (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-005e_ u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-005e_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-006e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36504728 Long: -103.03139677 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	50	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
3. Pennsylvania smsrtweed	10	No	
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		60 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
7-20	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✔ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-006e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-006e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-006_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 25

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36503704 Long: -103.03113757 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-006_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/23/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-001e_w

Investigator(s): AC KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.36316628 Long: -102.96104602 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:
depression with ag field

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	25	Yes	OBL
2. Phalaris arundinacea	25	Yes	FACW
3. Rumex stenophyllus	25	Yes	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	25	x 1 =	25
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.66

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					M	
8-20	10YR 2/1	93	5YR 5/8	7	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-001e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-001e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/23/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-001_u

Investigator(s): AC KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36317144 Long: -102.96114309 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Brassica rapa	100	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-001_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-001_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-002e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.37773493 Long: -102.94239018 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Alopecurus pratensis	40	Yes	FACW
2. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
4. Persicaria amphibia	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	20	x 1 =	20
FACW species	80	x 2 =	160
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		180 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.8

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	7.5YR 2.5/1	95	7.5YR 5/8	5	C	M	MM	
8-18	7.5YR 2.5/1	90	7.5YR 5/8	10	C	M	MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ✔ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ✔ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-002_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 20-25

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.37776409 Long: -102.94236705 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	50	Yes	UPL
2. Andropogon gerardii	30	Yes	FACU
3. Cirsium discolor	10	No	FACU
4. Melilotus officinalis	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	50	x 5 =	250
Column Totals:	100 (A)		450 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-002_u looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-002_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Sampling Date: 7/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-003e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Rumex occidentalis	40	Yes	OBL
2. Typha latifolia	30	Yes	OBL
3. Alopecurus arundinaceus	20	Yes	FACW
4. Persicaria amphibia	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	7.5YR 2.5/1	108					MM	
8-18	7.5YR 2.5/1	95	5YR 5/8	5	C	M	MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ✔ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-003e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-003e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/27/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-003_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 157 N, R 95 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.37925295 Long: -102.93684087 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Arnegard loams, 15 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus arvensis	100	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-wm-ec-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-003_u looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-003_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-005e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): microtopography Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.68114234 Long: -102.76037909 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Alopecurus aequalis	55	Yes	OBL
2. Eleocharis palustris	15	No	OBL
3. Carex stricta	10	No	OBL
4. Rumex altissimus	10	No	FAC
5. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	15	x 3 =	45
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.31

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-005e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-005e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-005_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.68132099 Long: -102.76047788 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus inermis	65	Yes	UPL
2. Poa pratensis	10	No	FACU
3. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	10	No	UPL
4. Achillea millefolium	5	No	FACU
5. Vicia americana	5	No	FACU
6. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0	= Total Cover	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	75	x 5 =	375
Column Totals:	100 (A)		475 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.75

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-005_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-005_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-009e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 93 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.72312892 Long: -102.69587589 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Carex stricta	50	Yes	OBL
2. Juncus longistylis	45	Yes	FACW
3. Agrimonia parviflora	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		150 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	100					MM	
4-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ✔ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-009e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-009e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-009_u

Investigator(s): AC CM ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 93 W, Section 36

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.72334858 Long: -102.69605085 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	45	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	35	Yes	UPL
3. Poa nemoralis	15	No	FACU
4. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	100 (A)		435 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.35

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-009_u looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-009_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-008e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 30

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.74855915 Long: -102.67283315 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	90	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	90	x 1 =	90
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		90 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	5Y 2.5/1	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	PL	PM	
8-15	5Y 2.5/1	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	PM	
15-20	10YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/4	10	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ✔ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-008_u looking South

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-008_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-008_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 30

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.74865658 Long: -102.67271941 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	100	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-008_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-008_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-004e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 30

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.74885563 Long: -102.67160864 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Southam silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Typha angustifolia	65	Yes	OBL
2. Scirpus atrovirens	20	Yes	OBL
3. Mentha arvensis	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	85	x 1 =	85
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		95 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					MP	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ✔ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-004e_w looking Northwest

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-004e_w looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-004_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 30

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.7489459 Long: -102.67182159 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus arvensis	60	Yes	FACU
2. Phalaris arundinacea	20	Yes	FACW
3. Poa pratensis	15	No	FACU
4. Urtica dioica	5	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		355 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.55

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-004_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-004_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-001e_w

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76308598 Long: -102.65700444 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	97	Yes	OBL
2. Rumex occidentalis	2	No	OBL
3. Hordeum jubatum	1	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	99	x 1 =	99
FACW species	1	x 2 =	2
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		101 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.01

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 11

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ee-001e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-bk-ee-001e_w looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 10/16/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-001_u

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.7630818 Long: -102.6569186 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa pratensis	50	Yes	FACU
2. Symphoricarpos albus	20	Yes	UPL
3. Rosa arkansana	10	No	FACU
4. Solidago canadensis	10	No	FACU
5. Bromus arvensis	5	No	FACU
6. Cirsium arvense	5	No	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	80	x 4 =	320
UPL species	20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals:	100 (A)		420 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ee-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ee-001_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-ee-001_u looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-012e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.5668423 Long: -102.861924 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	100	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-012e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	
10-20	10YR 5/1	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-012e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-012e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-012_u

Investigator(s): AC CM ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.56648997 Long: -102.86195267 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa pratensis	85	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	15	No	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	100 (A)		415 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-012_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-012_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-012_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-007e_w

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76305866 Long: -102.65618836 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:
Culvert connected both sides of road

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	100	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	5Y 2.5/1	100					MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ✔ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: ___

Depth (inches): ___

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-007e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-007e_w looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-007_u

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 19

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76301245 Long: -102.65586203 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	55	Yes	UPL
2. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
3. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	70	x 5 =	350
Column Totals:	100 (A)		470 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.7

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-ea-007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-ea-007_u looking East

Photo 2
w-bk-ea-007_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-003e_w

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 17

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76473638 Long: -102.65458737 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	30	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Scirpus atrovirens	15	Yes	OBL
4. Alisma triviale	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	75 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		75 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	90	10YR 4/4	10	C	M	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ✔ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-003e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-003e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-003_u

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 17

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76483608 Long: -102.6551729 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
2. Poa pratensis	35	Yes	FACU
3. Elaeagnus angustifolia	20	Yes	FACU
4. Vicia americana	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.33333333 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		320 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-bk-eb-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-bk-eb-003_u looking North

Photo 2
w-bk-eb-003_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-005e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.24057791 Long: -102.45831525 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha latifolia	25	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	25	Yes	FACW
4. Hordeum jubatum	25	Yes	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		150 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	88	7.5YR 5/8	2	C	M	SIL	
			10YR 6/3	10	D	M		
8-16	10YR 2/1	75	7.5YR 5/8	5	C	M	SI	
			10YR 6/3	20	D	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-005e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-005e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-005_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.24072595 Long: -102.45839898 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Glycine max	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SI	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-005_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-005e_w

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 45

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.2516968 Long: -102.45454568 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Arikara-Shambo-Cabba loams, 9 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	60	Yes	OBL
2. Panicum virgatum	20	Yes	FAC
3. Dulichium arundinaceum	15	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		135 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.42

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					CL	
8-20	10YR 4/1	80	5YR 4/6	20	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ✔ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 2

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-005e_w looking West

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-005e_w looking South

Photo 3
w-mt-ed-005e_w looking Southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-005_u

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 45

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.25227647 Long: -102.4557372 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Arikara-Shambo-Cabba loams, 9 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Paspalum notatum	70	Yes	FAC
2. Cirsium arvense	25	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	70	x 3 =	210
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		310 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.26

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-005_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-005_u looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-005_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-004e_w

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 35

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.25371109 Long: -102.45554933 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Crataegus marshallii	20	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	30	Yes	FAC
2. Dulichium arundinaceum	15	Yes	OBL
3. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	55 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	25	x 1 =	25
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		155 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.06

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
8-20	10YR 4/1	80	5YR 4/6	20	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-004e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-004e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-004_u

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 35

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.2533887 Long: -102.45496641 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Arikara-Shambo-Cabba loams, 9 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Paspalum notatum	70	Yes	FAC
2. Cirsium arvense	25	Yes	FACU
3. Echinacea augustifolia	15	No	
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	70	x 3 =	210
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		310 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.26

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/1	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-004_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-002e_w

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27676097 Long: -102.47564281 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Elymus elymoides	45	Yes	UPL
2. Persicaria amphibia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Typha angustifolia	20	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.66666666 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	45	x 1 =	45
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	45	x 5 =	225
Column Totals:	90 (A)		270 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/1	100					CL	
3-20	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 3/4	20	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✔ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-002e_w looking west

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-002e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-002_u

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27672499 Long: -102.47458916 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Glycine max	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-002_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-001e_w

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27689654 Long: -102.47259188 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	75	Yes	OBL
2. Glycine max	10	No	
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	85 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		75 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
8-20	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/3	20	C	PL/M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-001e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-001e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-001_u

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27703903 Long: -102.4738006 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Glycine max	70	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR2/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-001_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-003e_w

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 20

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.27980625 Long: -102.48268693 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	40	Yes	FAC
2. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
3. Setaria italica	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	30	x 1 =	30
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	40	x 3 =	120
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	80 (A)		190 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.37

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/1	100					CL	
3-6	10YR5/1	100					CL	
6-20	10YR 6/1	80	5YR 4/6	20	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✔ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 3

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-003e_w looking Southeast

Photo 2
w-mt-ed-003e_w looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-003_u

Investigator(s): JC,ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28044598 Long: -102.48259376 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Glycine max	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ed-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ed-003_u looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-004e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28258691 Long: -102.48268992 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	90	Yes	OBL
2. Alopecurus geniculatus	5	No	OBL
3. Typha angustifolia	5	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	100	x 1 =	100
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		100 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-004e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					M	
2-8	2.5Y 2.5/1	85	10YR 5/2	10	D	M	SIL	
			10YR 5/8	5	C	M		
8-16	5YR 2.5/1	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ✔ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-004e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-004e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-004_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 92 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28242106 Long: -102.48278936 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Sonchus arvensis	80	Yes	FAC
2. Melilotus officinalis	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	80	x 3 =	240
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		320 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-004_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/3	100					SI	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-004_u looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-004_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-003e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.28498878 Long: -102.48301339 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha latifolia	50	Yes	OBL
2. Phalaris angusta	40	Yes	FACW
3. Hordeum jubatum	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		150 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					SIL	
4-8	2.5YR 2.5/1	90	2.5YR 5/2	10	D	M	SI	
8-16	10YR 5/1	60	10YR 5/4	40	D	M	SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-003e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-003e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-003_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.28501431 Long: -102.48311033 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Melilotus officinalis	40	Yes	FACU
2. Sonchus arvensis	35	Yes	FAC
3. Taraxacum officinale	25	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.33333333 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		365 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.65

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-003_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 5/4	5	D	M	SIL	
			10YR 5/8	5	C	M		
8-16	10YR 5/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
partially hydric, earth worm in top 2in

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-003_u looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-003_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-002e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.30514032 Long: -102.48354376 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha latifolia	70	Yes	OBL
2. Rumex stenophyllus	20	Yes	FACW
3. Phalaris angusta	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	70	x 1 =	70
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		130 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	5YR 2.5/1	100					M	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ✔ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ✔ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ✔ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-002e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-002e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-002_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30519004 Long: -102.48360067 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
agriculture pea field

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Pisum sativum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-18	10YR 4/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-002_u looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-002_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-001e_w

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.30801927 Long: -102.4830123 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha latifolia	40	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	40	Yes	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	10	No	FACW
4. Persicaria amphibia	10	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	90	x 1 =	90
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		110 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	2.5YR 4/1	95	10YR 5/6	5	C	M	MM	
8-18	5YR 4/1	95	10YR 5/6	6	C	M	MM	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ✔ Black Histic (A3)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ✔ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:
redox to surface

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ✔ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ✔ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-001e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-001e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/24/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-001_u

Investigator(s): kk, tc Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30811599 Long: -102.483106 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Pisum sativum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-18	10YR 4/2	100					SI	dry

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-wm-ec-001_u looking North

Photo 2
w-wm-ec-001_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-006e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18396856 Long: -102.45718736 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	60	Yes	OBL
2. Phalaris arundinacea	40	Yes	FACW
3. Elymus elymoides	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	115 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	60	x 1 =	60
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	15	x 5 =	75
Column Totals:	115 (A)		215 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.86

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-006e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
4-20	10YR 4/1	85	5YR 4/6	15	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-006e_w looking East

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-006e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-006_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18402541 Long: -102.45671297 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 70

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-006_u looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-007e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18433747 Long: -102.45354776 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	70	Yes	OBL
2. Persicaria amphibia	15	No	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	10	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	95 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	85	x 1 =	85
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		105 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.1

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-007e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
3-7	10YR 3/1	100					CL	
7-20	10YR 4/1	85	5YR 4/6	15	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-007e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-007e_w looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-007_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 25

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18373065 Long: -102.45481378 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-007_u looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-008e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 25

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.19012626 Long: -102.45060187 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Persicaria amphibia	70	Yes	OBL
2. Panicum virgatum	20	Yes	FAC
3. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	80	x 1 =	80
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-008e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
4-20	10YR 4/1	85	10YR 3/4	15	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 14

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-008e_w looking South

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-008e_w looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-008_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 92 W, Section 1

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.19033858 Long: -102.45058545 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-008_u looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-010e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30371159 Long: -102.48315481 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	60	Yes	FAC
2. Persicaria amphibia	25	Yes	OBL
3. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
4. Juncus articulatus	5	No	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	60	x 3 =	180
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		220 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes ✔ No _____**

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-010e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/1	80	10YR 4/6	20	C	PL	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-010e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-010e_w looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-009e_w

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.3092621 Long: -102.48190748 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✔ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Typha angustifolia	30	Yes	OBL
2. Panicum virgatum	30	Yes	FAC
3. Juncus articulatus	20	Yes	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	50	x 1 =	50
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	80 (A)		140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.75

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-009e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
12-20	10YR 6/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ✔ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ___ Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-009e_w looking North

Photo 2
w-mt-ec-009e_w looking Northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 7/29/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-009_u

Investigator(s): JC, KK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 92 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30921928 Long: -102.48204564 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Helianthus annuus	20	Yes	FACU
2. Ambrosia artemisiifolia	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	40 (A)		160 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Recent harvest.

SOIL

Sampling Point: w-mt-ec-009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
w-mt-ec-009u looking Southwest

APPENDIX B NON-WATER POINT DATASHEETS AND PHOTOS

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/11/2019	no-wm-ee-005
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: none	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.41087653	**Longitude:** -102.90621537

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☑ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

Vegetated swale dominated by upland species. No stream or wetland indicators found.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐ | **Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑ | **OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining ☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

vegetated swale with blue grama and snowberry.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

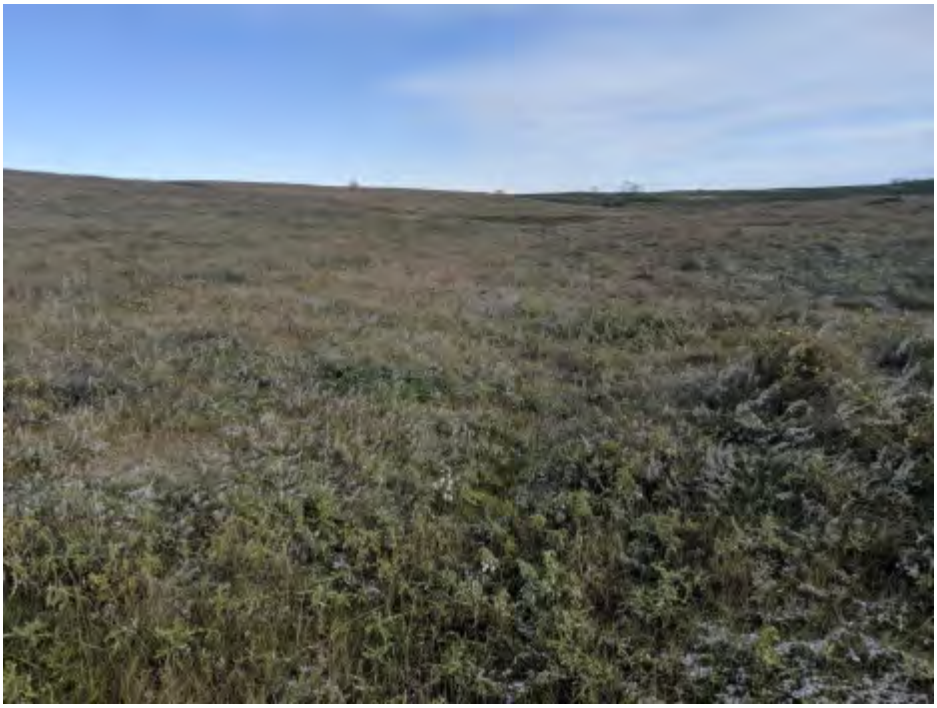


Photo 1
no-wm-ee-005 looking South

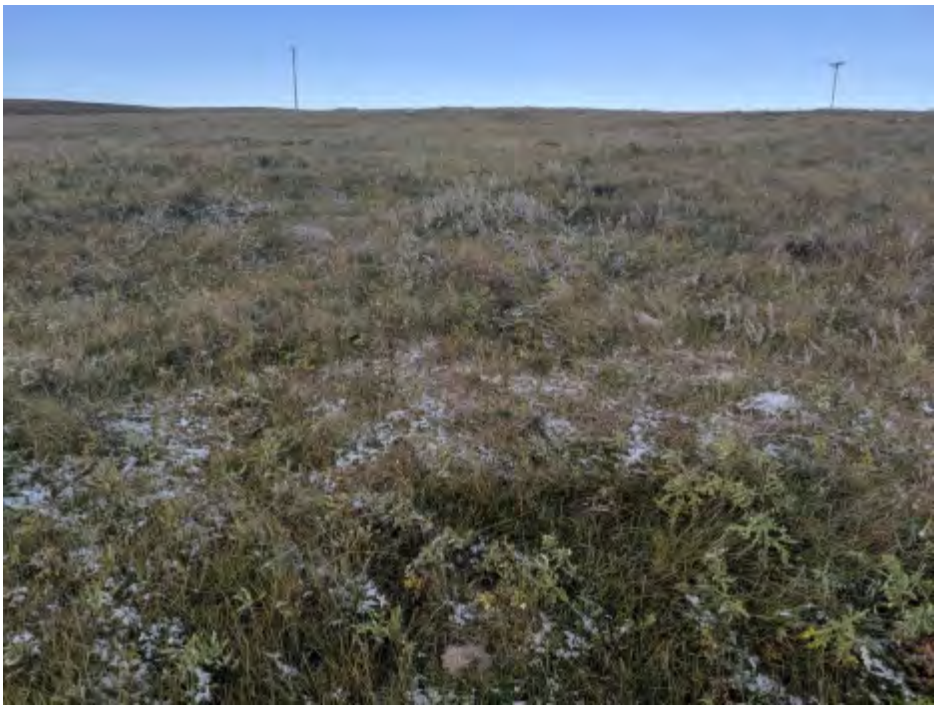


Photo 2
no-wm-ee-005 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/18/2019	no-wm-ea-007
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.40373005	**Longitude:** -102.90084463

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-007 looking South

Photo 2
no-wm-ea-007 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/29/2019	no-wm-ea-023
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.38707728	**Longitude:** -102.9018281

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☐ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No NHD found. Water found but heavy rain the night before and no flow. No true OHWM, likely filled for agriculture

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-023 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/18/2019	no-wm-ea-008
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.3627504	**Longitude:** -102.92440772

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-008 looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-ea-008 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/18/2019	no-wm-ea-009
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.34929737	**Longitude:** -102.92767401

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No NHD in corridor. Ground moist, no wetland. Stream channel found offsite

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-009 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/18/2019	no-wm-eb-005
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.33121907	**Longitude:** -102.95551771

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line. Land use is cultivated agriculture.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining ☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-005 looking South

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-005 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-004

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.31844523 Long: -102.98200921 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tansem loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No feature at NWI polygon. Land use is cultivated agriculture.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Medicago sativa	25	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	25 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 75

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	25 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-004 looking South

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-004 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/18/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-003

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 23

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.31685335 Long: -102.98445289 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tansem loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No feature at NWI polygon. Land use is cultivated agriculture.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Medicago sativa	25	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	25 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 75

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	25 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-003 looking South

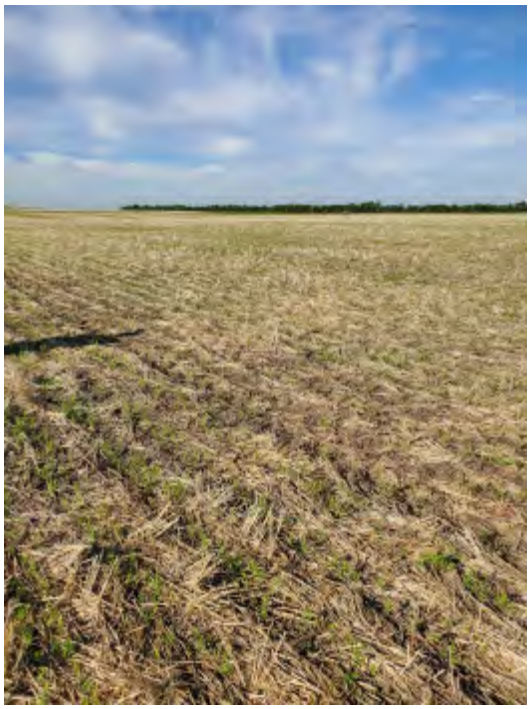


Photo 2
no-wm-eb-003 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-006

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30868498 Long: -102.99578415 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tansem loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ✔, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ✔

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No feature at NWI polygon located in a cultivated agriculture field. Current crop is a pea species.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-006 looking North

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-006 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-007

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.30759512 Long: -102.99741065 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Arnegard loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ✔, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ✔

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
No feature at NWI polygon located in a cultivated agriculture field. Current crop is a pea species. Wetland located to the south.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-007

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-007 looking North

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-007 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-003

Investigator(s): KK, TC Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%):

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 48.29858084 Long: -103.01313419 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI, flat field next to AR

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Bromus inermis	80	Yes	UPL
2. Setaria pumila	10	No	FACU
3. Melilotus officinalis	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	80	x 5 =	400
Column Totals:	100 (A)		480 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.8

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ec-003 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-004

Investigator(s): KK, TC Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: 48.29803184 Long: -103.00971843 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI, agriculture field

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Pisum sativum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ec-004 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/26/2019	no-wm-ec-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**: none	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** KK, TC	**Latitude:** 48.29858764	**Longitude:** -103.01739655

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☐ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☑ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

no NHD line observed; field

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ec-002 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-004

Investigator(s): Jc, zb Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): None Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.29157345 Long: -103.02114187 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Ad

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ed-004 looking North

Photo 2
no-wm-ed-004 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-003

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): None Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.29097787 Long: -103.02105899 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ed-003 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-005

Investigator(s): jc, zb Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): None Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.29378835 Long: -103.02079593 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Ad

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-005

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/26/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-006

Investigator(s): jc, zb Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 34

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): None Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.29441853 Long: -103.02121282 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Ad

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ed-006 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-011

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 10

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.2645204 Long: -103.01743082 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Arnegard loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
NO NWI FOUND

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:
winter wheat field.

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-011

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-011 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-003

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.2704862 Long: -103.01625366 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	80	Yes	UPL
2. Symphoricarpos albus	10	No	UPL
3. Rudbeckia occidentalis	5	No	FAC
4. Cirsium arvense	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	90	x 5 =	450
Column Totals:	100 (A)		485 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.85

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 3/2	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ee-003 looking South

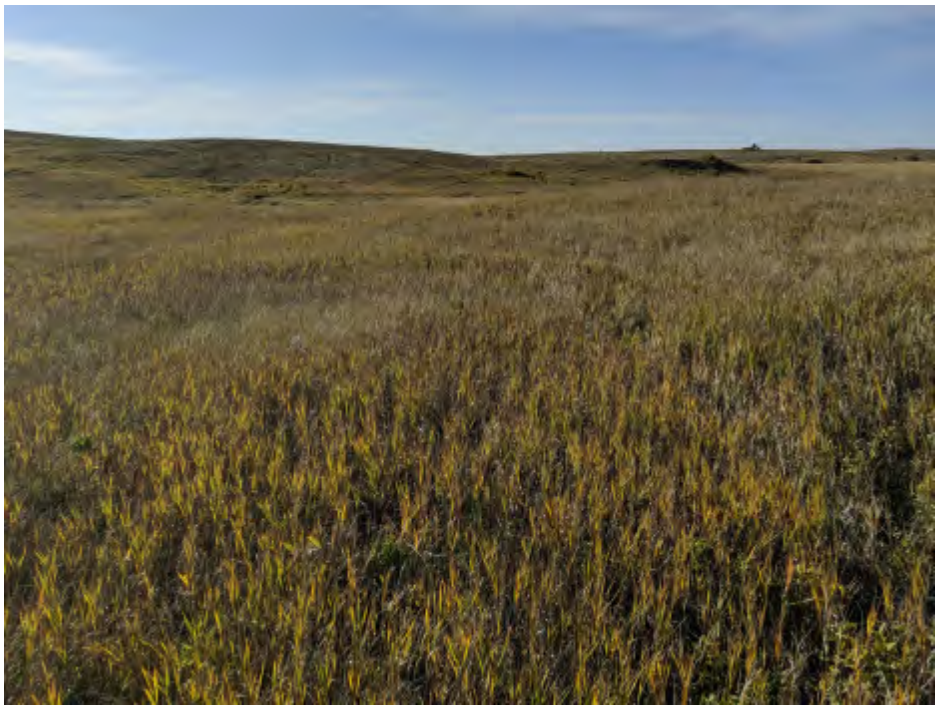


Photo 2
no-wm-ee-003 lookinhg North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-001

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 10

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.26932227 Long: -103.01676435 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Wildrose silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Bromus inermis	98	Yes	UPL
2. Cirsium arvense	2	No	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	2	x 4 =	8
UPL species	98	x 5 =	490
Column Totals:	100 (A)		498 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.98

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

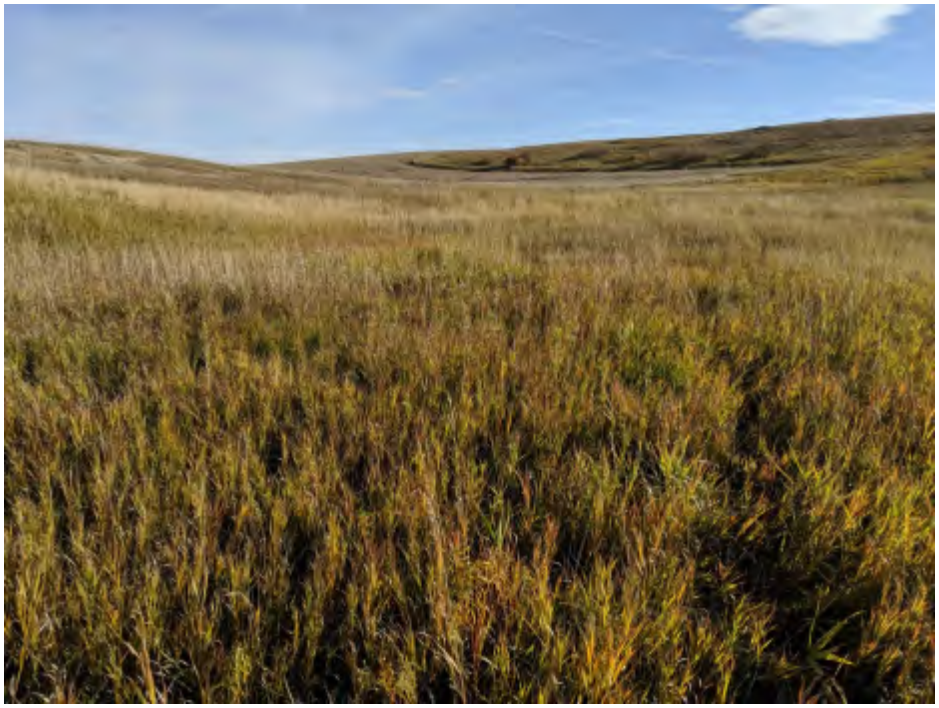


Photo 1
no-wm-ee-001 looking West

Photo 2
no-wm-ee-001 looking East

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/11/2019	no-wm-ee-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.26774192	**Longitude:** -103.01638727

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☑ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Cultivated field. No stream or wetland indicators found.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring		☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change		☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

cultivated field currently planted to flax.

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ee-002

Photo 2
no-wm-ee-002

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-010

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 10

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.26827419 Long: -103.01912807 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Wildrose silty clay, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
NO NWI FOUND

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phleum pratense	75	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	25	Yes	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	100 (A)		425 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-010

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-010 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/1/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-010

Investigator(s): CM, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.26965094 Long: -103.00615844 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Bromus inermis	90	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	90 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	90	x 5 =	450
Column Totals:	90 (A)		450 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-eb-010

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	2.5Y 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

none.

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-010 looking Southeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-012

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 15

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.24552707 Long: -103.01702357 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
NO NWI FOUND

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Medicago sativa	45	Yes	UPL
2. Poa nemoralis	40	Yes	FACU
3. Bromus inermis	15	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	60	x 5 =	300
Column Totals:	100 (A)		460 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.6

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-012

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-012 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-013

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 15

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.24444119 Long: -103.01703479 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
NO NWI FOUND

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	65	No	
2. Medicago sativa	25	Yes	UPL
3. Bromus inermis	10	Yes	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	35 (A)		175 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-013

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-013 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken Expansion City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/19/19

Applicant/Owner: WBI State: ND Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-014

Investigator(s): AC, LK Section, Township, Range: 15, 155 N, 96 W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): LRR F Lat: 48.24 Long: -103.02 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams NWI classification: NA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Agropyron cristatum	65	Y	UPL
2. Medicago sativa	25	Y	UPL
3. Bromus inermis	10	N	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
	_____ = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	5 00
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/1/2019	no-wm-eb-009
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.20704581	**Longitude:** -103.0223389

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☐ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☑ Access Road	☐ Facility	☐ Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐ Turbid	☐ Sheen on Surface	☐ Surface Scum	☐ Algal Mats	☐ Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-009 looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-009 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/20/2019	no-wm-eb-008
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.20496379	**Longitude:** -103.02495983

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No feature at the NHD line. Land use is pasture.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-008 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/20/2019	no-wm-ea-016
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.20260907	**Longitude:** -103.02229115

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-016 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/20/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-015

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 155 N, R 96 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.22114738 Long: -103.01673355 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:
Wheat field

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-015

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-015 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/20/2019	no-wm-ea-017
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.21678431	**Longitude:** -103.01738117

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD FOUND

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-017 looking East

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/21/2019	no-wm-ea-020
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.18492102	**Longitude:** -103.07147965

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-020 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/21/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-018

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 6

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18319199 Long: -103.07020646 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Savage-Grail silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Wheat

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-018

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-018 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/21/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-019

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 7

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.18201589 Long: -103.07200024 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: PEM1Ad

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Wheat

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-019

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-019 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/21/2019	no-wm-ea-021a
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.17351975	**Longitude:** -103.0725058

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

Same as no-wm-ea-021

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-021a looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/21/2019	no-wm-ea-021
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.17295965	**Longitude:** -103.06682885

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No NHD found. Phalaris arundinacea found, soil dark with redox. No hydrology

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change
Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-021 looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 6/21/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-022

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 154 N, R 96 W, Section 18

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.16819106 Long: -103.06607454 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Korchea loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Corn

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ea-022

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-022 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/24/2019	no-mk-ea-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.0954902	**Longitude:** -103.09703906

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-001 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/24/2019	no-mk-ea-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 48.0889597	**Longitude:** -103.10302283

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-002 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	no-mk-eb-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.06655335	**Longitude:** -103.12972297

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-001 looking East

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-001 looking Southwest

Photo 3
no-mk-eb-001 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	no-mk-eb-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.06608498	**Longitude:** -103.12748558

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-002 looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-002 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	no-mk-eb-003
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.0599629	**Longitude:** -103.14434844

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-003 looking Northeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-eb-008
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.05284477	**Longitude:** -103.15094038

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-008 looking Northwest

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-008 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-eb-004
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 48.04239027	**Longitude:** -103.14830199

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-004 looking East

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-004 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/25/2019	no-mk-ea-003
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ,K	**Latitude:** 48.017668	**Longitude:** -103.15467182

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-003 looking Northwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-ea-004
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.98452436	**Longitude:** -103.16575525

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-004 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-ea-005
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.96047867	**Longitude:** -103.18015933

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-005 looking Southwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-eb-007
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.95133143	**Longitude:** -103.17949491

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-007 looking Northwest

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-007 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-eb-006
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.94132408	**Longitude:** -103.18360888

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-006 looking Northwest

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-006 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/29/2019	no-mk-eb-013
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.93429273	**Longitude:** -103.19467046

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-013 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/26/2019	no-mk-eb-005
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.93427179	**Longitude:** -103.19475424

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-005 looking North

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-005 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	no-mk-ea-007
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.877224	**Longitude:** -103.17514646

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-007 looking East

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	no-mk-ea-006
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.88218164	**Longitude:** -103.1757888

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-006 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-mk-ed-002

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 27

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hilslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 25

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 47.78300472 Long: -103.19776696 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	100	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	100	x 3 =	300
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	no-mk-ea-009
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.83341987	**Longitude:** -103.17327295

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-009 looking Northwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/27/2019	no-mk-ea-008
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.84094483	**Longitude:** -103.17567657

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No NHD or NWI found. Bromus inermus 100% vegetative cover

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-008 looking East

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-mk-ed-002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-mk-ed-002 looking Northeast

Photo 2
no-mk-ed-002 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: McKenzie Sampling Date: 7/25/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-mk-ed-001

Investigator(s): JC,ZB Section, Township, Range: T 150 N, R 98 W, Section 26

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): Lat: 47.78603971 Long: -103.19594255 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tally-Parshall fine sandy loams, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	100	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	100	x 3 =	300
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-mk-ed-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					L	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 16

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/29/2019	no-mk-eb-012
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.75335256	**Longitude:** -103.19803729

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at aerial signature. Vegetation change in topographic relief.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-012 looking East

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-012 looking west

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/28/2019	no-mk-eb-011
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.74665003	**Longitude:** -103.20307447

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☐ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☑Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No feature present at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-011 looking Northeast

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-011 looking Southwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/28/2019	no-mk-ea-010
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.72125374	**Longitude:** -103.19587861

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:

No NHD found. Appears to have once been a stream, but has been heavily impacted by pipeline construction. No true bed and banks or OHWM

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-010 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/28/2019	no-mk-ea-011
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC LK	**Latitude:** 47.70851358	**Longitude:** -103.20906576

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-ea-011 looking Northwest

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/28/2019	no-mk-eb-010
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.70541035	**Longitude:** -103.21783197

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-010 looking Northwest

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-010 looking Southeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/28/2019	no-mk-eb-009
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** McKenzie	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, ZB	**Latitude:** 47.68074997	**Longitude:** -103.21830176

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality[a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at NHD line.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mk-eb-009 looking Southwest

Photo 2
no-mk-eb-009 looking Northeast

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/17/2019	no-wm-eb-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.41413451	**Longitude:** -102.91220793

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at the NHD polygon. Land use is pasture.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining ☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-001 looking South

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-001 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/17/2019	no-wm-eb-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.41379146	**Longitude:** -102.91125109

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at the NHD polygon. Land use is pasture.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining ☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-eb-002 looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-eb-002 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/17/2019	no-wm-ea-006
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.43428538	**Longitude:** -102.90626193

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-006 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/15/2019	no-wm-ea-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB LK	**Latitude:** 48.48929003	**Longitude:** -102.88798522

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-001 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/15/2019	no-wm-ea-002
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB LK	**Latitude:** 48.48606357	**Longitude:** -102.88885985

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ea-002 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/17/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-004

Investigator(s): TC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 18

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.51254738 Long: -102.88141937 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
no NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Taraxacum officinale	15	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	15 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	15 (A)		60 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
Some wheat

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 3/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-mt-ea-004 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken Expansion City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/17/19

Applicant/Owner: WBI State: ND Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-005

Investigator(s): AC,LK Section, Township, Range: 18, 158 N, 94 W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): LRR F Lat: 48.51 Long: -102.88 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Divide loam NWI classification: NA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	Y	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
	_____ = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	100	x 5 =	500
Column Totals:	100 (A)		500 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-005

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/15/2019	no-mt-ea-003
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Williams	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB LK	**Latitude:** 48.49565763	**Longitude:** -102.8852998

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mt-ea-003 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Mountrail Sampling Date: 6/14/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-002

Investigator(s): AC ZB LK Section, Township, Range: T 158 N, R 94 W, Section 7

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.52413375 Long: -102.87747492 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:
Potential seasonal pond. Dark signature on aerial. No vegetation. Wetland off site

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
No vegetation. Stunted wheat dying

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-mt-ea-002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/2	100					SIL	
12-20	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 4/4	5	C	M	CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:
Hydric soil below

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ✔ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ✔ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ✔ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-me-ea-002 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/14/2019	no-mt-ea-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Mountrail	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB LK	**Latitude:** 48.5439446	**Longitude:** -102.86975123

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mt-ea-001 looking West

Photo 2
no-mt-ea-001 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 10/10/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ee-001

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 29

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.56146684 Long: -102.86256473 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Triticum aestivum	100	No	
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 0 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 0

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ee-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	7.5YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ee-001 looking West

Photo 2
no-bk-ee-001 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/13/2019	no-bk-ea-004
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Burke	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** Ac zb	**Latitude:** 48.56935949	**Longitude:** -102.86067743

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
No NHD found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-004 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/13/2019	no-bk-eb-006
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Burke	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM, LK	**Latitude:** 48.59955537	**Longitude:** -102.84813132

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature present at NHD. Land use is pasture.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*

☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining

☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-bk-eb-006 looking North

Photo 2
no-bk-eb-006 looking South

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/12/2019	no-bk-ea-003
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Burke	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC ZB	**Latitude:** 48.60437878	**Longitude:** -102.84268832

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☑ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☑ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☑ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☑ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
NO NHD FOUND

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-003 looking West

Photo 2
no-bk-ea-003 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-004

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Midslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.61633638 Long: -102.83120371 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ✔, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ✔

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
NWI polygon located in a cultivated hayfield. Cut winterwheat present.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Brassica rapa	5	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 95

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	5 (A)		25 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	2.5Y 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-004 looking South

Photo 2
no-bk-004 looking North

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		6/12/2019	no-bk-eb-003
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Burke	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** CM LK	**Latitude:** 48.61747312	**Longitude:** -102.82923939

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☑ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☐Access Road ☐Facility ☐Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ River ☐ Stream ☐ Ditch ☐ Swale ☐ Canal ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☐ No Water ☐ Clear ☐Turbid ☐Sheen on Surface ☐Surface Scum ☐Algal Mats ☐Other

Feature Quality [a]**:** *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Flow Regime: *(check one)* ☐ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Connecting Swale

Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)* ☐ Straight ☐ Meandering

Description Notes:

No feature at NHD line. Land use is hayfield/pasture

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	Water Edge to Water Edge: _____ ft. N/A☑	OHWM Width: _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐Shelving ☐Wrested vegetation ☐Scouring ☐Water staining ☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐Wrack line ☐Litter and debris ☐Abrupt plant community change ☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-bk-eb-003 looking South

Photo 2
no-bk-eb-003 looking North

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-002

Investigator(s): AC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 159 N, R 94 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.6153706 Long: -102.83279602 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
no NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	90	Yes	FACW
2. Poa nemoralis	10	No	FACU
3. Zizia aurea	5	No	FAC
4. Rosa acicularis	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	110 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	90	x 2 =	180
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	110 (A)		255 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.31

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	7.5YR 2.5/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-002 looking North

Photo 2
no-bk-ea-002 looking West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-002

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 35

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.63925442 Long: -102.78972123 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:
No feature located at NWI polygon. Land use is hayfield/pasture.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	85	Yes	FACW
2. Poa nemoralis	10	No	FACU
3. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	85	x 2 =	170
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		230 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-eb-002 looking North

Photo 2
no-bk-eb-002 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-001

Investigator(s): TC ZB Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 35

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.64111255 Long: -102.78988497 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
no NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa nemoralis	85	Yes	FACU
2. Taraxacum officinale	10	No	FACU
3. Astragalus agrestis	5	No	FACU
4. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	105 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	105	x 4 =	420
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	105 (A)		420 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	2.5Y 2.5/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-001 looking North

Photo 2
no-bk-ea-001 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-001

Investigator(s): CM, LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 35

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.64693124 Long: -102.78904431 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Tonka silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No feature located at NWI polygon. Land use is hayfield/pasture

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. Poa nemoralis	85	Yes	FACU
2. Taraxacum officinale	10	No	FACU
3. Phalaris arundinacea	5	No	FACW
4. Melilotus officinalis	5	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	105 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	105 (A)		410 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.9

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-eb-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

None

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-eb-001 looking North

Photo 2
no-bk-eb-001 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: July 29, 2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: ND Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-015

Investigator(s): jc, zb Section, Township, Range: T 156N, R 96W, Section 4

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): LRR F Lat: 48.37 Long: -103.04 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No X	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	YES	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
	_____ = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ec-015

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					Loam	
8-16	10YR 3/1	100					Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ec-015 facing West

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/23/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-001

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 3

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): TOE OF SLOPE Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36352042 Long: -103.00953144 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
WETLAND BEGINS WEST OF SURVEY AREA

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Rumex stenophyllus	75	Yes	FACW
2. Carex festucacea	25	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ed-004 looking North

Photo 2
no-wm-ed-004 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 7/23/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-002

Investigator(s): JC, ZB Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 2

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): HILLSLOPE Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.36419987 Long: -102.99664762 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Zahl-Parnell complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Panicum virgatum	100	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	100	x 3 =	300
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✔ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No _____

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ed-002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					CL	
10-20	10YR 3/1	100					CL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ed-002 looking East

Photo 2
no-wm-ed-002 looking North

Photo 3
no-wm-ed-002 looking South

Photo 4
no-wm-ed-002 looking West

Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		7/23/2019	no-wm-ec-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:**	**USGS Waterbody Name**:	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** AC KK	**Latitude:** 48.36349881	**Longitude:** -102.9696987

Survey Type: *(check one)*	☑ Centerline	☐ Re-Route	☐Access Road	☐Facility	☐Other		
Waterbody Type: *(check one)*	☐ River	☐ Stream	☐ Ditch	☐ Swale	☐ Canal	☐ Other	
Water Appearance: *(check one)*	☐ No Water	☐ Clear	☐Turbid	☐Sheen on Surface	☐Surface Scum	☐Algal Mats	☐Other
Feature Quality [a] **:** *(check one)*	☐ High	☐ Moderate	☐ Low				
Feature Description: *(check one)*	☐ Natural	☐ Artificial, man-made	☐ Manipulated				
Flow Regime: *(check one)*	☐ Ephemeral	☐ Intermittent	☐ Perennial	☐ Connecting Swale			
Sinuosity within Survey Corridor: *(check one)*	☐ Straight	☐ Meandering					

Description Notes:
no NHD/NWI found

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A☑ Unknown☐	**Water Edge to Water Edge:** _____ ft. N/A☑	**OHWM Width:** _____ ft.

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Clear line on bank	☐Shelving	☐Wrested vegetation	☐Scouring	☐Water staining
	☐Bent, matted, or missing vegetation	☐Wrack line	☐Litter and debris	☐Abrupt plant community change	☐Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Bedrock	☐ Boulder	☐ Cobble	☐ Gravel	☐ Sand	☐ Silt/ clay	☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)*	☐ Yes	☑ No	
Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)*	☐ Trees	☐ Saplings/Shrubs	☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)***:**

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.)**:**

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)***:**

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes)**:**

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-wm-ec-001 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-007

Investigator(s): AC LK Section, Township, Range: T 160 N, R 94 W, Section 13

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.68099024 Long: -102.76138016 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Max-Parnell complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Phleum pratense	75	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	25	Yes	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	100 (A)		425 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-007

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-007 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-005

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 18

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3-8

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.76456714 Long: -102.65672234 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams-Zahill complex, 6 to 9 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
NWI just off site

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Poa pratensis	80	Yes	FACU
2. Poa nemoralis	15	No	FACU
3. Medicago sativa	5	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	95	x 4 =	380
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	100 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-005

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/4	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-005 looking South

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Burke Sampling Date: 6/22/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-006

Investigator(s): AC ZB CM LK Section, Township, Range: T 161 N, R 92 W, Section 30

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ditch Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0-2

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.74945799 Long: -102.67218839 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Zahl-Williams loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:
No NWI found

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	50	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	40	Yes	UPL
3. Symphoricarpos occidentalis	10	No	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	50	x 5 =	250
Column Totals:	100 (A)		450 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-bk-ea-006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]		
0-20	10YR 4/3	100					SIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-bk-ea-006 looking East

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project/Site: North Bakken City/County: Williams Sampling Date: 10/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: ERM State: North Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-004

Investigator(s): JB HD Section, Township, Range: T 156 N, R 96 W, Section 9

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR): F Lat: 48.34230398 Long: -103.03099416 Datum: WGS 1984

Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:
point taken on the edge of a large fenced parking lot.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Cirsium arvense	50	Yes	FACU
2. Bromus inermis	40	Yes	UPL
3. Poa pratensis	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. none	0		
2.			
	0 = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC (excluding FAC−): 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	40	x 5 =	200
Column Totals:	100 (A)		440 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: no-wm-ee-004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					COSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR F**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ 2.5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (**LRR G, H**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR F**)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H**)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR I, J**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR F, G, H**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR G**)
- ___ High Plains Depressions (F16) (**LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where not tilled**)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) (**where tilled**)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (**LRR F**)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Photo 1
no-wm-ee-004 looking West

Photo 2
no-wm-ee-004 looking East

Open Waterbody Data Sheet

Description

Project Name:		Date:	Waterbody Survey ID:
North Bakken		10/12/2019	no-mt-ee-001
State: North Dakota	**County/Parish:** Mountrail	**USGS Waterbody Name**: none	
Company: ERM	**Crew Member Initials:** JB HD	**Latitude:** 48.41611308	**Longitude:** -102.86124567

Survey Type: *(check one)* ☐ Centerline ☐ Re-Route ☑ Access Road ☐ Facility ☐ Other

Waterbody Type: *(check one)* ☐ Stock Pond ☐ Natural Pond ☐ Fishing Pond ☐ Lake ☐ Other

Water Appearance: *(check one)* ☑ No Water ☐ Clear ☐ Turbid ☐ Sheen on Surface ☐ Surface Scum ☐ Algal Mats ☐ Other

Feature Quality: *(check one)* ☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low

Feature Description: *(check one)* ☐ Natural ☐ Artificial, man-made ☐ Manipulated

Description Notes:

NHD polygon on top of gravel rd. Open water body is actualluly located north of the rd outside of the survey polygon.

Measurements

Depth of Water: _____ ft. N/A ☑ Unknown ☐

OHWM Indicator: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Clear line on bank ☐ Shelving ☐ Wrested vegetation ☐ Scouring ☐ Water staining ☐ Bent, matted, or missing vegetation ☐ Wrack line ☐ Litter and debris ☐ Abrupt plant community change ☐ Soil characteristic change

Dominant Substrate: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Bedrock ☐ Boulder ☐ Cobble ☐ Gravel ☐ Sand ☐ Silt/ clay ☐ Organic

Observations

Riparian Zone Present: *(check one)* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Vegetation Layers: *(check all that apply)* ☐ Trees ☐ Saplings/Shrubs ☐ Herbs

Dominant Bank Vegetation *(list)*:

Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):

Aquatic Organisms Observed *(list)*:

Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):

Observation Notes:

Photo 1
no-mt-ee-001 looking Southeast

Photo 2
no-mt-ee-001 looking Northeast

APPENDIX C PLANTS OBSERVED IN THE SURVEY AREA

APPENDIX C PLANTS OBSERVED IN THE SURVEY AREA

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wetland Indicator Status[a]
Achillea millefolium	Common Yarrow	FACU
Agrimonia parviflora	Harvestlice	FACW
Agropyron cristatum	Crested wheatgrass	UPL
Agrostis gigantea	Black Bent	FACW
Agrostis scabra	Rough Bent	FAC
Alisma subcordatum	American Water-Plantain	OBL
Alisma triviale	Northern Water-Plantain	OBL
Alopecurus aequalis	Short-Awn Meadow-Foxtail	OBL
Alopecurus arundinaceus	Creeping Meadow-Foxtail	FACW
Alopecurus geniculatus	Marsh Meadow-Foxtail	OBL
Alopecurus pratensis	Field Meadow-Foxtail	FACW
Ambrosia artemisiifolia	Annual Ragweed	FACU
Andropogon gerardii	Big Bluestem	FACU
Artemisia frigida	Fringed sagebrush	UPL
Artemisia longifolia	Longleaf wormwood	UPL
Artemisia ludoviciana	White Sagebrush	UPL
Astragalus agrestis	Cock's-Head	FACU
Boehmeria cylindrica	Small-Spike False Nettle	FACW
Bouteloua gracilis	Blue grama	UPL
Brassica juncea	Chinese Mustard	FACU
Brassica rapa	Rape	UPL
Bromus arvensis	Field Brome	FACU
Bromus inermis	Smooth Brome	UPL
Carex aquatilis	Leafy Tussock Sedge	OBL
Carex brevior	Short-Beak Sedge	FAC
Carex festucacea	Fescue Sedge	FACW
Carex pellita	Woolly Sedge	OBL
Carex praegracilis	Clustered Field Sedge	FACW
Carex sartwellii	Sartwell's Sedge	FACW
Carex stricta	Uptight Sedge	OBL
Cicuta maculata	Spotted Water-Hemlock	OBL
Cirsium arvense	Canadian Thistle	FACU
Cirsium discolor	Field Thistle	FACU
Crataegus marshallii	Parsley Hawthorn	FACW
Dactylis glomerata	Orchard Grass	FACU
Dulichium arundinaceum	Three-Way Sedge	OBL
Echinacea augustifolia	Purple coneflower	UPL
Elaeagnus angustifolia	Russian-Olive	FACU
Eleocharis acicularis	Needle Spike-Rush	OBL
Eleocharis macrstachya	Pale spikerush	OBL
Eleocharis palustris	Common Spike-Rush	OBL
Elymus elymoides	Western Bottle-Brush Grass	UPL

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wetland Indicator Status[a]
Elymus lanceolatus	Streamside Wild Rye	FACU
Epilobium leptocarpum	Slender-Fruit Willowherb	FACW
Galium boreale	Northern Bedstraw	FACU
Glycine max	Soybean	UPL
Helianthus annuus	Common Sunflower	FACU
Hordeum jubatum	Fox-Tail Barley	FACW
Hordeum pusillum	Little Barley	FACU
Juncus articulatus	Joint-Leaf Rush	OBL
Juncus balticus	Baltic Rush	FACW
Juncus dudleyi	Dudley's Rush	FACW
Juncus longistylis	Long-Style Rush	FACW
Lythrum salicaria	Purple Loosestrife	OBL
Medicago sativa	Alfalfa	UPL
Melilotus officinalis	Yellow Sweet-Clover	FACU
Mentha arvensis	American Wild Mint	FACW
Mentha piperita	Peppermint	FACW
Nothocalais cuspidata	Prairie false dandelion	UPL
Opuntia polyacantha	Plains prickly pear	UPL
Panicum virgatum	Wand Panic Grass	FAC
Pascopyrum smithii	Western-Wheat Grass	FACU
Paspalum notatum	Bahia Grass	FAC
Persicaria amphibia	Water Smartweed	OBL
Persicaria hydropiperoides	Swamp Smartweed	OBL
Phalaris angusta	Timothy Canary Grass	FACW
Phalaris arundinacea	Reed Canary Grass	FACW
Phleum pratense	Common Timothy	FACU
Phragmites australis	Common Reed	FACW
Pisum sativum	Snap Pea	FAC
Plantago eriopoda	Red-Woolly Plantain	FAC
Poa compressa	Flat-Stem Blue Grass	FACU
Poa nemoralis	Forest Blue Grass	FACU
Poa palustris	Fowl Blue Grass	FACW
Poa pratensis	Kentucky Blue Grass	FACU
Polygonum pensylvanicum	Pennsylvania smartweed	FACW
Potentilla gracilis	Graceful Cinquefoil	FAC
Potentilla supina	Bushy Cinquefoil	FACW
Ranunculus acris	Tall Buttercup	FACW
Rorippa palustris	Bog Yellowcress	OBL
Rosa acicularis	Prickly Rose	FACU
Rosa arkansana	Prairie Rose	FACU
Rumex altissimus	Pale Dock	FAC
Rumex crispus	Curly Dock	FAC

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wetland Indicator Status[a]
Rumex occidentalis	Western Dock	OBL
Rumex stenophyllus	Narrow-Leaf Dock	FACW
Schedonorus arundinaceus	Tall False Rye Grass	FACU
Schizachyrium scoparium	Little False Bluestem	FACU
Schoenoplectus acutus	Hard-Stem Club-Rush	OBL
Schoenoplectus pungens	Three-Square	OBL
Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani	Soft-Stem Club-Rush	OBL
Scirpus atrovirens	Dark-Green Bulrush	OBL
Scutellaria galericulata	Hooded Skullcap	OBL
Setaria italica	Italian Bristle Grass	FACU
Setaria pumila	Yellow Bristle Grass	FACU
Solidago rugosa	Wrinkle-Leaf Goldenrod	FAC
Sonchus arvensis	Field Sow-Thistle	FAC
Symphoricarpos albus	Common Snowberry	UPL
Symphoricarpos occidentalis	Western Snowberry	UPL
Taraxacum officinale	Common Dandelion	FACU
Thlaspi arvense	Field Pennycress	FACU
Triglochin palustris	Marsh Arrow-Grass	OBL
Triticum aestivum	Wheat	UPL
Triticum aestivum	Winter Wheat	UPL
Typha angustifolia	Narrow-Leaf Cat-Tail	OBL
Typha latifolia	Broad-Leaf Cat-Tail	OBL
Urtica dioica	Stinging Nettle	FAC
Verbena bonariensis	Purple-Top Vervain	FACW
Vicia americana	American Purple Vetch	FACU
Zizia aptera	Heart-Leaf Alexanders	FAC
Zizia aurea	Golden Alexanders	FAC

[a] *The 1987 Manual and NWPL define the wetland indicator status of plants as follows:*
OBL = Obligate Wetland Plants
UPL = Upland Plants
FAC = Facultative Plants
FACW = Facultative Wetland Plants
FACU = Facultative Upland Plants

APPENDIX C PLANTS OBSERVED IN THE SURVEY AREA

NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT

Resource Report 2

APPENDIX 2B
Wetlands Crossed or Otherwise Affected by the Project

APPENDIX 2B

North Bakken Expansion Project
Wetlands Crossed or Otherwise Affected by the Project [a, b]

Wetland ID	Cowardin Classification	Milepost	Centerline Distance Crossed (feet)	Construction Impact (acres)	Operation Impact (acres)	Proposed Crossing Method
PIPELINE FACILITIES						
Tioga-Elkhorn Creek						
w-wm-ea-008e	PEM	0.7	38.7	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ee-001e	PEM	12.7	23.4	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-eb-008e	PEM	17.8	76.8	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-mk-ea-001e	PEM	27.9	17.7	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-mk-ea-002e	PEM	28.8	3.6	<0.1	0.0	Guided Bore
w-mk-eb-002e	PEM	29.1	158.3	0.3	0.0	Open Cut
w-mk-ea-003e	PEM	38.2	19.0	<0.1	0.0	Guided Bore
w-mk-eb-003e	PEM	41.2	321.1	0.6	0.0	Open Cut
DSK_NWI_7	PEM	44.6	41.4	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-mk-ea-004e	PEM	46.7	26.3	0.1	0.0	Guided Bore
w-mk-eb-004e	PEM	50.8	109.9	0.2	0.0	Open Cut
DSK_NWI_1	PEM	55.3	19.9	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-mk-eb-005e	PEM	60.1	101.7	0.2	0.0	Open Cut
			Subtotal	**1.8**	**0.0**	
Line Section 25 Loop						
w-wm-eb-002e	PEM	0.7	140.1	0.2	0.0	Guided Bore
w-wm-ea-002e	PEM	4.7	363.9	0.3	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ea-001e	PEM	4.9	0	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-mt-ea-001e	PEM	9.9	4.9	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-ea-013	PEM	11.1	98.2	0.2	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-ea-005e	PEM	11.9	48.6	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-ea-006e	PEM	12.0	68.5	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-eb-002e	PEM	13.3	29.2	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-eb-001e	PEM	13.5	590.8	1.0	0.0	Guided Bore
w-bk-ea-003e	PEM	16.1	0.0	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-ea-002e	PEM	16.1	0.0	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-bk-ea-001e	PEM	16.3	22.9	<0.1	0.0	Guided Bore
			Subtotal	**2.1**	**0.0**	
Line Section 30 Loop						
w-wm-ee-002e	PEM	0.0	0.0	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ec-004e	PEM	0.2	0.0	<0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ec-005e	PEM	0.3	196.6	0.3	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ec-003e	PEM	5.8	40.9	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
w-wm-ea-008e [c]	PEM	8.7	36.4	0.1	0.0	Open Cut
			Subtotal	**0.6**	**0.0**	
Uprate Line Section 25						
w-bk-ea-010e	PEM	N/A	394	0.6	0.0	Guided Bore
			Subtotal	**0.6**	**0.0**	
			Subtotal	**0.1**	**0.0**	

APPENDIX 2B (cont'd)

North Bakken Expansion Project
Wetlands Crossed or Otherwise Affected by the Project [a, b]

Wetland ID	Cowardin Classification	Milepost	Centerline Distance Crossed (feet)	Construction Impact (acres)	Operation Impact (acres)	Proposed Crossing Method
ACCESS ROADS						
w-wm-eb-009e	PEM	NA	NA	<0.1	0.0	N/A - Matting
DSK_NWI_14	PEM	NA	NA	<0.1	0.0	N/A - Matting
YARDS						
DSK_NWI_15	PEM	NA	NA	0.1	0.0	N/A - Matting
DSK_NWI_16	PEM	NA	NA	0.1	0.0	N/A - Matting
			Subtotal	**0.2**	**0.0**	
			TOTAL	**5.2**	**0.0 [d]**	

[a] The numbers in this table have been rounded for presentation purposes. As a result, the subtotals and totals may not reflect the exact sum of the addends in all cases.

[b] PEM = Palustrine emergent wetland

[c] Wetland is crossed by both the Tioga-Elkhorn Creek Pipeline and Line Section 30 Loop. As construction of the pipelines will be staggered, impacts are presented for each pipeline route.

[d] In wetlands, WBI Energy will not need to maintain a 10-foot strip over the pipeline in an herbaceous condition since all of the wetlands affected by operation of the Project are emergent, and therefore already in an herbaceous state. All wetlands will be able to revert to pre-existing conditions, therefore, no permanent operational impacts on wetlands will occur from the Project.